0-93 (Rev. 4-26-78) 028

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

DATE	CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE
11/5/80	UNCLAS	IMMEDIATE

$F028@00 MI@DE HQ H0028 $H@YU@0 051543Z NOV 80

START HERE

FM FM DIRECTOR FBI

TO FBI MILWAUKEE IMMEDIATE

PERSONAL ATTENTION

BT

UNCLAS

UNSUB; ALPHONSE MANNING JR., (DECEASED); TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - HOMICIDE, 8/7/77; MADISON, WISCONSIN. [redacted] 00 Milwaukee

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA; THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM; DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS; 00: SALT LAKE CITY.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE TO MILWAUKEE, 10/9/80; RE BUTEL CALL, 11/4/80.

MILWAUKEE DIVISION AT MADISON, WISCONSIN, IS INSTRUCTED TO SECURE THE BULLETS RELATING TO THIS HOMICIDE THAT ARE IN POSSESSION OF THE WISCONSIN STATE CRIME LABORATORY FOR COMPARISON PURPOSES BY THE FBI LABORATORY.

MILWAUKEE IS DIRECTED TO SECURE COPIES OF ALL MADISON,

DO NOT TYPE PAST THIS LINE

DO NOT TYPE MESSAGE BELOW THIS LINE

APPROVED BY	DRAFTED BY	DATE	ROOM	TELE EXT.
[redacted]	[redacted] (2)	11/5/80	3050/6	5705

DE-16 N44-86038-1

PLEASE RETURN TO [redacted] ROOM 3050.

NOV 6 1980

AT [redacted]

JAN 2 1981 [redacted]

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

0-93A *(7-19-77)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

PAGE 2 CONTINUATION SHEET

PAGE TWO DE HQ 0028 UNCLAS

WISCONSIN, POLICE REPORTS RELATIVE TO THIS CASE, THEIR FILE
NUMBER 130381. IMMEDIATELY FORWARD REQUESTED ITEMS TO FBIHQ
BY CLOSE OF BUSINESS NOVEMBER 6, 1980.

BT

DO NOT TYPE PAST THIS LINE

DO NOT TYPE MESSAGE BELOW THIS LINE

FBI/DOJ

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-78)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:	PRECEDENCE:	CLASSIFICATION:
☐ Teletype	☐ Immediate	☐ TOP SECRET
☐ Facsimile	☐ Priority	☐ SECRET
☒ Airtel	☐ Routine	☐ CONFIDENTIAL
		☐ UNCLAS E F T O
		☐ UNCLAS

Date 11/6/80

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: [redacted]C, MILWAUKEE (44A-1046) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
TONI SCHMEHN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS,
HOMICIDE, 8/7/77, MADISON, WISCONSIN;
CR
OO: MILWAUKEE
MI 44A-1046

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka
ET AL
CR
OO: SALT LAKE CITY
MI 44A-1036

Re Bureau teletype to Milwaukee, 10/9/80, and Bureau telephone call, 11/4/80.

Enclosed for the Bureau, as requested, is a copy of Madison, Wisconsin Police Department Report #130381.

The bullets relating to captioned homicide were previously submitted by Milwaukee to the lab under the Joseph Paul Franklin caption by airtel dated 10/17/80.

ENCLOSURE

(2) - Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
3 - Milwaukee
(2 - 44A-1046)
(1 - 44A-1036)
BGK:pmr
(5)

NOV 10 1980

b6
b7C

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ Per _____
(Number) (Time)

DEC 13 1980

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1980-305-750/5402

AIRTEL

November 14, 1980

Director, FBI

SACs, Milwaukee (44-1046)
Salt Lake City (44-533)
Atlanta

UNSUB,
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED)
EDNA SCHUETTE (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
HOMICIDE, 8/7/77, MADISON, WISCONSIN;
CIVIL RIGHTS
CO: MILWAUKEE

1 - [redacted] b6 b7C

RE: Milwaukee airtel to the Bureau, 10/6/80.

Enclosed are two copies of a self-explanatory Departmental letter dated November 12, 1980.

Complete the requested investigation in accordance with the provisions of Section 44, Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines, and surep within 21 workdays of the receipt of this communication.

State in the first paragraph of the details of your report that it contains the results of a limited investigation and underscore the word limited.

Advise all persons interviewed and appropriate officials at the outset that this investigation is being conducted at the specific request of the U. S. Department of Justice.

Items set forth on page two, B 1 through 4, pertain only to the Milwaukee Division.

Enc. 2

[redacted] (8)

44-86038-3

Exec AD Inv. ___
Exec AD Adm. ___
Exec AD LES ___
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ___
Crim. Inv. ___
Ident. ___
Intell. ___
Laboratory ___
Legal Coun. ___
Plan. & Insp. ___
Rec. Mgnt. ___
Tech. Servs. ___
Training ___
Public Affs. Off. ___
Telephone Rm. ___
Director's Sec'y ___

MAIL ROOM
DEC 18 1980

AIRTEL

November 18, 1980

Director, FBI (44-~~533~~)

SACs, Milwaukee (44-1046)
Salt Lake City (44-539)

1 - [redacted] b6 b7C

UNSUB;
ALFRED[illegible] DARLING, JR. (DECEASED);
[illegible] SCHENDEL (DECEASED) - VICTIMS
HOMICIDE, 3/7/77, MADISON, WISCONSIN;
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: MILWAUKEE

Re: Milwaukee airtel to the Bureau, 11/6/80, enclosing a copy of Madison, Wisconsin, PD report #130381.

For the information of receiving offices, on 11/17/80, Daniel Rinzel, Section Chief, Criminal Section, Civil Rights Division, U. S. Department of Justice, advised that upon his review of the Madison PD report referred to above, more specifically the Supplementary report of D/S [redacted] 3/9/77, page two, a notation is made that "several hairs were found in the hat which were light brown in color. The hat was a black western style with a turned down brim and a flat type crown, with a slight recession. Apparently, the murderer lost the hat while returning to or exiting from his vehicle and it ties in with the reports indicating that one of the witnesses saw a hat on the assailant." b6 b7C

[redacted]

Based upon the above, Rinzel states that he intends to contact the USA at Salt Lake City to have hair samples secured from the person of Joseph Paul Franklin for comparison with those hairs obtained by the Madison authorities.

Upon notification that arrangements have been made with the USA, Salt Lake City, and after an official written request from the Department has been received at FBIHQ, Milwaukee and Salt Lake City will be instructed to obtain the hair samples that the Madison authorities obtained and that Franklin furnished and, thereafter, forward to the FBI Laboratory for appropriate examination.

44-56038-4

[redacted] (6) b6 b7C

Exec AD Inv. ___
Exec AD Adm. ___
Exec AD LES ___
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ___
Crim. Inv. ___
Ident. ___
Intell. ___
Laboratory ___
Legal Coun. ___
Plan. & Insp. ___
Rec. Mgnt. ___
Tech. Servs. ___
Training ___
Public Affs. Off. ___
Telephone Rm. ___
Director's Sec'y ___

MAIL ROOM [redacted]

DEC 18 1980

AIRTEL

November 20, 1980

Director, FBI (44-85081)

SACs, Milwaukee (44-1036)
Salt Lake City (44-533) (Info)

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka - SUBJECT
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
CIVIL RIGHTS

1 - [redacted]

b6
b7C

RE: Milwaukee report of SA [redacted] 11/6/80.

Enclosed are two copies of a self-explanatory Departmental letter dated November 20, 1980.

Complete the requested investigation in accordance with provisions of Section 44, Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines, and surep within 21 workdays of the receipt of this communication.

State in the first paragraph of the details of your report that it contains the results of a limited investigation and underscore the word limited.

Advise all persons interviewed and appropriate officials at the outset that this investigation is being conducted at the specific request of the U. S. Department of Justice.

Milwaukee is requested to designate a copy of the investigation conducted per the enclosed request to their file 44-1046 entitled, "Alphonse Manning, Jr. (Deceased); Toni Schwenn (Deceased) - Victim; Homicide, 8/7/77, Madison, Wisconsin; Civil Rights; OO: Milwaukee."

b6
b7C

Enc. 2

44-[redacted]-351

20 NOV 24 1980

(6)

44-84038

NOT RECORDED

DEC 22 1980

Exec AD Inv. ___
Exec AD Adm. ___
Exec AD LES ___
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs. ___
Crim. Inv. ___
Ident. ___
Intell. ___
Laboratory ___
Legal Coun. ___
Plan. & Insp. ___
Rec. Mgnt. ___
Tech. Servs. ___
Training ___
Public Affs. Off. ___
Telephone Rm. ___
Director's Sec'y ___

DEC 22 1980
MAIL ROOM

DEC 19 1980

FBI
NOV 20 1980

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-78)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:	PRECEDENCE:	CLASSIFICATION:
☐ Teletype	☐ Immediate	☐ TOP SECRET
☐ Facsimile	☐ Priority	☐ SECRET
xx ~~Airtel~~	☐ Routine	☐ CONFIDENTIAL
		☐ UNCLAS E F T O
		☐ UNCLAS

Date 12/2/80

: DIRECTOR, FBI (44A-85081)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY
M- [redacted] SAC, MILWAUKEE (44A-1036) (P)

SUBJECT: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka -
SUBJECT;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS

-S-

3a

OO: SALT LAKE CITY

Re Bureau airtel to Milwaukee dated 11/20/80. 01204143

Enclosed for the FBI Laboratory are two plastic bags containing hair samples recovered by the Madison, Wisconsin, Police Department on 8/7/77, from a black felt hat found at the scene of the double shooting deaths of ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (deceased) and TONI SCHWENN (deceased), victims of MI file 44A-1046.

The hairs enclosed are to be compared with hairs to be submitted by the Salt Lake City Division as requested in referenced airtel.

Upon completion of the requested examination, the Laboratory is requested to return the enclosed evidence to the Milwaukee Division along with a copy of their report.

Q273 Q274 Hairs

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] b6 b7C

44-85081-366

3 - BUREAU (44A-85081) (ENC. 2) (AM-RM)
2 - SALT LAKE CITY (44A-533) (AM)
2 - MILWAUKEE
1 - 44A-1036
1 - 44A-1046
BGK/lav
(7)

44-86038
NOT RECORDED
DEC 22 1980

DEC 1980

[redacted]

Transmitted _____ Per _____
(Number) (Time)

DEC 22 1980

FBI/DOJ

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB ACTION AND REPORT

44-85081-366 SERIALIZED FILED

D-263 (Rev. 12-19-67)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
MILWAUKEE	SALT LAKE CITY	12/2/80	11/7/80 - 12/2/80

TITLE OF CASE

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka -
SUBJECT;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED)
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) -
VICTIMS

REPORT MADE BY: SA [redacted]

TYPED BY: lav

CHARACTER OF CASE

CIVIL RIGHTS

b6
b7C

35 DEC 4 1980

EXP. PROC. - 1/18/58 - 14

[redacted]

REFERENCES

Milwaukee airtel to Bureau dated 12/2/80; Bureau airtel to Milwaukee dated 11/20/80; Bureau airtel to Milwaukee dated 11/18/80, captioned "UNSUB; ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED); TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS, 8/7/77, MADISON, WISCONSIN; CIVIL RIGHTS, OO: MILWAUKEE"; Milwaukee report of SA [redacted] dated 11/6/80.

-C-

ADMINISTRATIVE

All persons interviewed herein were advised this investigation is being conducted at the specific request of the the United States Department of Justice.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED ☐ NONE						ACQUITTALS	CASE HAS BEEN:
CONVIC.	AUTO.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		PENDING OVER ONE YEAR ☐ YES ☐ NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS ☐ YES ☐ NO

APPROVED [redacted] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

2 - BUREAU (44A-85081)
2 - SALT LAKE CITY (44A-533)
2 - MILWAUKEE
1 - 44A-1036
1 - 44A-1046

1cc CMM

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Dissemination Record of Attach				
Agency				
Request Recd.				
Date Fwd.				
How Fwd.				
By				

Notations

11-501-365

2 DEC 1980

44-81038

NOT RECORDED
DEC 22 1980

FSC
DEC 22 1980
DEC 19 19

A*
COVER PAGE

GPO : 1971— 449-529

FD-204 (Rev. 3-3-59)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted] Office: MILWAUKEE b6 b7C
Date: DECEMBER 2, 1980

Field Office File #: MI 44A-1036 Bureau File #: 44A-85081

Title: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN - SUBJECT;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

Character: CIVIL RIGHTS

Synopsis: Arrest checks at Madison, Wisconsin, negative. Hair samples recovered at the scene of a double homicide in Madison, Wisconsin, on 8/7/77, were obtained from the Madison Police Department and submitted to the FBI Laboratory. ARMED AND DANGEROUS

-C-

DETAILS

This report contains the results of a limited investigation.

The following investigation was conducted at Madison, Wisconsin, by Special Agent [redacted]:

On November 7, 1980, the following individuals advised their departments have no records identifiable with the subject under his true name or aliases:

[redacted] b6 b7C
Madison, Wisconsin, Police Department

[redacted]
Dane County Sheriff's Office
(Covers Madison, Wisconsin)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date of transcription December 2, 1980

[redacted], Laboratory Technician, Wisconsin Department of Justice Crime Laboratory, 4706 University Avenue; Madison, Wisconsin, telephone 266-2031, advised in August, 1977, she conducted an examination of hairs found in a black felt hat by the Madison Police Department near the scene of a double shooting. [redacted] advised she determined the hairs were light brown in color and stated approximately four or five of the hairs were found in the black felt hat. [redacted] advised she conducted no further examination of the hairs other than to compare them with a possible suspect, and this examination was negative. [redacted] advised in April, 1979, the hairs, along with the other evidence in this case, were returned to the Madison Police Department.

b6
b7C

Investigation on December 2, 1980 at Madison, WI File # MI 44A-1036
MI 44A-1046

by SA [redacted] Date dictated December 2, 1980

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date of transcription December 2, 1980

[redacted], Sergeant, Madison Police Department Property Room, furnished a plastic envelope containing a black felt hat and two plastic bags containing hairs found in the hat. The items were evidence in Madison Police Department Case #130381 and are item numbers F6537. A receipt was signed for the evidence. b6 b7C

The two plastic bags containing the hair samples were submitted to the FBI Laboratory for examination.

Investigation on December 2, 1980 at Madison, WI File # MI 44A-1036 MI 44A-1046

by SA [redacted] Date dictated December 2, 1980 b6 b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: 20 NOV 1980

[redacted]

Drew S. Days III
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division

DSD:DFR:lmd
DJ 144-77-195

Joseph Paul Franklin, AKA - Subject
Theodore Tracy Fields (Deceased) - Victim
David Loren Martin (Deceased) - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Reference is made to your memorandum of November 12, 1980, enclosing a report of Special Agent [redacted] dated November 6, 1980, at Milwaukee, Field Office File Number 44A-1036 and MI 44A-1046.

Please conduct the following additional investigation:

Obtain hair samples recovered from hat found at scene of August 7, 1977, shootings of Alphonse Manning, Jr., and Toni Schwenn in Madison, Wisconsin. Submit samples to FBI laboratory for comparison with hair samples from subject. These samples are to be sought through court order by U.S. Attorney's Office, Salt Lake City. Note that samples of subject's hair may also be found in items seized subsequent to subject's arrest in Florence, Kentucky on September 25, 1980.

[redacted]

44-86038

NOT RECORDED
DEC 22 1980

350

20 NOV 24 1980

[redacted]

FBI
DEC 22 1980
[redacted]

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Form O8D-197
5-79

DEC 19 1980

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: 12 NOV 1980

[redacted]

Drew S. Days III
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division

~~FEDERAL GOVERNMENT~~ DSD:DFR:lmd
DJ 144-77-195

Joseph Paul Franklin, aka; - Subject
Theodore Tracy Fields (Deceased) - Victim
David Loren Martin (Deceased) - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

OP2 4

Reference is made to your memorandum of November 10, 1980, cpationed as above, attaching various teletypes.

A. With respect to the teletype from your Atlanta Office captioned as follows:

> Unsubs.,
> Harold M. McIver (Deceased) - Victim
> Civil Rights

Please conduct a preliminary investigation of this incident for a possible violation of 18 U.S.C. §245(b)(2)(C) and (F). This investigation should include, but not be limited to the following:

1. Obtain copies of all relevant police reports including the September 12, 1979, stop of [redacted] by Officer [redacted].

b6
b7C

2. Determine the prior and subsequent ownership of the Green 1972 Plymouth, Alabama license number [redacted].

3. Trace ownership of weapons observed during the September 12, 1979, stop.

44-85111-317

4. Submit recovered bullets to FBI laboratory for comparison to other cases in which Joseph Paul Franklin is a suspect.

44-86038
NOT RECORDED
DEC 22 1980

[redacted]

DEC 12 1980
DEC 18 1980

[redacted]

b6
b7C

(44-548)

B. With respect to your memorandum of October 9, 1980, in the captioned matter forwarding a teletype from Milwaukee dated October 8, 1980, regarding the shooting deaths of Alphonese Manning, Jr., and Toni Schwenn in Madison, Wisconsin on August 7, 1977, please conduct the following additional investigation: Deceased victims

1. Forward copies of all local police reports concerning this incident.

2. Report results of Department of Motor Vehicle check on aliases of Joseph Paul Franklin as well as motel registration check under these aliases.

3. Forward all physical evidence to FBI laboratory for appropriate examination and comparison with evidence in other incidents in which Franklin is a suspect.

4. Check local newspaper ads near time of shootings for purchase or sale of weapons possibly used in these shootings.

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-78)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:	PRECEDENCE:	CLASSIFICATION:
☐ Teletype	☐ Immediate	☐ TOP SECRET
☐ Facsimile	☐ Priority	☐ SECRET
☒ Airtel	☐ Routine	☐ CONFIDENTIAL
		☐ UNCLAS E F T O
		☐ UNCLAS

Date 11/21/80

MF

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM [redacted] MILWAUKEE (44A-1046) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED)
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS
HOMICIDE, 8/7/77, MADISON, WI
CIVIL RIGHTS

OO: MILWAUKEE

Re Bureau airtel dated 11/14/80. 44-36038-3

A copy of Madison, Wisconsin, Police Department Report #130381 concerning this matter was previously submitted by airtel dated 11/6/80.

The physical evidence available was obtained from the Wisconsin Crime Laboratory and submitted to the Bureau by airtel dated 10/17/80, under the JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN caption.

Results of Department of Motor Vehicle checks, motel checks, newspaper ads, and other investigation, none of which gave any indication that FRANKLIN had ever been in Wisconsin was furnished to the Bureau by Milwaukee report of SA [redacted] dated 11/7/80, under the JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN caption. b6 b7C

44-36038-5

NOV 26 1980

2 - BUREAU (AM)
3 - MILWAUKEE
2 - 44A-1046
1 - 44A-1036
BGK/lav
(5)

[redacted] b6 b7C

1 CC CLU

66DEC 23 19 12/2/80

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ Per _____
(Number) (Time)

FBI/DOJ

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-78)

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:
[ ] Teletype
[ ] Facsimile
[ ] Airtel

PRECEDENCE:
[ ] Immediate
[ ] Priority
[ ] Routine

CLASSIFICATION:
[ ] TOP SECRET
[ ] SECRET
[ ] CONFIDENTIAL
[ ] UNCLAS E F T O
[ ] UNCLAS

Date 12/17/80

b6
b7C

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (44A-5571) (RUC) (SQUAD 3)

SUBJECT: UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED),
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
HOMICIDE,
8/7/77,
MADISON, WISCONSIN;
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: MILWAUKEE

CC 0 4

Re Bureau airtel to Milwaukee, dated 11/14/80.

For information of the Bureau and Milwaukee, Atlanta received referenced communication under the above caption at the same time it received an airtel captioned, "UNSUBS; HAROLD M. MC IVER (DECEASED)-VICTIM; CIVIL RIGHTS (A); OO: ATLANTA," each enclosing the same departmental letter, dated 11/12/80.

Atlanta has conducted investigation in the McIver case, which report was submitted 12/9/80.

It appears no investigation ~~was~~ is required of Atlanta in the Manning case, and therefore Atlanta is conducting no investigation and is placing its file in RUC status.

44-1[illegible]6

2-Bureau
1-Milwaukee (44-1046)
1-Salt Lake City (44-533) (Info.)
1-Atlanta
REF/lwg
(5)

23 DEC

[redacted]

b6
b7C

cc

1/13/

Approved: ... Transmitted ... (Number) (Time) Per ...

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

1 - [redacted] b6 b7C
1 -
1 -
RM 5131

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Salt Lake City (44A-533) February 5, 1981

From: Director, FBI

FBI FILE NO. 44-85081

LAB. NO. 10114611 S UJ

MF

Re: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) -
VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) -
VICTIM;
CR
OO: Salt Lake City

UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
(RE - CONTINUED BELOW)
Salt Lake City

Examination requested by:

Reference: Airtel dated January 12, 1981

Examination requested: Microscopic Analyses

Remarks:

RE: TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CR

OO: Milwaukee

44-86038-

NOT RECORDED
8 FEB 12 1981

The hair examinations were conducted by Special Agent [redacted]

Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

2 - Milwaukee Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

17 FEB 10 1981

44-85081-1

ORIGINAL FILED IN

b6 b7C

b6 b7C

[redacted]
3931

WFC/TWYD/MAS

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

DO NOT INCLUDE ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE(S) IN INVESTIGATIVE REPORTING

FBI/DOJ

MAILED 12
FEB - 5 1981
FBI

[redacted]

MAIL ROOM

7-1h

REPORT
of the
FBI LABORATORY

1 - [redacted] b6 b7C
1 -
1 -
Rm 5131

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20535

To: SAC, Salt Lake City (44A-533)

February 5, 1981

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) -
VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) -
Re: VICTIM;
CR

FBI FILE NO. 44-85081

LAB. NO. 10114011 S UJ

UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS;
CR

Specimens received January 13, 1981

K23 Hair samples from JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

Result of examination:

The K23 specimen was identified as head hairs of Caucasian origin. These hairs had been artificially treated, the natural hair color determined to be light brown. It was determined that the treatment of these hairs occurred approximately three months prior to the removal of the hair sample. It was not possible to determine the type of dye used.

The head hairs previously identified in specimen Q273 (FBI Laboratory report 01204043 S UJ dated January 7, 1981) are microscopically dissimilar to the K23 hairs and could not have originated from FRANKLIN.

The submitted item is being retained in the FBI Laboratory pending any additional specimens.

[redacted] 8)*

b6
b7C

FBI/DOJ

FD-36 (Rev. 5-22-78)

1/13

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:	PRECEDENCE:	CLASSIFICATION:
☐ Teletype	☐ Immediate	☐ TOP SECRET
☐ Facsimile	☐ Priority	☐ SECRET
☒ Airtel	☐ Routine	☐ CONFIDENTIAL
		☐ UNCLAS E F T O
		☐ UNCLAS

Date 1/12/81

MF

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (44A-85081)
ATTN: FBI LABORATORY
SA [redacted]

[redacted] SAC, SALT LAKE CITY (44A-533) (P)

10114011

SUBJECT: JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, aka;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR
OO: SU

[redacted]

Personally Delivered By:
SA [redacted]
☐ Will Pick Up
☐ Mail Back

UNSUB;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED);
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS
CR
OO: Milwaukee

Re FBI Laboratory Report to Milwaukee dated 1/7/81.

Enclosed is an envelope containing hair samples obtained from Joseph Paul Franklin on 1/9/81, pursuant to a search warrant obtained 1/9/81.

The Laboratory is requested to conduct an examination of this hair to determine (1) the natural color, (2) the process which has been applied to change the color of the hair, (3) the sequence and if possible the approximate date the process was applied and (4) compare this hair with the questioned hair submitted by the Milwaukee Division.

44 - 85038

NOT RECORDED
8 JAN 22 1981

2 JAN 21 1981

(2) - Bureau (Enc. 1)
2 - Milwaukee
2 - Salt Lake City
[redacted]
(6)

1 CC detached & sent to [redacted] at request of SA [redacted] Pm 5131. Rec'd 1/13/81

Approved: _____ Transmitted _____ Per _____
(Number) (Time)

59 FEB 24 1981

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1980-305-750/5402

Copy and photomicrographs retained in Lab for Laboratory Report

44-85081-1411

ORIGINAL FILED IN

b6
b7C

Memorandum

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

[redacted] b6 b7C

Notice of File Closing
CIVIL RIGHTS MATTER

Date
21 MAR 1983

[redacted]

To
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

[redacted]

Wm. Bradford Reynolds
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division

Reference is made to your memorandum dated 1/16/81 forwarding a memorandum from your Madison, Wisconsin field office captioned as on the attached closing form. This matter has been closed as of the date on the attached form.

MAR 24 1983

44-[illegible]

23 MAR 29 1983

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

2- ISAC MI
3-25-83

[redacted]

CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION 21 MAR 1983

Notice to Close File

File No. DJ 144-86-91 Date January 27, 1983

To: Chief, Criminal Section

Re: Unsub;
Alphonse Manning, Jr. (Deceased) - Victim
Toni Schwenn (Deceased) - Victim
CIVIL RIGHTS

It is recommended that the above case be closed for the following reasons:

On August 15, 1977, Alphonse Manning, a black male, and Toni Schwenn, a white female, were shot and killed by ambush in Madison, Wisconsin. The circumstances of the shooting follow the modus operandi of Joseph Paul Franklin. No additional evidence was developed, however, to inculpate Franklin.

This matter should be closed as there is not sufficient evidence to establish the perpetrator of this shooting.

[redacted]
Attorney

b6
b7C

To: Records Section
Office of Legal Administration

The above numbered file has been closed as of this date.

Date

Chief, Criminal Section

FORMERLY CVR-3 FORM CL-3
DOJ 3-12-74

MI0020 0250215

RR [redacted]

DE [redacted]

JAN 84 U2 23Z

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

R WT250215Z JAN 84

FM MILWAUKEE (44-1046) (C)

TO DIRECTOR ROUTINE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

UNSUB; ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) AND TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS [redacted]

FOR INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, CAPTIONED VICTIMS WERE KILLED AT MADISON, WISCONSIN, IN AUG., 1977, AND CIRCUMSTANCES CLOSELY PARALLEL TO MODUS OPERANDI (MO) JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, MILWAUKEE FILE (44-1036) AND MILWAUKEE FILE (44-1002). INVESTIGATION PREVIOUSLY CONDUCTED IN THIS MATTER FAILED TO DISCLOSE ANY EVIDENCE LINKING FRANKLIN WITH THE MURDERS.

ON JAN. 23, 1984, ASSISTANT DANE COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY [redacted] (FORMER AUSA-WDW) ADVISED MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT RECEIVED TELEPHONE CALL RECENTLY FROM ATTORNEY [redacted], FT. WAYNE, INDIANA, WHO ALLEGED HE REPRESENTED FRANKLIN IN VERNON JORDAN TRIAL IN SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, AND THAT FRANKLIN WOULD BE

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

WILLING TO "DEAL" ON MURDER OF CAPTIONED VICTIMS. [redacted] ADVISED SHE RECONTACTED [redacted] WHO INDICATED THAT FRANKLIN WOULD BE WILLING TO ENTER PLEA TO MURDER OF CAPTIONED VICTIMS FOR TRANSFER FROM FEDERAL CUSTODY TO STATE CUSTODY. NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED FROM [redacted]. b6 b7C

[redacted] HAS REQUESTED TO REVIEW MILWAUKEE FILES RE ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING FRANKLIN PRIOR TO RECONTACTING [redacted] PRIMARILY FOR PURPOSE OF FAMILIARIZING HERSELF WITH ALL ASPECTS OF INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED, PARTICULARLY VERIFY PLACES OF TRAVEL AND SECONDARILY TO AVOID ANY DUPLICATION OF INVESTIGATION IN THE EVENT THEIR CASE IS REOPENED. b6 b7C

IF APPROVED, [redacted] FURTHER REQUESTED THAT REVIEW OF FILES BE CONDUCTED AT MADISON RESIDENT AGENCY IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE TRAVEL TO MILWAUKEE.

BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO APPROVE REQUEST OF ASSISTANT DA [redacted] AND TO ADVISE MILWAUKEE. b6 b7C

BT

0-93 (Rev. 4-26-78)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATION MESSAGE FORM

PAGE 1 OF 1

DATE	CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE
JANUARY 25, 1984	UNCLAS E F T O	ROUTINE

#F167TRR MIDE HQ #0167 #HBYEBR 2522102 JAN 84

[redacted] b6 b7C

FM DIRECTOR, FBI

TO FBI MILWAUKEE (44-10463) ROUTINE

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

UNSUB; ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) AND TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS [redacted]

REBUTELCAL TO MILWAUKEE JANUARY 24, 1984, AND MITEL OF JANUARY 25, 1984.

CONTENTS OF RETEL DISCUSSED JANUARY 24, 1984, WITH [redacted] ACTING SECTION CHIEF, CRIMINAL SECTION, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, WHO CONCURRED WITH YOUR RECOMMENDATION TO ALLOW ADA [redacted] TO REVIEW THE FBI'S INVESTIGATIVE RESULTS IN CAPTIONED MATTER. b6 b7C

BUREAU AUTHORITY FOR ADA [redacted] REVIEW OF CAPTIONED INVESTIGATION IS GRANTED.

BT

APPROVED BY	DRAFTED BY	DATE	ROOM	TELE EXT.
[redacted]		1/25/84	5131	4272

b6 b7C

1 - [redacted]
1 - FOF [redacted]

RETUR[redacted]O ROOM 5131

44-86038-9

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
JAN 26 1984

12 FEB 3 1984

DO NOT FILE WITHOUT COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

FBI/DOJ

Memorandum

WBR:GFL:JDR:dda
DJ 144-86-91

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Subject: Joseph Paul Franklin; Alphonse Manning, Jr. (Deceased), Toni Schwenn (Deceased) - Victims; Madison, WI; CIVIL RIGHTS - INTERFERENCE WITH FEDERALLY PROTECTED ACTIVITIES

Date: 25 JUL 1984

To: Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

From: Wm. Bradford Reynolds
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division

Reference is made to your memorandum dated January 16, 1981, enclosing a copy of a report dated January 7, 1981 at Milwaukee and bearing your field office file number MI 44A-1036.

Reference is also made to the transcript of a taped conversation between Inspector [redacted], Special Agent [redacted] and Joseph Paul Franklin on March 27, 1984 at Marion, Illinois. Specific reference is made to discussion concerning the August 7, 1977 murders of Alphonse Manning, Jr. and Toni Schwenn in Madison, Wisconsin.

Please conduct the following limited investigation:

1. Obtain copies of all Madison, Wisconsin police reports concerning the murders of Alphonse Manning, Jr. and Toni Schwenn not previously provided.

b6
b7C

JUL 27 1984

44-86038-10 to MI

6-122
8/27/84

b6
b7C

8-29
JUL 27 1984

JAN 22 1985

6-122 (Rev. 12-15-82)

[redacted]

TRANSMIT VIA: Airtel

CLASSIFICATION: _____ DATE: 8/27/84

FROM: Director, FBI (44-86038)

TO: SAC, Milwaukee (44-1046)

1 - [redacted] b6 b7C
1 - FOF

CHANGED
JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: MILWAUKEE

Re Bureau teletype to Milwaukee 1/25/84.

Enclosed are two copies of a self-explanatory Departmental letter dated 7/25/84.

Complete the requested investigation in accordance with the provisions of Section 44, Manual of Investigative Operations and Guidelines, and surep within 21 workdays of the receipt of this communication.

Advise [N] all persons interviewed
[X] appropriate officials at the outset that this investigation is being conducted at the specific request of the U.S. Department of Justice.

Remarks:

Title marked changed to reflect identification of subject in this case. Title formerly carried as "UNSUB; ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) AND TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIMS, CIVIL RIGHTS, OO: MILWAUKEE."

Submit FD-610 within 5 workdays of receipt of this communication.

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

44-86038-11

RETURN TO ROOM 5131

Enc. (2)

MAIL ROOM [✓]

FBI/DOJ

FD-610 (Rev. 9-14-82)

AIRTEL

TO: [redacted], FBI (44-86038) DATE: 9/10/84

FROM: MILWAUKEE ATTENTION: CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
CIVIL RIGHTS UNIT

b6
b7C

* [redacted] submission _____ supplemental submission _____ revision

* 2. File No: 44A-1046 (include alpha)

* 3. Status: C (P - pending, P* - pending inactive, C - closed, RUC - referred upon completion)

* 4. Title:

[redacted]

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: MILWAUKEE

Re: Bureau letter to Milwaukee, dated 8/27/84.

5. If Title changed, show previous Title:

* 6. TYPE OF CASE: (check one)

[redacted]

A. XX CR	D. ☐ CRA64-PE	G. ☐ CRIPA	J. ☐ FRS
B. ☐ CRA64-E	E. ☐ CRA64-PF	H. ☐ DIH	K. ☐ ISS
C. ☐ CRA64-PA	F. ☐ CREL	I. ☐ ECOA	L. ☐ PRIV. ACT - CRIM.

7. AGENCY TYPE: (check one)

A. ☐ City-County Jail
B. ☐ Federal Agency
C. ☐ Police Department
D. ☐ Prison/Penitentiary
E. ☐ Private Security
F. ☐ Sheriff's Office
G. ☐ State Police - Hwy Patrol
H. ☐ Other
I. ☒ Not pertinent

8. AGENCY NAME: _____ (20) STATE: _____ (use 2-char. abbrev.)
(omit if "Not pertinent" checked above):

* 9. **ACTION: UACB;**

(check if applicable)
A. ☒ LHM enclosed
B. ☐ LHM being submitted
C. ☐ Report enclosed
D. ☐ Report being submitted
E. XX No further action being taken
F. ☐ FD-376 (enclosure to LHM)

*10. Further action: A. ☐ investigation instituted
B. ☐ investigation continuing
C. ☐ investigation completed

11. Copy of above submitted to: (check as many as applicable)
A. ☐ USA [redacted]
B. ☐ Secret Service
C. ☐ BATF
D. _____ (15) (other - specify)

44-56[illegible]-12

SEP 18 1984

ICRD
ATTN:
RMB:dll
9-18-84

(2)-Bureau (44-86038)
1-Milwaukee (44A-1036)
TLM:lalc
(3)

"ENCLOSURE IN BULKY ROOM"

17 OCT 1 1984

SEP 13 1984

b6
b7C

Enclosures 2

(ATTACHMENT A)

FBI/DOJ

SEP 25 1984

I. PURPOSE

The FD-610 was designed to provide a complete set of pertinent facts for each Civil Rights case which can then be directly entered into a computer which will assist in a more effective, efficient and economical management of the Civil Rights Program. Each office **MUST** correctly complete **ALL** items requested on the form either on the initial submission or later by supplemental submission prior to the close of the case.

II. WHEN TO SUBMIT

The FD-610 is to be submitted in all cases supervised by the Civil Rights Unit, which include the following classifications: 44-CR; 50-ISS; 173-CRA 1964; 177-DIH; 187-Privacy Act of 1974-Criminal; 189-ECOA; 204-FRS; 214-CRIPA.

One function of the FD-610 is to replace the FD-365 in Civil Rights cases. It should be, in most cases, the initial communication advising FBIHQ of the initiation of an investigation, however, if the urgency of the situation requires a teletype the FD-610 should be submitted as soon as possible.

III. DESCRIPTION AND REQUIREMENTS REGARDING ITEM #1 ON THE FD-610

Initial - should be checked if it is the first FD-610 submitted in the case - every attempt should be made to provide all the information required on the form on the initial submission; however, the initial submission of the form should not be held in abeyance while awaiting data which will be obtained at a later date.

Supplemental - should be checked when providing data which was not available, and therefore was omitted from the FD-610 form(s) previously submitted.

Revision - should be checked in all instances wherein information previously provided by form FD-610 was incorrectly reported. When submitting revisions, provide data only in those items requiring a change.

IV. *Denotes items on the FD-610 which must be completed on the initial submission by the Field Office.

F. O. File # 44A-1046

Victim ALPHONSE MANNING, JR.
TONI SCHWENN

12. SUBJECTS (number):

A. ____	Amer. Indian	____ Male	____ Female
B. ____	Asian	____ Male	____ Female
C. ____	Black	____ Male	____ Female
D. ____	Hispanic	____ Male	____ Female
E. 1	White	1 Male	____ Female
F. ____	Other	____ Male	____ Female

If "Other" please specify: _____ (15)

13. VICTIMS (number):

A. ____	Amer. Indian	____ Male	____ Female
B. ____	Asian	____ Male	____ Female
C. 1	Black	1 Male	____ Female
D. ____	Hispanic	____ Male	____ Female
E. 1	White	____ Male	1 Female
F. ____	Other	____ Male	____ Female

If "Other" please specify: _____ (15)

14. Other descriptive data re victims: X not applicable

If applicable (number): A. ____ under 18 C. ____ handicapped
B. ____ over 62 D. ____ institutionalized

15. Matter type (use best description, check more than one if applicable):

A. ☐ brutality type _____ (15) (i.e., shooting; beating)
B. ☐ nonbrutality
C. ☒ death of victim
D. ☐ suicide method _____ (15) (i.e., hanging, slashed wrist)
E. ☐ known extremist group type _____ (15) (i.e., Klan, Nazi, JDL)
F. ☐ suspected ext. group type _____ (15) (i.e., Klan, Nazi, JDL)
G. ☐ cross burning
H. ☐ migrant victim
I. ☐ violence to property type _____ (15) (i.e., arson, shooting)
J. ☐ ISS matter type _____ (i.e., peonage, enticement, servitude, other slavery)
K. ☒ other explain Racially motivated murder (25)
not law enforcement affiliated.

*16. Synopsis of Complaint - Date of initial complaint _____

On 3/21/84, a criminal complaint was filed in Circuit Court, Madison, Wisconsin, charging JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, white male, DOB 2/9/50 or 4/13/50, with two counts of first degree murder, a violation of Wisconsin Statute 940.01(1), in connection with the murder of captioned victims which occurred 8/7/77 at Madison, Wisconsin. Enclosed LHM contains copies of Madison Police Department reports as requested in referenced Bureau letter.

*17. Indices: (check one) ☐ negative ☐ positive (if positive explain in body of report/LHM)

Remarks/Administrative

AIRTEL

11-27-85

Director, FBI (~~44-85061~~)

SAC, Milwaukie (44-1036)
Indianapolis (44A-2344)
Miami - Attn: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
ALPHONSO HAWKINS JR (DECEASED) - VICTIM
TOM [illegible] (DECEASED) - VICTIM
CR
CO MILWAUKIE

Ref Butelcall to Miami SA [redacted] on 11-25-85.

Enclosed is a copy of a Mobile Division FD-302 dated 10-2-80. On 11-21-85 Attorney [redacted] Criminal Section, CRD, DOJ advised that Joseph Paul Franklin was awaiting local trial in Dane County, Wisconsin, (Madison Wis.) tententively set for January, 1986. [redacted] advised that the enclosed interview (FD-302) of [redacted] would be pertinent to the trial. FBIHQ authorized the release of this FD-302 to Dane Co. District Attorney [redacted] by DOJ Attorney [redacted]. [redacted] will send a copy of the FD-310 directly to [redacted] and advise him that SA [redacted] is currently assigned to the Miami Division in the event rebutal testimony is required. This airtel has been sent to Milwaukie since that Division covers the location of the trial and IP was office of origin in the case in which the FD-302 was obtained (IP 44A-2344).

Enclosure

b6
b7C

MAILED 5
NOV 27 1985
FBI

1 - [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

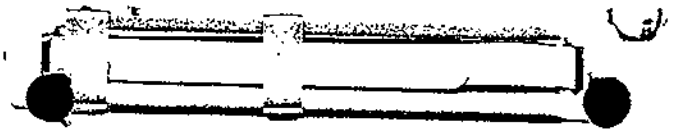
44-86038-13

3 DEC 3 1985

Exec AD Adm.
Exec AD Inv.
Exec AD LES
Asst. Dir.:
Adm. Servs.
Crim. Inv.
Ident.
Insp.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal Coun.
Off. Cong. & Public Affs.
Rec. Mgnt.
Tech. Servs.
Training
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

57 MAR 27 1986

MAIL RO [redacted]



1

Date of transcription 10/3/80

[redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

She advised [redacted]

James [redacted] in Mobile and she believes [redacted] In 1965, he moved to Arlington, Virginia. He next moved to Marietta, Georgia, where he resided for five or six years, and then moved to Hyattsville, Maryland. In 1977, he moved to Birmingham, Alabama. James left Birmingham 2-3 years ago [redacted] She has had no contact with him since that time and does not know his current whereabouts.

She stated [redacted]

b6
b7C

She believes James joined the Ku Klux Klan (KKK) before leaving Mobile for Arlington, Virginia. While in Arlington, he joined the American Nazi Party and she believes he edited the Party newspaper for a short time.

She never noticed James having a severe hatred for minorities until he joined the Nazi Party. Hitler became his hero, and he told her he always carried a copy of Mein Kampf with him.

After moving to Marietta, Georgia, James obtained a GED from the State of Georgia on December 6, 1974. In March, 1975, he attended the DeKalb Community College, Clarkston, Georgia.

Interviewed on 10/2/80 at [redacted] File # MO 44A-4100

by SA [redacted] Date dictated 10/3/80

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

HQ-86038-13
51
ENCLOSURE

On November 29, 1975, he received a 9th KYU Blue Belt in Karate. While in Georgia, he quit the Nazi Party because he mentioned to her that someone was conspiring against him, and became a member of the Metro Atlanta National States Rights Party Chapter.

He left the Marietta area and moved to Hyattsville, Maryland. In Maryland, he legally changed his name to Joseph Paul Franklin because he was a great admirer of Benjamin Franklin. She visited him in [redacted] in Hyattsville. At this time, [redacted] was working as a maintenance man in a building complex that housed several legal firms. He was furnished a room in the complex and resided there. At this time, [redacted] had three guns in his possession. All were handguns and she recalled one of them had a very long barrel. b6 b7C

[redacted] had seemed to calm down emotionally during this period, and told her he had dropped out of the KKK and the NSRP. He claimed he dropped out of the KKK due to FBI harassment. When he moved to Birmingham, he lived in a rooming house for a brief period of time and she does not believe he worked because he had saved a lot of money from his job in Maryland. He did want to rejoin the KKK, but she does not know if he did.

[redacted] he showed her a tattoo on his forearm of some type of hooded thing with drops of blood coming down from it. He told her he had just joined some radical organization, but she could not recall the name of it. He also told her that one night he had shot a black man. He said he had been sitting in his car in the parking lot of an apartment complex when he shot this black man in the chest. He told her road blocks had been set up but he had gotten away from law enforcement authorities. He would not tell her where or when this occurred. b6 b7C

[redacted] has had a violent hatred of minority groups and feels he is quite capable of killing someone. b6 b7C

Memorandum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Subject
Notice of File Closing
CIVIL RIGHTS MATTER

Date
EVCL1
FEB 1986

b6
b7C

To
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

From
Bradford Reynolds
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division

Reference is made to your field office file captioned as on the attached closing form and numbered MI 44A 1046

This matter has been closed as of the date on the attached form.

2 ENCLOSURE

1 enc to SAC, Milwaukee 44-86038-14
8/1/86

OMS Date Initials

10 MAR 8 1986

b6
b7C

108 DEC 9 1986

CIVIL RIGHTS DIVISION

Notice to Close File

27 FEB 1986

File No. ~~144-86-91~~ Date

To: Chief, ~~Criminal~~ Section

Re: Joseph Paul Franklin; MI: Utah WI
Alphonse Manning, Jr. (deceased),
Toni Schwenn (deceased) ~~--Victims--~~
INTERFERENCE WITH FEDERALLY-PROTECTED RIGHTS

It is recommended that the above case be closed for the following reasons:

On February 14, 1986, subject Joseph Paul Franklin was convicted on two counts of murder in Dane County, Wisconsin for the captioned sniper-shootings of Alphonse Manning, Jr. and Toni Schwenn. On the same date, Franklin was sentenced to two mandatory consecutive life sentences for those murders, to be served consecutively to the four consecutive life sentences he received for his Salt Lake City sniper-shootings.

Analysis of applicable federal parole guidelines as well as parole guidelines in Utah and Wisconsin indicates that, with six consecutive life sentences to serve, there is virtually no likelihood that Franklin will ever be released on parole. Thus further prosecution of Franklin for any of the other murders and bombings of which he is suspected will not serve in any way to further protect society from this dangerous racist killer. Indeed, any further prosecution would endanger society by creating a significant risk that Franklin might escape while being tried. That risk of escape is real: Franklin has a past

[redacted]
Attorney

b6
b7C

To: Records Section
Office of Legal Administration

The above numbered file has been closed as of this date.

Date

Chief, Criminal Section

FORMERLY CVR-3 FORM CL-3
DOJ 3-12-74

1/1-86038

ENCLOSURE

history of successful escapes; Franklin has confessed to several of the murders and bombings for the apparent purpose of encouraging prosecution and thereby generating escape opportunities; and during the recent trial in Dane County a plot to escape was foiled by local authorities. In my judgment, the public interest in formally assigning responsibility to Franklin for his other crimes is outweighed by the public interest in ensuring that under no circumstances should this man ever be free to kill again. Local prosecutors with whom I have spoken in Chattanooga, Wisconsin, and West Virginia concur in this judgment and have indicated that they have no intention of further prosecuting Franklin.

Accordingly, I recommend that this matter be closed.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1482978-001

Total Deleted Page(s) = 63
Page 41 ~ Duplicate;
Page 54 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 55 ~ b7E;
Page 56 ~ b7E;
Page 57 ~ b7E;
Page 58 ~ b7E;
Page 59 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 60 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 251 ~ Duplicate;
Page 255 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 256 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 257 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 258 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 260 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 261 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 262 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 283 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 284 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 285 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 286 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 287 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 288 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 289 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 290 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 291 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 292 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 293 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 294 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 295 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 296 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 297 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 298 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 299 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 300 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 301 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 302 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 303 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 304 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 305 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 306 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 307 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 308 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 309 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 310 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 311 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 312 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 313 ~ b3; b6; b7C;
Page 370 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 371 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 378 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 379 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 380 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 449 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 450 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 451 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 452 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 484 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 485 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 486 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 487 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 494 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 495 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 496 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X

X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FD-610 (Rev. 9-14-82)

AIRTEL

FBI (44-86038)

DATE: 9/10/84

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]LWAUKEE,

ATTENTION: CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
CIVIL RIGHTS UNIT

[redacted]ubmission _____ supplemental submission _____ revision

* 2. File No: 44A-1046 (include alpha)

* 3. Status: C (P - pending, P* - pending inactive, C - closed, RUC - referred upon completion)

* 4. Title:

[redacted]

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
CIVIL RIGHTS
OO: MILWAUKEE

Re: Bureau letter to Milwaukee, dated 8/27/84.

5. If Title changed, show previous Title:

* 6. TYPE OF CASE: (check one)

A. XX CR	D. ☐ CRA64-PE	G. ☐ CRIPA	J. ☐ FRS
B. ☐ CRA64-E	E. ☐ CRA64-PF	H. ☐ DIH	K. ☐ ISS
C. ☐ CRA64-PA	F. ☐ CREL	I. ☐ ECOA	L. ☐ PRIV. ACT - CRIM.

[redacted] b6 b7C

7. AGENCY TYPE: (check one)

A. ☐ City-County Jail	F. ☐ Sheriff's Office
B. ☐ Federal Agency	G. ☐ State Police - Hwy Patrol
C. ☐ Police Department	H. ☐ Other
D. ☐ Prison/Penitentiary	I. ☒ Not pertinent
E. ☐ Private Security	

8. AGENCY NAME: _____ (20) STATE: _____ (use 2-char. abbrev.)
(omit if "Not pertinent" checked above):

* 9. ACTION: UACB;

(check if applicable) A. ☒ LHM enclosed C. ☐ Report enclosed E. XX No further action being taken
B. ☐ LHM being submitted D. ☐ Report being submitted F. ☐ FD-376 (enclosure to LHM)

*10. Further action: A. ☐ investigation instituted
B. ☐ investigation continuing
C. ☐ investigation completed

11. Copy of above submitted to: (check as many as applicable)
A. ☐ USA _____
B. ☐ Secret Service
C. ☐ BATF
D. _____ (15) (other - specify)

44-86038-12

SEP 18 1984

ICRD.
ATTN:
RMB:dll
9-18-84

SEP 13 1984

(2)-Bureau (44-86038)
1-Milwaukee (44A-1036)
TLM:lalc
(3)

"ENCLOSURE IN BULKY ROOM"

17 OCT 1 1984

Enclosures 2

(ATTACHMENT A)

FBI/DOJ

[redacted] b6 b7C

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
September 10, 1984

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN;
ALPHONSE MANNING, JR. (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
TONI SCHWENN (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
CIVIL RIGHTS

On September 5, 1984, Captain [redacted], Madison Police Department, was advised this investigation was being conducted at the specific request of the U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, and he was requested to make available copies of all investigative reports, complaints and any other documents relating to the investigation of JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN not previously furnished to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). Captain [redacted] advised that he was unaware of all the documents previously furnished to the FBI; however, would make available copies of all documents concerning their investigation, to date, which may include copies of documents previously furnished.

b6
b7C

On September 7, 1984, Captain [redacted] made available attached documents which include a copy of the complaint, dated March 21, 1984, which charges FRANKLIN with two counts of first degree murder. [redacted] advised a trial date has not been set in this matter.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

44-86038-12

84-440

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DANE COUNTY

STATE OF WISCONSIN, PLAINTIFF

VS.

WARRANT

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN d/o/b: 4/13/50 OR 2/9/50 84CF275

DEFENDANT

THE STATE OF WISCONSIN TO ANY LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER:

A complaint, a copy of which is attached, having been filed with me accusing the defendant of committing the crime(s) of First Degree Murder (2 counts), contrary to Section(s) 940.01(1) of the Wisconsin Statutes, I find that probable cause exists that the crime(s) were committed by the defendant.

You are, therefore, commanded to arrest the defendant and bring him before me, or, if I am not available, before some other judge of this County.

Dated March 21st 1984

Judge/Court Commissioner

84-441

9510/HH/sjh

CIRCUIT COURT

MAR 21 11 08 AM '84

STATE OF WISCONSIN | CIRCUIT COURT | DANE COUNTY

DANE COUNTY WI

CRIMINAL COMPLAINT

STATE OF WISCONSIN, PLAINTIFF

VS.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN DOB: 4/13/50 Federal Correctional Inst.
2/9/50 Marion, Illinois

DEFENDANT(S).

OFFENSE(S): FIRST DEGREE MURDER - 2 counts

STATUTE(S) VIOLATED: 940.01(1)

COMPLAINING WITNESS: [redacted] b6 b7C

AGENCY & CASE NO: MAPD 130-381 COURT CASE NO.: 84 CF 275

THE ABOVE-NAMED COMPLAINING WITNESS BEING DULY SWORN SAYS THAT THE ABOVE-NAMED DEFENDANT(S) IN THE COUNTY OF DANE, STATE OF WISCONSIN, DID, on August 7, 1977, at the City of Madison, feloniously cause the death of another human being, Alphonse Manning, Jr., date of birth February 27, 1954, with intent to kill that person; contrary to Section 940.01(1) of the Wisconsin Statutes; a Class A felony, punishable upon conviction by life imprisonment.

AND AS A SECOND AND SEPARATE OFFENSE: The above-named Defendant, JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, in the County of Dane, State of Wisconsin, did, on August 7, 1977, at the City of Madison, feloniously cause the death of another human being, Toni Schwenn, date of birth March 9, 1954, with intent to kill that person; contrary to Section 940.01(1) of the Wisconsin Statutes; a Class A felony, punishable upon conviction by life imprisonment.

**FACTS AS TO ALL OFFENSES: City of Madison Police Department Officer [redacted] states that on August 7, 1977, he was dispatched to the East Towne Shopping Mall, in the City of Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin. Upon arriving at the Mall parking lot, he observed a two-door vehicle and noted that the window of the left front door was broken out. On the right side of that vehicle he discovered a white female with light brown hair lying facedown on the pavement of the parking lot. Officer [redacted] states that he observed [redacted] He checked her carotid artery and was unable to find a pulse. He then proceeded to the rear of that vehicle and found a black male lying faceup on the pavement directly behind the car. He observed a puncture b6 b7C

wound just below the male's xiphoid process. The male had no chest movement or pulse in his wrist. As Officer [redacted] checked the carotid artery in the victim's neck, he felt a very slight pulse, which disappeared as he was checking it. Thereafter, the victim showed no reaction to any stimuli and Officer [redacted] concluded that this person was deceased.

Detective Supervisor [redacted] of the City of Madison Police Department states that at approximately 4:45 p.m. on August 7, 1977, he was dispatched to the East Towne Shopping Center parking lot, where he observed a black male being administered to by the Fire Department Rescue Squad. Shortly thereafter he observed the male being conveyed from the scene by the Fire Department Rescue Squad, and the female victim being conveyed from the scene to the County Morgue by Dane County traffic police. Detective [redacted] states that he took possession of the male victim's wallet and the female victim's purse. Upon examining the male victim's wallet, he found identification identifying the victim as Alphonse Manning, Jr. In the female's purse, he found personal effects identifying her as Toni Schwenn. b6 b7C

City of Madison Police Department Officer [redacted] states that at approximately 5:25 p.m. on August 7, 1977, he assisted in transporting a black male gunshot victim from East Towne Shopping Mall to the Methodist Emergency Room. He states that at 5:59 p.m. the emergency medical team ceased working on the black male and stated that he had expired. He stated that he assisted in transporting the black male to the City Morgue Office at approximately 6:40 p.m. on August 7, 1977.

City of Madison Police Department Officer [redacted] states that on August 8, 1977, he went to the City Morgue to assist in conclusively identifying the two deceased gunshot victims found at the East Towne Mall parking lot on August 7, 1977. At the morgue, a person known to Officer [redacted] to be [redacted] of the Dane County Detention Facility viewed the female victim and positively identified her as an employee, Toni Schwenn. Thereafter, a person identifying himself as [redacted] appeared at the morgue, stated he was a friend of the deceased male and positively identified him as Alphonse Manning, Jr. b6 b7C

Officer [redacted] states that on August 8, 1977, he was present when Dr. [redacted] conducted an autopsy on the bodies of Toni Schwenn and Alphonse Manning. Your complainant states that he has read the autopsy report filed by Dr. [redacted] concerning the autopsies of Toni Schwenn and Alphonse Manning. [redacted] in his report, states that on August 8, 1977, at approximately 9:00 a.m., he performed an autopsy upon Toni Schwenn. He states that his autopsy disclosed that Ms. Schwenn had four (4) gunshot wounds in the back, chest and left leg; that her death was due to homicidal gunshot wounds, with the fatal wound being through the chest, piercing the left lung and heart. Dr. [redacted] further states that on August 8, 1977, at approximately 1:20 p.m., he conducted an autopsy upon Alphonse Manning, Jr. He states that Mr. Manning died as a result of the combined effects of [redacted] b6 b7C

Your complainant states that on March 8, 1984, he interviewed [redacted] states that on August 7, 1977, she was in the parking lot of the East Towne Shopping Center when she heard sounds that sounded like fireworks. She stated that she then observed a car with the car doors open and saw that there was broken glass in the area of the car. She stated that b6 b7C

she ran towards the car and observed a second car immediately behind it. She stated that the second vehicle was an olive green four-door Impala of early 1970's manufacture. She stated that she observed a male seated in the Impala, and that she was able to look at him for five to ten seconds before he left the parking lot. Your complainant displayed eight (8) black and white photographs of white male individuals to [redacted] and asked her if she could identify among them the person who had operated the Impala, including Joseph Paul Franklin. [redacted] selected the photograph of Joseph Paul Franklin and stated that from the side view the photograph looked like the person operating the Impala. On February 16, 1984, your complainant [redacted] Joseph Paul Franklin and knows the photograph selected [redacted] [redacted] to be one of Mr. Franklin. b6 b7C

[redacted] stated that after the Impala left the scene, she observed it heading east on East Washington Avenue. She stated that she then went towards the first vehicle and observed a woman lying on the pavement [redacted] She stated that the woman appeared to be dead. She then observed a black male on the other side of the car lying on his back. She was able to see what she thought was a bullet wound in his abdomen. [redacted] further stated that as she looked around the scene, she observed a black hat lying between the first vehicle and where the Impala had been.

On February 16, 1984, at approximately 9:30 a.m., your complainant and Detective Supervisor [redacted] of the City of Madison Police Department contacted a person who identified himself as Joseph Paul Franklin at the Federal Correctional Institute in Marion, Illinois. Prior to questioning Mr. Franklin, Detective Supervisor [redacted] advised Franklin of his rights pursuant to Miranda. Mr. Franklin stated that: He had read an article in a newspaper about a "Jew judge named Archie Simonson who had freed three niggers who had been arrested for raping a white high school student." He stated he was "tired of the rapes and murders the niggers committed against whites, so when I heard about that, I just decided to go up there and kill the bastard." Franklin stated that near the end of July, he arrived in Madison and checked into the Ramada Inn under the name of John Wesley Harden. Franklin stated that following that, he drove towards the Capitol. He stated that at this time he was operating a 1972 Chevrolet four-door Impala, dark green in color. He stated the car bore Alabama license plates and was registered in his name in Alabama. He further stated that he had two handguns in the car and dynamite in the trunk. Franklin stated he saw a couple of young women waiting at a bus stop and he turned around and gave them a ride to the East Towne Mall. Franklin stated after dropping them off, he was leaving the East Towne Mall when another vehicle, a Toronado, pulled out of a parking space into his path. Franklin stated that the vehicle pulled into the middle of the driveway so that Franklin couldn't pass him and began to proceed at about two miles an hour. Franklin stated he "sat" on his horn hoping to get the driver of the Toronado to move faster. Franklin stated that at that point the driver of the vehicle stopped the car, exited it and walked back towards Franklin's vehicle. b6 b7C

Franklin stated that when he had entered the East Towne Shopping Mall, he had noticed a police officer in a police vehicle. He stated that because he had two guns in his car and dynamite in the trunk he was concerned about drawing the officer's attention. He stated he believed that if he got into a fight with the black male, he would get arrested, and stated, "I figured if I'm going to prison, I'm going to send this nigger and white bitch to hell before

I go." As the driver of the first vehicle approached him, Franklin opened the door of the Impala and "at that point I opened the door, [redacted] b6 b7C Franklin stated that he [redacted] than he wanted to. He said he [redacted]e stated that after shooting the driver of the vehicle, he ran to the Toronado and [redacted] seated in the car. Franklin stated he then ran back to his car and remembers dropping his hat, which he described as a black, felt hat on his way back to his car. He stated he got back in his vehicle, threw it in reverse and then went forward, pulling it alongside the Toronado. Franklin stated he then stuck his gun out the window and [redacted] He stated that following that, he burnt rubber and drove out of the parking lot to the Interstate highway. During the course of the above interview, your complainant obtained handwriting exemplars from Joseph Paul Franklin.

Captain [redacted] of the City of Madison Police Department states that on February 7, 1984, he contacted a [redacted] who stated that [redacted] the Ramada Inn, located at 3841 East Washington Avenue in the City of Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin. Captain [redacted] states that at his request, [redacted] searched the hotel records for the period August 4 - 10, 1977, and located a registration card showing that on August 7, 1977, a J. W. Hardin registered as a guest at the Ramada Inn. Captain [redacted] obtained the registration card from [redacted]. The registration card and the above handwriting exemplars were then conveyed to the State Crime Laboratory and placed in the custody of [redacted], an examiner of questioned documents for the State Department of Justice, Crime Laboratory Bureau. b6 b7C

Your complainant has read the official criminal laboratory report of [redacted] dated March 14, 1984, in which he states that he had compared the handwriting exemplars provided by Joseph Paul Franklin with the handwriting on the registration card reading J. W. Hardin, and concluded that in his opinion the text on the registration card was written by Joseph Paul Franklin. b6 b7C

Your complainant has observed a certified record from the Motor Vehicle Division, Registration Section, of the State of Alabama. This record shows that in 1977 a Chevrolet four-door 1972 Impala was purchased by and registered in the name of Joseph Paul Franklin.

**This complaint is based upon the information, belief and personal knowledge of your complainant, who is a Detective Supervisor with the City of Madison Police Department, and who has read the written reports of City of Madison Police Department Detectives [redacted], City of Madison Police Department Officers [redacted], [redacted] and Officer [redacted], and Captain [redacted] all of whom your complainant believes to be truthful and reliable based on past professional contacts, whose written reports have always proven truthful and reliable in the past. Further, your complainant states that he knows that the above-named detectives, officers and captain are duly authorized police officers for the City of Madison Police Department with whom your complainant has worked for a long period of time in a professional capacity and all of whom your complainant knows to be truthful and reliable based upon past professional contacts. Further, your complainant believes the statements of [redacted] and [redacted] to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as they are citizen witnesses and personally observed the events and the documents which they described. Your b6 b7C

84-445

complainant believes the use and results of the photographic identification procedure to be accurate and reliable inasmuch as the photographs used are maintained by law enforcement agencies in the usual course of business for identification purposes. Your complainant has used such photographs and the described procedure in the past and it has proven to be accurate and reliable as confirmed by other corroborating identification evidence. Your complainant believes the statements of Dr. [redacted] to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as Dr. [redacted] is a medical doctor whom your complainant knows to have performed numerous autopsies and whose opinion is based his experience as a pathologist in the field of medicine. Your complainant believes the statements of [redacted] to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as he is an expert documents examiner employed by the State Department of Justice, Crime Laboratory, whom your complainant knows to have conducted numerous examinations of documents and whose opinion is based upon his experience as a documents examiner and whom your complainant knows has qualified and testified as an expert in numerous trials. Further, your complainant believes the records of the Motor Vehicle Division, State of Alabama, to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as they are records kept and maintained in the normal and ordinary course of business by said Department and have been duly certified as being accurate. Your complainant further believes the statements of Joseph Paul Franklin to be truthful and reliable inasmuch as his statements were made voluntarily and against his penal interest.

b6
b7C

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME
AND APPROVED FOR FILING THIS 21 DAY OF MARCH, 1984.

[redacted]

~~DEPUTY/ASSISTANT~~ DISTRICT ATTORNEY

[redacted]

COMPLAINANT

b6
b7C

84-1

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

1. Offense/Incident	O	S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE			E. Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request		

CASE NO. PAGE OF

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 11/4/83, INSPECTOR [redacted] answered a telephone call in Chief Couper's absence from ATTY. [redacted], 801 Commerce Bldg, Ft Wayne, IN 46802, phone [redacted]. AT the time of the call, [redacted] indicated that a former client of his, (JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN) who is currently serving two consecutive life sentences in the federal penitentiary at Marion, IL and who is also under two life sentences from the State of Utah, had recently written a letter to him, asking him, [redacted] to contact Chief Couper in regard to a shooting incident in the City of Madison at East Towne in August 1977. Although not Franklin's attorney at the time of the call, [redacted] has apparently successfully represented Franklin in Federal Court proceedings surrounding the attempted murder of Civil Rights Leader [redacted] According to [redacted] FRANKLIN wanted to "deal" thru an attorney regarding a shooting/homicide incident in Madison in 1977 and would be interested in providing information about the shooting in an attempt to arrange a transfer from the federal penitentiary system to a State of Wisconsin prison. After receiving the call, Inspector [redacted] brought the information to LT. [redacted] who in turn, asked DET. [redacted] to review the information with a member of the D.A.'s staff since any arrangements with respect to a bargain and/or a transfer from the federal penitentiary system to a Wisconsin prison would ultimately have to involve that office. ADA [redacted] was subsequently assigned to assist Det. [redacted]. b6 b7C

When I first contacted ADA [redacted] after assuming responsibility for the Detective Bureau in early January 1984, to obtain any information regarding developments in this matter, I was advised that she was continuing to review the case file and had not, as yet, made contact with [redacted] has subsequently contacted [redacted] by phone and also arranged to obtain several Justice Department and FBI reports related to FRANKLIN. Interest in these reports was stimulated by the reported similarity in the commission of the homicides in Utah in 1980, for which FRANKLIN is currently serving four consecutive life sentences, and the Madison East Towne homicide. The federal agencies involved did apparently focus some attention on Franklin's potential involvement in other homicides in the United States, involving B/M's and W/F's, including our East Towne homicide, as potential civil rights violations. b6 b7C

In the interest of expediting this matter, as well as in an attempt to more directly manage an investigation into a City of Madison homicide, I personally contacted [redacted] by phone during the latter part of January, 1984. In the course of our conversation [redacted] repeated information he had previously discussed with Insp. [redacted] and ADA [redacted]. In addition, he advised that he had received a January 18, 1984, letter from FRANKLIN and that FRANKLIN had asked for a name and phone number of a person FRANKLIN could speak to in Madison about the homicide. [redacted] gave me FRANKLIN's address, P. O. Box 1000, Marion, ILL, 62959, prisoner #01517-018, and suggested I either call and attempt to speak with FRANKLIN at the federal prison (telephone 618-964-1441) or write him and express b6 b7C

5. Supp	IBM No.	Reporting Capt.	Date of Report	Time Spent
[redacted]		[redacted]		

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section Investigator Other

KP-2R-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE ____ OF ____

1. Offense/Incident	O / S	Address of Occurrence	
HOMICIDE		E. Towne Mall	130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request	

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page #2

our desire to speak further in regard to the East Towne matter. [redacted] did indicate that he would probably notify FRANKLIN of my contact and provide FRANKLIN with my name and telephone number. I decided at that time to await the arrival of the Justice Dept. Civil Rights Division and FBI investigative materials ADA [redacted] had arranged to obtain, before attempting to directly contact FRANKLIN.

On 2/7/84, at approx. 9 am, I was summoned from an in-service training session to the ISB and advised I had a collect call on hold from a JOSEPH FRANKLIN. The operator had advised my secretary, [redacted], that she could only hold a line for a minute while [redacted] attempted to locate me to determine if we would accept charges for the collect call and speak to Franklin. Unfortunately by the time I got to the ISB, the call had been terminated, apparently by the operator. I telephoned the federal correctional institution at Marion, ILL, at that time and spoke to staff at the facility, asking them if they would relay a message to JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, telling him that if he was the person who had attempted to contact me that morning, that I would be available at my office at 12 noon that date and would accept his call at that time. b6 b7C

A male subject identifying himself as JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN and later indicating the above indicated prisoner number, did call my office, collect, at approx. 12:20 that date and I was able to speak with him at that time. At the time of the call, I suspected that the reason for FRANKLIN's initial contact would be merely to confirm that we were aware of his involvement in the East Towne incident and that he would want to discuss arrangements about a potential deal before he did provide information to us at a later time, rather than discuss the specifics of the homicide at the time of his call. I advised FRANKLIN that I was aware of who he was and that I had spoken with [redacted] He asked if I knew what he wanted to discuss and I indicated that I knew he reportedly had some information about a homicide that occurred in Madison in 1977 and that I was generally familiar with the incident. He indicated that he had been in Madison in August, 1977 and said, "I killed a nigger and a white bitch at a large shopping center and I also killed another bitch in the Spring of 1980 near Tomah". THe conversation which followed continued for approx. 35 to 45 minutes. To a large extent, I allowed FRANKLIN to ramble and describe the circumstances of the incidents which he discussed as uninterrupted as possible, although I did ask qualifying questions periodically. During the last 10 to 15 minutes, of our conversation, he repeatedly indicated that he had to get off the phone because they (correction staff) didn't want prisoners to stay on the phone very long. Because of the limits on the time, I was therefore unable to focus attention on specific aspects of his comments at this point.. b6 b7C

[redacted]	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
		Capt.			

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80

1. Offense/Incident	O	XS	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE			E. Towne Ma		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

CASE NO. PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

Page #3

FRANKLIN described the location of the Madison incident/shooting as in the parking lot of a large shopping center, he thought was called East Towne. He went on to explain he had arrived in Wis. from Chicago, IL and first stopped in Lake Geneva to get a tatoo. While in Lake Geneva, he decided to come up to Madison to "kill that Jew judge who let those 3 niggers off who raped that white girl at the high school". This comment is apparently a reference to a reported 1976 sexual assault at West High School in Madison & the subsequent proceedings involving the juvenile victim and juvenile assailants, in particular, to comments reportedly made by the presiding judge, ARCHIE SIMONSON, and the subsequent regional and national attention those comments received. FRANKLIN said that when he got into Madison, he got a map of the city and began making plans to kill the judge involved. He indicated that on the day of the shooting he had picked up two teen age girls who were hitchhiking near the central city on E. Washington Ave. and gave them a ride to the East Towne Mall. He said that while enroute, he spoke to them about the incident at the high school and that they too were alarmed and concerned about it. He indicated he pulled up to the front of the mall where he dropped the two girls off and noticed at that time a police officer and a squad parked near the entrance of the mall, doing what appeared to be reports. After dropping off the girls, he began to pull down an aisle, intending to leave the parking lot when "this nigger got in the way". He said, "the nigger was in a car, backing up in his way"... apparently from a parking slot into the aisle of traffic. He said the car kept coming out of the parking place, into his path and he began honking his horn. He described the occupants as an "ugly nigger with a large afro and a blond headed bitch". ONce in the aisle in front of FRANKLIN's vehicle, the driver of what Franklin described as a Toronado, began going very slowly down the aisle in front of Franklin's vehicle. Franklin said he thought the driver was doing this to irritate him and he said he again began to hit the horn. He indicated the vehicle stopped in front of his car and that a B/M got out of the vehicle and began walking back to his (Franklin's) car. Franklin advised that he had a .357 magnum in his vehicle as well as a 308 automatic and some cash which he had recently stolen in a bank robbery in Columbus, Ohio. He said he was anxious to avoid any hassle with the B/M which might call the nearby officer's attention to him and lead to an examination of his car. He said that he had stolen the .357 in a store in Montgomery, ALA and that it was loaded with 158 gram jacket hollow point ammunition. He said that as the B/M approached the side of his vehicle, he raised the .357 and "blew him away" and then "opened the door and shot him again". Franklin said that he thought there were 2 or 3 young people in the immediate area at the time of the shooting. He indicated that he felt he better shoot the female also, so he ran to the front driver's side of the Toronado and shot into the car. He said his first shot shattered the window but that he shot again and believed that his second shot struck her in the leg

	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
		Capt.			

b6
b7C

ESD

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident: HOMICIDE | E. Towne Mall

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business | 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

or her side. He said he ran back to his car, but dropped his blk. hat while doing so. FRANKLIN advised he had purchased the blk. felt hat he dropped at the scene somewhere at a sporting goods store in Virginia. He said the W/F was out of the car and lying on the pavement beside it, facing him as he started to drive forward. He said that he pulled his vehicle near her as she lay on the ground beside the car and that he then stuck the gun out of the window of his vehicle and shot her in what he thought was her upper left back area. He described the female as overweight and indicated she had a tight dress, (possibly green) on with no coat. He said the "bullet [redacted] Franklin indicated that after shooting the W/F, he began to flee the area in his vehicle and said he got lucky and hit two green lights, allowing him to get onto E. Washington Ave., outbound. He said he then proceeded to the interstate and headed south but that he then took the first or second entrance back into Madison, south of the 151 intersection and came out in Madison in the area of a McDonald's Restaurant. (possibly Hwy. 30 entrance to Madison to a point where it intersects with E. Washington Ave.-- McDonald's at Marquette and E. Washington.) At one point during the conversation FRANKLIN said that he stayed in Madison the night before the shooting incident but he later also said he had stayed in Lake Geneva the night before. He was definite about staying in Madison on the evening of the shooting and said he had stayed at the Ramada Inn, near East Towne. I asked him what name he had registered under and he said it was JOHN WESLEY HARDIN , because he sometimes likes to use names of famous outlaws as aliases. FRANKLIN said he heard later on the radio that the police were looking for a 1969 Chev. He said he was however, driving a dirty 1972 green Chev. at the time, which he indicated was registered to him in Montgomery, ALA.

b6
b7C

FRANKLIN indicated that at some point after the shooting, he got out his City of Madison map and drove to an area just out of the city on the north side, where he alleges he buried the .357 in a hole he dug in a farmer's field. He was unable to be more specific as to location and also said that he did get rid of the 308 as well, "in a lake or something." He said he stayed overnight at the Ramada on the evening of the shooting and drove out of Madison the next morning at approx. 10:30 or 11:00. While doing so, he said he passed two officers in squad cars, near E. Washington and the Interstate. He didn't know what the officers were doing at the time and couldn't describe color of the squad cars to me. He said he took state highways out of the area and avoided the interstate.

In the course of the conversation I had with Franklin, he also commented on other persons he had killed. Early in our conversation he indicated to me that he had also killed a woman near Tomah, WI. He advised that in 1980, he was in the upper midwest area, going around "casing" banks and that while doing so, he

5. [redacted] | IBM No. | Reporting Capt. [redacted] | IBM No. | Date of Report | Time Spent

b6
b7C

L.S.D.

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-28-80

1. Offense/Incident	O/S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		E. Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

CASE NO. PAGE OF

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

Page #5

stopped in Madison and again stayed overnight at the Ramada Inn. Upon leaving Madison, he said he did pick up a white female hitchhiker by East Towne who was reportedly enroute to MN. FRANKLIN said that in the course of his conversation with the woman, he asked her where she had gotten her suntan and that she in turn told him she had recently returned from Jamaica. He said, "she went on and on about fucking niggers in Jamaica and about how she preferred fucking Jamaican niggers, since they were so much better looking than American niggers who were ugly". FRANKLIN commented that after hearing her describe such activities, he "figured after this, you won't be fucking any more niggers". He said that when close to Tomah, he asked the woman if she wanted to smoke some Marijuana and thereafter the two pulled off theinterstate and drove into an area with dirt roads near or in what he thought was a state park. He said on arrival in an isolated area, he got out his .44 magnum and threatened to rape her in order to get her out of his car. FRANKLIN said he only threatened to rape her (indicating he would never really do so) as a ploy to get her out of the car because if she thought he was going to kill her, he would have difficulty in getting her out of the car. He said that she got out of the car and walked over by some brush or woods and that he then cocked the .44 magnum and shot her in the back. FRANKLIN said he left her there and pushed all her stuff out of his car because he didn't "want any nigger lover stuff in his car".

In addition to the Tomah incident, FRANKLIN also began to describe another incident which he describes as the shooting of two W/F's near or in what he thought was Beckley (phonetic) County, W. Virginia, also in 1980. He said he used the same weapon, the .44 magnum, in the latter incident as in the Tomah incident. FRANKLIN advised that he had picked up two W/F hitchhikers and that the two advised him they were going to some kind of anti nuclear demonstration or something. He remembered the name of a Rainbow meeting and said that they also told him that they were Communists. Apparently in the course of the conversation he had with them, he asked or they offered information indicating they also went out with B/M's.

FRANKLIN was unable to talk further at the time but in his closing comments, he suggested that I come down to Marion to talk to him and that I could even bring a tape recorder with me. He said that in exchange, he wanted to get out of the federal government penitentiary and be placed in a state institution in Wisconsin or elsewhere, where there were not many blacks. I assured FRANKLIN that we were very definitely interested in talking to him further and that we would certainly try to do whatever we could for him. I did suggest that making arrangements to get him transferred to another facility, particularly a state facility, might be extremely difficult and perhaps impossible, given the federal government's interests, State of Utah interests and State of Wisconsin concerns regarding such

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
F.S.D.		Capt.			

b6
b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section Investigator Other

KP-9B-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE ____ OF ____

1. Offense/Incident	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE	E. Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page #6

arrangement. He indicated he knew it might be difficult but when I asked if he would nevertheless be willing to talk with us, he said yes, he would be at least willing to talk with us. My conversation with him was terminated at approx. 1:10 pm.

At approx. 2:45 pm, on 2/7/84, I contacted [redacted] the Ramada Inn, 3841 E. Washington Ave., 244-2491. I asked if he would search his records for the period 8/4 thru 8/10/77 to determine if a JOHN WESLEY HARDIN or similar name had been registered at that time. [redacted] called back later to advise that he had located a record on a J. W. HARDIN for August 7, 1977, the date of the East Towne shooting. At approx. 4:45 pm, that date, I contacted [redacted] at the Ramada. He made a copy of their records and did agree to give me the original of the registration card and bill involved. Registration card #32207 of the Ramada Inn indicates that a person registering as J. W. HARDIN of 8808 Longley Dr., Louisville, Kentucky, registered at the Ramada on 8/7/77 at 8:05 am. HARDIN also indicated on the registration card that he had a 1974 Chev. with Kentucky license [redacted] The subject prepaid the bill and [redacted] advised as a result, the hotel, at that time, would not have asked for identification and also would not know when HARDIN checked out. In addition, the staff at the hotel would normally not have known if HARDIN was being truthful about his vehicle description. At his time the registration card and bills are in my personal custody. b6 b7C

I did run a license check on the reported vehicle registration of HARDIN's vehicle, [redacted] but have been advised by staff in the Communications Center of the Kentucky State Patrol, that although their registration plates do have three letters followed by three numbers, that they do not have any record of the plate involved. The dispatcher [redacted] I spoke to, telephone [redacted], ran an alpha type check on the name FRANKLIN in the Louisville, Kentucky area and located an [redacted] as an owner of a 1975 Chev. [redacted] The previous owner of this vehicle is listed as a JOSEPH FRANKLIN. According to the dispatcher, Franklin is, however, a very common name in the area and this may not necessarily be JOSEPH F. FRANKLIN. In addition, I ran the license number as an ALA plate and did find a record on [redacted] in ALA for 1977. The plate is registered to [redacted] b6 b7C

In an attempt to determine if there was indeed an unsolved homicide in the Tomah area during 1980, I telephoned the Tomah P.D. and was advised that there was a homicide in Monroe County where Tomah is located, near or in a park, possibly 2 or 3 yrs previously. The person I spoke to believed the homicide is still unsolved and that it involved a W/F who was shot twice with a .44 magnum.

5. S	IBM No.	Reporting [redacted]	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
L.S.D.		Capt. CAPTAIN RICHARD WALLDEN			

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

b6 b7C

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-29-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident	O S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		E. Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Page 7

In reviewing the reports obtained from the Justice Dept. and FBI I did note several items of interest. In the course of investigating an armed robbery in Florence, Ky, on 9/25/80, the local police did locate both a 357 mg. revolver and a 44 mg. revolver from a hotel room occupied by FRANKLIN and from his veh. respectively.. During our conversation FRANKLIN indicated to me that he had shot the two persons in the East Towne homicide with the 357 mg. and he also advised me that he later buried the 357 in a farm field just north of Madison. It is possible that he did not bury the 357 from the East Towne homicide, but rather continued to retain it in his possession and that, indeed, the weapon seized in his hotel room in 1980 was the same one he used in the 1977 East Towne homicide. Further, FRANKLIN advised that he did use a 44 Mg. in the Tomah homicide and said he had used the same weapon in the shooting of two females in Beckley County, West Virginia in 1980. It is, of course, possible that the 44 Mg. used in these homicides was the same weapon found in his veh. by the Florence, Ky. police in Sept. '80. It appears that [redacted] to the FBI on subpoena of a Fed. Grand Jury investigating [redacted] It does appear the FBI may have already [redacted]

b3
b7E

Another item of note in the Fed. Government reports was that the Florence, Ky. officers did seize a Beckley W. Va. 9/22/80 newspaper from FRANKLIN'S veh. As previously indicated, FRANKLIN did indicate in our conversation that he had killed two women in Beckley County, W. Va. during 1980.

In reviewing our case reports associated with the East Towne homicide, it does appear that there are some inconsistencies in information obtained from FRANKLIN during my limited telephone conversation with him and information obtained from witnesses to various aspects of the East Towne homicide. Of particular note at this point, however, was information included in an 8/23/77 Intra-County Investigative Unit supplemental report of Det. [redacted] (See Page 32 of C.I.'s case file). Det. [redacted] indicates he did speak to [redacted] by phone and was advised that approx. 15 min. before the East Towne shooting on 8/7/77 that [redacted] saw a dark green GM product, approx. a '71 or '76 vintage, black vinyl with Alabama plates [redacted] believed) pull up in front of the Sears store at East Towne. [redacted] said he observed two girls get out of the veh. in a manner that appeared like they were anxious to get away from the driver.

b6
b7C

IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
	Capt. [redacted]			

b6
b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE ____ OF ____

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business | 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

As indicated above in this report, FRANKLIN did advise me that he had dropped off two females at the mall minutes before the shooting whom he had earlier picked up hitchhiking on E. Washington Ave. near the central city of Madison.

It should be noted that the comments of FRANKLIN to me which are included in this report as quotes are as accurate a representation of what I recall about the conversation and of what my limited notes reflect that he said at that time. I did not have a tape recorder available at the time of his call because I was not expecting him to actually elaborate on the East Towne homicide in his initial call. It should be noted that I did not attempt to interrogate him and that the questions I asked were primarily limited to clarifying the information he was providing. FRANKLIN continued to be open in his discussion throughout our conversation.

On 2/9/84 I ran a Data check on JOSEPH T. FRANKLIN, asking Alabama to check for any vehicles registered in his name in 1976 or 1977. The message I received indicates that in 1977 FRANKLIN had an Alabama license #ALP535 that expired in Nov. '77 on a '67 Ford GAL, VIN. 7W54C101340 with an address of 3820 4th Ave. So., Birmingham, Ala.

5. [redacted] | IBM No. | Reporting Off. Croft | IBM No. | Date of Report 2/9/84 | Time Spent

b6
b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

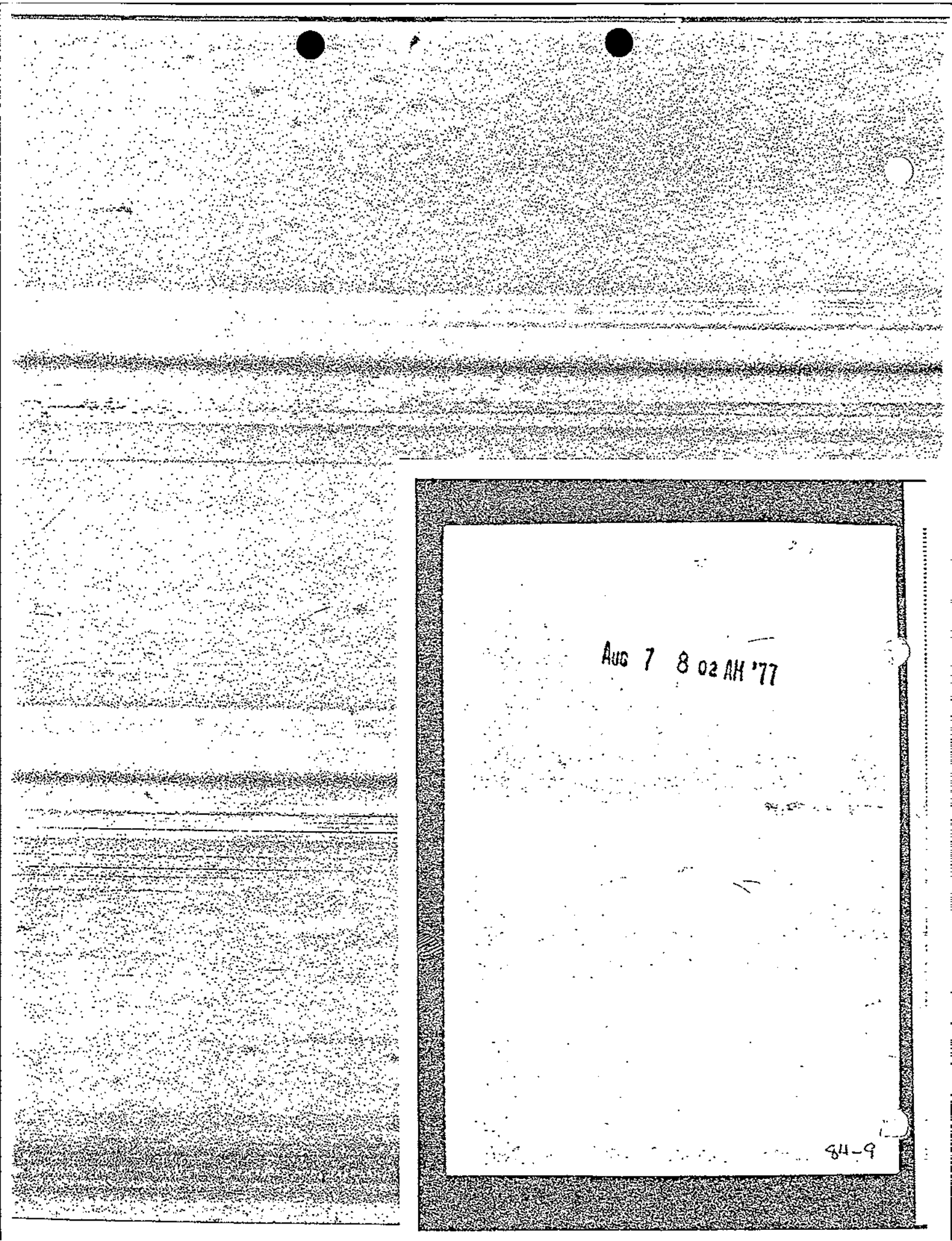
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80


Aug 7 8 02 AM '77
84-9

REGISTRATION CARD

32207

8-11-10

NAME: Kevin Hardin

STREET: 9861 Century Cir.

CITY: Lewisville STATE: Tex

REPRESENTING: ADDRESS:

MAY WE MAKE YOUR RESERVATION FOR TOMORROW? ☐ YES ☐ NO

CAR: Make Chev Year 04 License 9JC 713 State Tex.

NOTICE TO GUESTS: This property is privately owned and management reserves the right to refuse service to anyone, and will not be responsible for accidents or injury to guests. Money, jewels, and valuables must be deposited in office safe, otherwise the management will not be responsible for any loss.

ARRIVED	DEPARTED	ROOM	RATE	CLERK
8/7	8/8	166	18-	Ew

RAMADA INN Roadside Hotels

64-10

HGC Systemhotel Division

ROOM

MATE | NO PARTY | OUT

ARRIV

FOLIO NUMBER

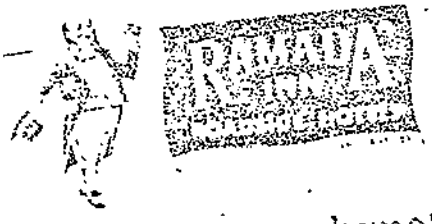
CLERK

PHONE READING | OUT | IN

BALANCE FORWARD

CASE #130381 DATE 2-14-64 OFFICER

b6
b7C



Welcome home

3841 EAST WASHINGTON AVENUE
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53704
PHONE: 244-2481

IMG:NLET 16563 1907 02/08/84 0822 MADC/1335

FROM: ALAST0000

HQ AL DPS
TO: MADISON WI PD
REF: YOUR NSG # 015734
EXP AL LIC EXP-70 AL
68 GMC PK VIN PCO

AL.DMV VIA HQ AL DPS

(END OF MESSAGE)

b6
b7C
b6
b7C

IHG.MLET 29431 2380 02/08/84 1233 MADC/1335

FROM: KYKSP0000

1297 KYKSP0000 020884 REPLY

PD MADISON MI CAPT [redacted]

RE MSG 020833 AND OUR PHONE CONVERSATION
PJ6715 NOT KY
83 KY KWX320
BLUE 75 CHEV CP VIN [redacted]
PREVIOUS OWNER JOSEPH FRANKLIN
NO OTHER POSSIBILITIES IN JEFFERSON COUNTY KY

KENTUCKY STATE POLICE W133ZE

(END OF MESSAGE)

[redacted]

b6
b7C

21-48

84-13

MG.ACK 23608 2819 02/09/84 0940 NLET

126/A.MADC.ALLIC0000
FROM PD MADISON WI WI0130135
REQUEST CHECK FOR ANY VEHICLES REGISTERED IN
1976 OR 1977 TO THE SUBJECT SHOWN BELOW

FROM: ALOLN0002

FRANKLIN,JOSEPH PAUL
3820 4TH AVENUE S BIRMINGHAM AL 35222
RAC/W.SEX/M.DOB/041350.HGT/511.WGT/175.HAI/BRO.EYE/BLU.
OLN/4033603.OLT/OPERATOR.EXP/043078
STATUS: SUSPENDED
(END OF MESSAGE)
IF THERE IS A PROBLEM LOCATING THIS INFORMATION, PLEASE
CALL CAPT. [redacted] OR ADVISE A NAME AND
PHONE NUMBER WE MAY CALL. PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF
THIS MESSAGE.
AUT MADISON WI PD PER CAPT [redacted] OPR/LRE.

b6
b7C

ZNG.NLET 26193 2883 02/09/84 1027 MADC/1335

FROM: ALAST0000

REF YOUR MSG ON JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN 02098
ATTN: CAPT [redacted]
CHECKED WITH DMV AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ON SUBJ:
IN 1977 FRANKLIN HAD ALABAMA LICENSE # ALP535 THAT
EXPIRED NOV. 1977
1967 FORD GA
L VIN/7W54C101340
ADD 3820 4TH AVE SO. BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA
AUTH DMV VIA HQ COMM MONTGOMERY DPS CRAWFORD
(END OF MESSAGE)
R

b6
b7C

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident	O	xS	Address of Occurrence
HOMICIDE			East Towne
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/9/84 I made telephone contact with CHIEF NEWBERRY, Lake Geneva P.D. to determine if there was a tatoo parlor in Lake Geneva Wis. CHIEF NEWBERRY advised that the [redacted] was located in Lake Geneva and had been in business for [redacted] I contacted [redacted] by phone that date and was advised by him that [redacted] in Lake Geneva [redacted] He said [redacted] been in business for [redacted] He indicated that although he did not, and still does not keep records of specific tatoos (dates, names of persons, types of tatoos administered) persons in [redacted] can, because individual styles of tatoo artists are very distinctive, usually identify a tatoo that he, himself, has made. I did note in reports received from the Federal agencies that FRANKLIN does, reportedly have several tatoos and it would appear, if determined appropriate in the future, that it might be possible to obtain a picture of FRANKLIN'S tatoo for [redacted] to observe.

b6
b7C

I also contacted the Monroe County Sheriff's Dept. on 2/9/84 and briefly on 2/10/84, and spoke to CHIEF DEPUTY [redacted] ph. [redacted] or 269-2117. [redacted] indicated to me that there had been a homicide of a white female discovered in a state park in Monroe County on 5/3/80. That homicide remains unsolved as of this date. The victim reportedly was a student at the U.W. Madison, whose body was discovered at approx. 4:50 PM. on 5/3/80. She had be n shot three times in the back by a .44 Mg. and was not sexually assaulted. [redacted] indicated that he had traced the last contact anyone had with her back to Madison approx. 9 hours on the date before the body was found. A jacket and other personal belongings were located near the body which was found near a wooded area on a road/trail in the park.

b6
b7C

I also recontacted [redacted] of the RAMADA INN, on E. Wash. in Madison on 2/9/84 and asked him if he would check records from the period 5/2,3 and 4/80 to determine if JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, JOHN WESLEY HARDIN, or any one using any of the aliases I obtained from the Fed. investigative reports for FRANKLIN, had registered at the hotel on those dates. I also asked him to check if anyone else had registered at the RAMADA on the dates identified reporting a residence from West Virginia, Kentucky or Alabama. I received a call from [redacted] on 2/10/84 advising that he had taken the records home with him the previous evening and that he [redacted] checked records for the entire month of 1980, but could not locate any information pertaining to the names I provided or from persons registered from any of the states identified above. He indicated he would make the records available to me if I wanted to have detectives review them at a later time.

b6
b7C

On 2/10/84 I contacted CPL. [redacted] of the W. Virginia State Police (business 304-799-4101, home [redacted]) located in Marlington, W. Va. [redacted] advised that he was the investigating officer in a double homicide which occurred in Pocahontas

b6
b7C

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer		Date of Report	Time Spent
		Capt. [redacted]	[redacted]	2/10/84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-28-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE ____ OF ____

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business | 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

County, W. Va. He advised that the two bodies had been discovered lying side by side in a grassy area on a mountain in the county within approx. one hour of the reported shootings. The homicides are apparently referred to as the Rainbow Murders because of a gathering of approx. 1000 persons involved in a "back to nature" group called RAINBOW which had congregated for a meeting in the area at the time of the killings. The females, which reportedly had been hitchhiking, had not been sexually assaulted, and had been shot by what [redacted] said was a 41, 44 or possibly a 357 cal. weapon. [redacted] advised that in Feb. '83 he did obtain information from a [redacted] informant who allegedly had been [redacted] that a subject [redacted] shot the two. He indicated that the [redacted] who did take a polygraph during their investigation appeared to be truthful and did provide information which was not available to the public through the press. [redacted] indicated that the matter did not come to trial because the [redacted] informant was reportedly threatened and refused to testify. The location of the homicide was in an area between Marlington and Beckley, W. Va.

b6 b7C b7D

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporti Cpl		IBM No.	Date of Report 2/10/84	Time Spent

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

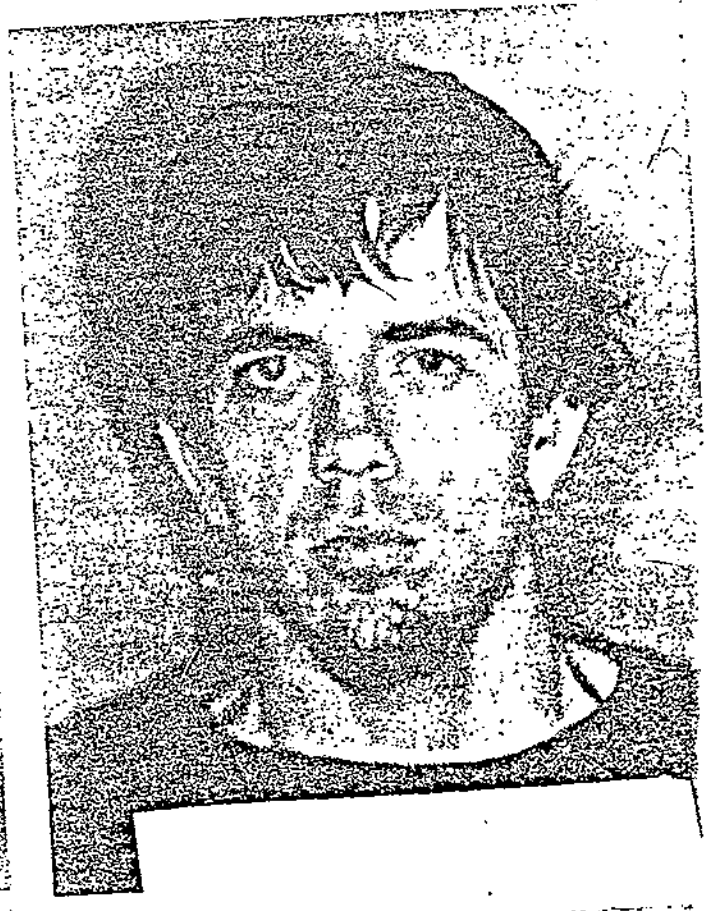
INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80

84-17



b6
b7C

[redacted]

Any Registration on May 2, 3 or 4, 1980 for

John Wesley Hardin or J. W. Hardin

Joseph P. Franklin

James C. Vaughn, Jr.

Jimmy Vaughn

B. Bradley

James Cooper

Ed Garland

Joseph Hagman

Joseph R. Hagman

Joseph Hart

Joseph H. Hart

Joseph R. Hart

William K. Jackson

Donald Larson

Charles Pitts

James Clayton Vaughn, Jr.

Joseph A. Williams

I am interested in any registration under any of the above names as well as any other person registering in the above states or precincts. Please advise if you have had any registrations in Kentucky, West Virginia or Alabama.

Please call if you need any assistance and I will assist in whatever way I can. Thank you again for your assistance.

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 330381

PAGE 1 OF 2

1. Offense/Incident		Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE	O S	E Towne Mall		330381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

In late Sept or early October 1980, I observed information in the news media relating to the murder of a black and a white jogger in Salt Lake City. The information related that the suspect, identified as JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, dob 4-13-50, had been arrested in that case. Due to the fact that we had a similar murder in which a black and white were killed at E Towne Mall, and the incident reported under the original of this case number, I asked permission to do some follow-up investigation and was granted by Lt [redacted].

I first contacted the local FBI office in Madison and asked if it would be possible for them to supply me with photographs and a list of names used by JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, the suspect in the Salt Lake City killing. I spoke at that time with S/A [redacted] who stated that he would obtain the above. He did obtain the above and a copy of the U.S. Dept of Justice memo forwarded to me, is attached to this supplemental report. Additionally, a copy of a photo sent to me at that time is also attached. Subsequently, the FBI requested from our dept the black hat found at the scene of the homicide for testing by their lab. Additionally, they requested projectiles recovered as a result of the investigation under this case number for examination by their lab. At this time, I do know that both the hat and the projectile(s) were submitted to the FBI Crime Lab, but I do not know the results of their tests. Once we had the picture and biographical information on FRANKLIN, it was requested Lt [redacted] assign Dets to check individual motels in Madison, specifically the dates August 6, 7 and 8th, 1977, and determine if anybody had stayed at any of those motels using any of the aliases known to be used by FRANKLIN.

b6
b7C

The following motels were checked by the named Detectives:

ROADSTAR INN, 4726 E Wash, 241-4171 by Det [redacted] (record lost)
ALOHA MOTEL, 3177 E Wash, 249-7667 by Det [redacted] (negative)
MIDWAY MOTOR LODGE, 3710 E Wash, 244-2429 by Det [redacted] (negative)
BROADWAY MOTEL, 4610 E Broadway, 222-9171 by Det [redacted] (negative)
EXEL INN, 4202 E Wash, 241-3861, by Det [redacted] (negative)
MOTEL MADISON, 4402 E Broadway, 222-3411, by Det [redacted] (negative)
ROYAL MOTEL, 705 Redland, 249-7354, by Det [redacted] (negative)
SPENCE MOTEL, 3575 E Wash Ave, 244-8877, by Det [redacted] (negative)
FAIRVIEW MOTEL, 3230 Commercial, 244-9996, by Det [redacted] (negative)
HOLIDAY INN, 4402 E Wash Ave, 244-4703, by Det [redacted] (negative)
RAMADA INN, 3841 E Wash Ave, 244-2481, by Det [redacted] (negative)
HOWARD JOHNSON, 4822 E Wash Ave, 244-6265, by Det [redacted] (negative)
QUALITY INN, 4916 E Broadway, 222-5501, by Det [redacted] (negative)
BEL-AIRE MOTEL, 2701 W Beltine, 271-5433, by Det [redacted] (negative)
BELTLINE MOTEL, 1801 W Beltine Hwy, 271-7441, by Det [redacted] (negative)

b6
b7C

With the exception of the first listed motel, the Roadstar Inn where the records were lost, all other records were located and checked with negative results.

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt [redacted]		[redacted]			

b6
b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 330381

PAGE 2 OF 2

1. Offense/Incident: HOMICIDE — E TOWNE MALL

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name Business

3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

All checks of the listed motels were made in the area of 10-8-80 to 10-15-80. It is my recollection at the time that with the exception of Det [redacted] investigation where the records were lost, it was decided that no reports were needed to record or lack of success in finding a registration for FRANKLIN. However, I did keep my handwritten assignment sheet indicating which Dets were assigned, which motels, and I did check each name on that sheet as the individual Det reported to me the results of his investigation of motel records. I also kept two handwritten notes from Dets [redacted] and [redacted], recording their negative results as the Exel Inn and the Royal Motel respectively. b6 b7C

It should be noted that I also have in my personal file an Intra-County Ident Lab work request in which I requested 14 4x5 black and white prints to be made of the picture supplied to me by the FBI. The report on the request indicates that Ident Sgt [redacted] took a photo of the picture sent by the FBI, obtained the negative and made copies of the photo from his negative. It should be mentioned that I have in my possession that negative, should more photos be needed.

Inv continuing.

Det [redacted] ISB

pm

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		Det [redacted]		2-9-84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7. Section Investigator Other

KP-2B-80

84-60

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
October 6, 1980

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN,
ALSO KNOWN AS
JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR.,
JIMMY VAUGHN,
B. BRADLEY,
JAMES COOPER,
JAMES A. COOPER,
ED GARLAND,
JOSEPH HAGMAN,
JOSEPH R. HAGMAN,
JOSEPH HART,
JOSEPH H. HART,
JOSEPH R. HART,
WILLIAM R. JACKSON,
MICHAEL LARSON,
CHARLES PITTS,
JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHAN, JR.,
JOSEPH R. WILLIAMS - FUGITIVE;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

For information, victims in the Salt Lake City case were killed by a sniper while jogging with two white females through an intersection at 9th South and 5th East, Salt Lake City, at approximately 10:10 p. m., August 20, 1980. A crime scene search resulted in the recovery of six .30 caliber casings from a vacant lot near the intersection and two bullets, one from each victim. According to Salt Lake City authorities, the possible rifle used in the killing was a 30-30 caliber Marlin 336 micro groove.

Witnesses reported seeing a white male with a rifle in a 1976 Chevrolet Camaro, brown in color, bearing an unknown out-of-state license plate, which prior to the shooting was parked in a vacant lot near the shooting.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

The Salt Lake City Police Department received information from a local prostitute that a white male using the name Joseph Hagman, was driving a brown Camaro with a spoiler on the back, and while with her he stated to her how he hated blacks. This individual then asked the prostitute, after giving her a .45 caliber pistol, to kill a black who was walking down the street. The individual, according to the prostitute, talked a lot about killing and the way he killed; however, he never mentioned anything specific.

On September 23, 1980, at the Scottish Inn, Florence, Kentucky, during the course of an investigation of a local armed robbery, Franklin was brought into the Florence Police Department for questioning as a possible suspect working with another individual in the armed robbery. The investigation established that Franklin was not involved in the armed robbery; however, during the questioning, Franklin escaped through a window in the Florence Police Department.

Prior to his escape he stated he was a health food salesman and also a construction worker and that he has never had a permanent job.

The Florence Police Department located at the Scottish Inn a 1975 brown Chevrolet Camaro, vehicle identification number (VIN) 1S87H560383, bearing Kentucky license BDC-678, which Franklin during the interview identified as his vehicle. After Franklin's escape, a search warrant was obtained for the instant vehicle and found in the vehicle were a 30-06 Remington Woodmaster rifle, model 742, bearing serial number B6908012, a 30-06 Browning Bar rifle, serial number 95481M71, and a Ruger .44 magnum Super Blackhawk revolver with a 7½" barrel, bearing serial number 81-36291. Found in the room occupied by Franklin was a suitcase which contained a Smith and Wesson .357 magnum, four inch revolver ODEN19, bearing serial number K901487.

Salt Lake City authorities believe that there is a strong circumstantial case that Franklin was involved in the double murder of Fields and Martin.

84-22

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

A complaint was authorized by the United States Attorney, District of Utah, Salt Lake City, filed October 4, 1980, charging Franklin with violation of Title 18, Section 245 (Civil Rights), U. S. Code, and a warrant was issued the same date, $500,000 cash bond recommended.

Franklin is described as follows:

Sex	Male
Race	White
Date of birth	April 13, 1950
Place of birth	Mobile, Alabama; also used date of birth February 9, 1950, place of birth Tennessee
Height	72"
Weight	193 to 205 pounds
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Blue
Scars and marks	Tattoos left forearm design "Eagle", right forearm design "Grim Reaper", left upper arm "J. V.", left forearm circle, right forearm cross
Prior address	606 Louise Drive, Mobile, Alabama (1977)
Social Security account number	420-66-1471; 422-88-3581
Occupation	Security guard
FBI number	979 939 G
Parents	[redacted]
Relatives	
Physical peculiarities	Blind in right eye
Characteristics	Wears wigs, previously affiliated with American Nazi Party in Texas and Word-Wide Church of God, California

b6
b7C

Vaughn allegedly had his name changed in Upper Marlboro, Maryland, to Joseph Paul Franklin.

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, AKA;
THEODORE TRACY FIELDS (DECEASED) - VICTIM;
DAVID LOREN MARTIN (DECEASED) - VICTIM

As of October 4, 1980, Salt Lake City Police Department and the Salt Lake County Attorney's Office are of the opinion that insufficient evidence exists to charge Franklin with homicide.

Investigation by the Salt Lake City Police Department has disclosed two additional motels in which subject registered under aliases in Salt Lake City immediately prior to the shooting of the victims. On August 16-17, 1980, subject registered in the Regal Motel under the name Joseph Hagman, furnishing an address of 36958 Preston Street, Louisville, Kentucky. The registration card shows a 1976 Chevrolet bearing Kentucky license HYL658.

On August 19, 1980, subject, using the name Joseph R. Hart, registered at the Se Ranco Motel, furnishing a home address of 6045 Broad Street, Louisville, Kentucky. The registration card shows a Chevrolet, year not known, bearing Kentucky license 518HNA.

Salt Lake City Police Department investigation has succeeded in locating two witnesses who place subject at the intersection where the killings occurred approximately one hour prior to the shooting. Positive identifications have been obtained from these witnesses, as well as witnesses at motels where subject stayed in Salt Lake City and a prostitute with whom subject consorted, using a photographic spread including a photo of Joseph Paul Franklin obtained from his drivers license secured by the Florence, Kentucky, Police Department during his detention on September 25, 1980.

The Salt Lake City Police Department found tire tracks left at the scene of the shooting. These tire tracks were photographed but not cast and due to apparent lack of identifying detail in the photographs, no comparison has been deemed feasible with tires on the 1975 Camaro in possession of the Florence, Kentucky, Police Department. Additionally, Salt Lake City Police Department detectives have determined that based on an odometer reading of subject's Camaro when he had repair work done on it in Salt Lake City prior to the shootings, some 7,000 miles had been put on the

the car between Salt Lake City and its recovery in Kentucky. The tread pattern of the tracks found at the scene of the crime are of the same type as the B. F. Goodrich T/A radials purchased by subject in Lexington, Kentucky, immediately following his purchase of the vehicle. It is further noted that several witnesses contacted by the Salt Lake City Police Department who observed subject in his vehicle have described the tires on the vehicle as having raised white letters and the letters T/A.

The Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) is aware of eight incidents which occurred in the recent past in which black individuals have been shot and killed. Some of the shootings involved a white female with a black male. Franklin should be considered in any unsolved homicides where a black or black and white couple was shot by a sniper.

Attached is one photo of an individual identifying himself as Joseph Paul Franklin (photo reproduced from Kentucky drivers license).

84-25

INTRA-COUNTY IDENT. LAB WORK REQUEST

Date Requested 10/12/23 Department FBI Case # [redacted]

- ☐ Latent Comparison
- ☐ Document Exam
- ☐ Photographs
- ☐ Polygraph
- ☐ Other

Explain in Detail:

15 Photos

SUSPECTS: Last First Middle Ident. # or D.O.B.

Requesting Officer [redacted] b6 b7C

RESULTS:

DATE COMPLETED

Inv. Officer [redacted]

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

Commanding Officer [redacted] b6 b7C

169-17(06/77)

Madison, Wisconsin
53702

77-17271 DATE March 22 1977 TIME 1:05 AM PM

NO: REC'D VIA SPECIFY

AGENCY NO: 130381 AGENCY: Madison P.D.

b6
b7C

SUBMITTED BY

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C=Court D=Destroy R=Return)
K	A wooden plastic bag containing a black jet with a paper bag	R

Received at Crime Laboratory Bureau

Date 4-9-80

Released by

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Is K-

When material is received, please sign and date

Date

Signature of Recipient

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ REPORT OF LABORATORY FINDINGS

DJ-LE 103 (Rev. 6/78)

84-27 UJ

STATE OF WISCONSIN / DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Division of Law Enforcement Services
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53709
Attn: Det. [redacted]

Date: April 23, 1979

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonce (V's) - Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [redacted] b6 b7C
(Micro/Serology)
[redacted]

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

[redacted]
ADMINISTRATOR

Designee: [redacted]
SIGNATURE b6 b7C

Several head hairs recovered from a black felt-type hat (item K) were compared macroscopically with standard head hair, reportedly recovered from [redacted] (item AH3). These questioned head hairs were not consistent in size or color with the aforementioned standard; thereby, eliminating [redacted] as the source of these hairs.

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

TWO COPIES OF THIS REPORT ARE BEING FURNISHED FOR YOUR TRANSMITTAL TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT OF LABORATORY FINDING

J-LE 103 (Rev. 6/78)

STATE OF WISCONSIN / DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Division of Law Enforcement Services
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

Submitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Depatment
211 S. Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53709
Attn: Det. [redacted]

Date: July 27, 1978

Case No.: 77-1727 b6 b7C

Agency No.: 130381

Case Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonce (V's), Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [redacted] b6 b7C
(Firearms)

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

Administrator [redacted]
ADMINISTRATOR

By: [redacted]

Comparison microscope examinations involving bullets test fired from a Dan Wesson, 357 Magnum Caliber, double action revolver, serial number 72780 (Crime Laboratory Bureau Case #78-1558, item A) and the submitted bullet, item G, were made.

Based on the marked differences of rifling class characteritics between the test fired bullets and item G, it is the opinion of the examiner that item G was not fired from the submitted Dan Wesson revolver.

This case was cross-referenced with Crime Laboratory Bureau Case #78-1558, [redacted] (V), Fond du Lac, Fond du Lac County, Wisconsin. b6 b7C

fmh

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

TWO COPIES OF THIS REPORT ARE BEING FURNISHED FOR YOUR TRANSMITTAL TO THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY

.FIDENTIAL REPORT OF LABORATORY FINDINGS
E 103 (Rev. 5-77)

STATE OF WISCONSIN / DEPARTMENT
Division of Law Enforcement Services
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin 53702

.mitting Agency:

Chief David C. Couper
Madison Police Department
211 S. Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53709
Attn: Det. [redacted]

Date: June 26, 1978

Case No.: 77-1727

Agency No.: 130381

ase Name: Schwenn, Toni; Manning, Alphonce (V's) - Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin

Laboratory Analyst: [redacted]
(Firearms)

b6
b7C

I do hereby certify this document, consisting of 1 page(s), to be a true and correct report of the findings of the Crime Laboratory Bureau on the items examined as shown by this report.

Administrator [redacted] By: [redacted]

Item A, a Sturm Ruger Police Service Six Model, 357 Magnum Caliber revolver, serial number 152-24646; (laboratory case #78-766) was examined, test fired and found to be mechanically functional.

Item AF, a Colt, Army Special Model 38 Special Caliber revolver, serial number 469497, was examined, test fired and found to be mechanically functional.

Comparison microscope examinations involving test fired bullets from the submitted revolvers, items A (laboratory case #78-766) and AF, and the submitted bullet, item G, were made.

Based on the marked differences of rifling class characteristics between the test fired bullets and the submitted fired bullet, item G, it is the opinion of the examiner that the fired bullet, item G, was not fired from the submitted revolvers, items A(laboratory case #78-766) or AF.

(Cross referenced with Crime Laboratory Bureau case #78-766 - Ramsey's Sport Shop (V) - Pardeeville, Columbia County, Wisconsin)

eml

One copy of this report is for your transmittal to the coroner.

DJ-LE-102, (Rev. 4-73)

DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin
53702

84-31

Telephone 266-2031
Area Code 608

Resubmitted

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE March 22 19 79 TIME 1:05 AM ___ PM X

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D V VIA ___ SPECIFY In Person

SUBMITTED BY [redacted] AGENCY: Madison P.D.

b6
b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C=Court, D=Destroy, R=Return)
K	A sealed plastic bag reportedly containing a black hat and a paper bag.	

Received at Crime Laboratory Bureau

Received by [redacted]

b6
b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date ——→ _____ _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

4-10-80 Case No. [redacted]

f Offense Homicide Date of Offense 8-7-77 Time

lainant Alphonce Manning Jr. Address 1717 Simpson St. Phone

Toni Schwenn 640 E. Johnson

rted By Address Phone

Reported Date Time Address of occurrence East Towne Mall parking lot

ation Officer Assigned

Original Report Property Tag No. ◊ F-6543 Supplementary Report XX

ails:

On 4-10-80, at 9:44 AM [redacted], Administrative Clerk of the Madison Police Department turned over to me a box containing evidence which has been at the Wisconsin Crime Lab and has now been returned to our department by the Lab. b6 b7C

Upon receiving the box I opened same and examined and inventoried its contents which were found to be accurate to the inventory list supplied by the Crime Lab.

The inventory list was dated and signed by myself and a copy returned to the Crime Lab as requested. Also a copy of the inventory list was placed in the case file.

The evidence was placed back in the container and sealed and then it was turned over to the property personnel.

Police Officer [redacted]
Identification Section

Administrative Services Bureau

db b6 b7C

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:
UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
INACTIVE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED: [redacted] INVESTIGATING OFFICER DATE: 4-10-80

SIGNED: Sgt COMMANDING OFFICER DATE: 4-11-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT—FORM KP-2-78

Date 10/8/80 — MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT — CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT — Case No. 130381

Type of Offense HOMICIDE — Date of Offense 8/7/77 — Time

Complainant — Address — Phone

Reported By — Address — Phone

How Reported — Date — Time — Address of occurrence

Attention — Officer Assigned

☐ Original Report — Property Tag No. () — Supplementary Report XXX

Details:

On 10/8/80 at approx. 6 pm, I went to Motel Madison, 4402 E. Broadway, where I contacted [redacted] He advised me that [redacted] the hotel earlier this year and that [redacted] retained all records prior to the sale. [redacted] I contacted [redacted] by phone, approx. 7 pm and advised him of the reason for my call. He stated that [redacted] had all the records and was not available this evening. He also asked that contact be made with them during normal business hours since they both retire very early.

b6
b7C

D/S [redacted]
ISB [redacted]

se

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:
UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
IN[illegible]VE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

b6
b7C

SIGNED: D/S [redacted] DATE: 10/8/80 ISB
INVESTIGATING OFFICER

SIGNED: [redacted] DATE: 10/8/80 ISB
COMMANDING OFFICER

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT—FORM KP-2-78

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

10-15-80 Date of Offense Aug 1977 Time

Offense HOMICIDE Phone

ainant ALPHONSE MANNING/TONNI SCHWINN Address Phone

:ted By Address

Reported Date Time Address of occurrence East TOwne Mall

ntion Officer Assigned

Original Report Property Tag No. ◊ Supplementary Report XXX

:tails:

On 10-14-80, at approx., 3:45 PM I received a call from [redacted] of the Wis. Crime Lab. He requested that I return the Fired projectiles that were removed from the bodies of the deceased. He stated that the projectiles had been out to the crime lab and were processed and examined by him, but due to a error from their personnel it was returned to us and I was the party that it was released to.

He stated his reasons for the return of the projectiles was that the FBI had a suspect in related cases, which had been apprehened and again escaped. The person apprehened had in his custody weapons which could be compared against the fired projectiles in this case.

On 10-15-80 at 9:30 AM, Sgt. [redacted] and I turned the projectiles over to [redacted]

It was noted on the property tag what articles were given to [redacted]

No Further Action Taken.

b6
b7C

Police Officer [redacted]
Identification Section
Administrative Services Bureau

b6
b7C

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:
UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
NACTIVE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED [redacted] INVESTIGATING OFFICER DATE: 10.15.80

SIGNED: Sgt COMMANDING OFFICER DATE:

b6
b7C

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT—FORM KP-2-78

84-35

53

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

Date 10/27/80 Case No. 130381

Type of Offense HOMICIDE Date of Offense 8/7/77 Time

Complainant Address Phone

Reported By Address Phone

How Reported Date Time Address of occurrence

Attention Officer Assigned

☐ Original Report Property Tag No. ◊ Supplementary Report XXXX

Details:

On 10/17/80 I met with [redacted] at the Holiday Inn east at 4402 E. Wash. Ave. 244-4703. [redacted] at that location and she allowed me to look through the motels records for August 6, 7, 8 of 1977 ref. JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN as well as this subjects alias' in an attempt to discover if he had registered there on those dates. The results of the check were negative.

b6
b7C

No further information.

DET. [redacted]

b6
b7C

VS

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:
UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
INACTIVE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED [redacted] DATE:

INVESTIGATING OFFICER

SIGNED: DATE:

COMMANDING OFFICER

b6
b7C

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT—FORM KP-2-78

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
CRIMINAL OFFENSE REPORT

Date 10-28-80 Case No. 130381 b

Type of Offense HOMICIDE Date of Offense 8-7-77 Time

Complainant Address Phone

Reported By Address Phone

How Reported Date Time Address of occurrence

Attention Officer Assigned

☐ Original Report Property Tag No. ◊ Supplementary Report ☒

Details:

On 10-13-80 LT [redacted] assigned this case to me. I was directed to contact the FAIRVIEW MOTEL and obtain records for 8-6/7/8-77 and compare those records to the alias' on the FBI list.

On 10-13-80 I contacted [redacted] who is [redacted]. [redacted] is also [redacted] SHADY LADY, 3230 Commercial Ave. [redacted] stated the FAIRVIEW MOTEL had been turned over to [redacted] within the last year and he would attempt to find the name of the past manager in order to relay the information. b6 b7C

I was later contacted by [redacted] and informed [redacted] Wi. A telephone contact was made with [redacted] I was advised the records were presently in [redacted] MN. [redacted] stated that she would contact relatives and have the records for those dates shipped to Wisconsin.

On 10-23-80 the records were received through the mail. These records were checked with the FBI master sheet reference this case with negative results. These records were then sent by mail to the [redacted] residence with a letter of thanks.

No further action this case.

DETECTIVE [redacted] b6 b7C

lma

THIS OFFENSE IS DECLARED:
UNFOUNDED: ☐
CLEARED BY APPREHENSION: ☐
EXCEPTIONALLY CLEARED: ☐
INACTIVE (NOT CLEARED): ☐

SIGNED [redacted] DATE: 10-28-80 b6 b7C

SIGNED [redacted] DATE: 10-28-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT—FORM KP-2-78

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 1 OF 1

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business | 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Ref this investigation, on 2-16-84 at approx 2:45PM, at the request of Capt [redacted] I contacted the Columbus, Ohio PD, robbery section, and talked with a Det [redacted] (ph). I was to inquire ref a possible bank robbery occurring in the city of Columbus, Ohio during the later part of July 1977, during which approx [redacted] in cash was taken. Det [redacted] checked their records and indicated that there were no bank robberies in the city of Columbus during July 1977, however, there was a bank robbery on 8-2-77. Det [redacted] researched this case and telephoned me back, indicating the following information reference the bank robbery: b6 b7C b7E

He stated that the robbery occurred at the Ohio State Bank, located at 5020 N High St, Columbus, Ohio at 9:50AM. The loss amount totalled [redacted] The suspect was described as a W/M, age 23, 5'6; 175#. The suspect allegedly came to a teller window, gave the clerk a $10 bill and asked for change and when the teller opened the money drawer, the suspect informed her to put all the money in a brown paperbag which the suspect handed to the teller. The suspect informed the teller he had a gun, and didn't want to hurt anyone. b6 b7C b7E

I informed Det [redacted] that we would be having further contacts with them. He informed me to call the robbery division, 614-222-4665, and ask for a Sgt [redacted].

No further action at this time.

Lt [redacted] b6 b7C

pm

b6 b7C

5. Supervisory Officer | IBM No. | [redacted] | IBM No. | Date of Report | Time Spent

Capt [redacted] | 2-16-84

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KD 28-80

Offense/Incident

HOMICIDE

Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Busines[illegible] Special Routing Request

ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPO[illegible]LL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/15/84 I released the orig. copies of the Ramada Inn registration card (#32207) and billing form from 8/7/77 for J. W. HARDIN to D/S [redacted] to be photographed in advance of his trip to Marion, Ill. and for any further processing subsequent to that trip.

b6
b7C

On 2/15/84 I received a telephone call from SGT. [redacted] Gwinett Co. Police (404-962-1900) Lawrenceville, Ga. who, through contacts at the Fed. Pen. Marion, Ill., had learned that our investigators would be contacting FRANKLIN the following day. [redacted] advised that he had interviewed FRANKLIN within the past two months in the course of investigating a shooting in their jurisdiction and he offered to be of assistance to us in obtaining background info. [redacted] did subsequent forward a copy of two reports, including a psycohological profile on FRANKLIN, as well as names of additional aliases FRANKLIN is known to have used.

In an attempt to identify whether any Madison records existed to indicate officers were at or near the intersection of E. Wash. and the Interstate on 8/8/77 at approx. 10:30 - 11 AM. when FRANKLIN advised he left Madison the morning after the shooting, I reviewed MPD log pages from that date. The only call I could locate from 1:34 AM. to 3:11 PM. that date in the general area of E. Wash. and the INterstate was a false alarm call (#130537 at 4302 East Towne Blvd. at 8:58 AM.) OFF. [redacted] responded to this no report incident. I have contacted DCSD record's supervisor, [redacted], to determine if the Sheriff or Traffic Dept. had a reocrd of officers being at the intersection on the morning of 8/8/77 and was advised that the their communications card for the period had unfortunately been destroyed. [redacted] indicated that we could review case reports for the date if we wished to do so at a later time to further assist in determining if DCSD or Traffic officers were at the intersection.

b6
b7C

I also contacted the Administrative Offices of District 1, Headquarters of the State Patrol [redacted] and requested a check of their records to determine if the patrol officers were at the intersection on 8/8/77. Clerical staff has advised they are having some difficulty locating the records, but will pursue further their attempts to do so and recontact me at a later time. Clerical staff [redacted] did recontact me on 2/20/84 to advise that after checking it appeared that Dist. #1 records for the time period involving 8/8/77 had been destroyed.

b6
b7C

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
		Capt. [redacted]	[redacted]	2/20/84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

PAGE

64-54

Names Used by — Franklin/Vaughn

Dunn
Herbert
Michael Larson
Joe Hart
Joseph R. Hart
Joe Price
Charles Pitts
Joseph R. Hagman
William R. Jackson
Eddie R. Logan
(ID) Joseph Morrow Stewart
George William Stewart
(JD) Francis Nickles
John Taylor
Bill Bradley
James Cooper
Edward O. Garland
Joseph R. Williams
Joseph Taylor
Joe Anderson SSN: 420 66 1474

GWINNETT COUNTY POLICE

Gwinnett County Police
770 Hi-Hope Rd.
Lawrenceville, GA 30245

[redacted]

404-962-1900

b6
b7C

GWINNETT COUNTY POLICE

Gwinnett County Police
770 Hi-Hope Rd.
Lawrenceville, GA 30245

[redacted]
INVESTIGATOR

404-962-1900

DoBs	SSNs
04-13-50 (ACTUAL)	422-88-3501
07-22-50 (USED WITH STEWART)	256-39-6428
02-09-50	420-66-1474 (ACTU

84-40

JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN
JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR.
JIMMY VAUGHN
B. BRADLEY
JAMES COOPER
JAMES A. COOPER
ED GARLAND
JOSEPH HAGMAN
JOSEPH R. HAGMAN
JOSEPH HART
JOSEPH H. HART
JOSEPH R. HART
WILLIAM R. JACKSON
MICHAEL LARSON
CHARLES PITTS
JOSEPH MARROW STEWART
JAMES CLAYTON VAUGHN, JR.
JOSEPH R. WILLIAMS
"FRANCO"

FBI NO.	979 939 G
Race	White
Sex	Male
DOB's	4/13/50 & 2/9/50
POB's	Mobile, Alabama and City Unknown, Tenn.
SSAN's	422-88-3581 420-66-1474
Height	5'11" - 6'
Weight	180-193 pounds
Eyes	Blye
Hair	~~Brown~~ Black, short cut
Tattoos	Eagle-left forearm; "Grim Reaper"-right forearm; cross on right forearm; "J.V." -left arm; circle-left forearm

Dark born cannot glasses

[redacted] Jesse Jesse Francis Kitts
DOB 11/2/51

List from Georgia

AGENCY ID.
A

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

☐ ORIGINAL REPORT ☒ SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT PAGE 1 OF 7

84-48

DATE OF INCIDENT: March 6, 1978

VICTIM: Larry Flynt

INCIDENT: Aggravated Battery

DATE OF REPORT: 10/20/80

Det. [redacted] had previously received information from Sgt. [redacted] concerning a newspaper article in the Atlanta Journal Constitution on October 5, 1980. The article concerned itself with a Joseph Paul Franklin who was wanted for questioning in a series of racially motivated sniper attacks. The newpaper article delt with the fact that several law enforcement agencies in Pennsylvania, Oklahoma, Ohio, Indiana and Utah. The article touched briefly on several incidences that Franklin is wanted for questioning and also a brief background of Franklin. Further investigation by Det. [redacted] reveals Franklin had frequented the Atlanta area prior to the shooting of Flynt, also that Franklin had a Georgia Driver's License issued to him at one time in the name of James Clayton Vaughn,Jr. at 1008 Ponce De Leon Avenue, Atlanta, license number 420661474, issued on 05/28/74 and expired on 04/13/78. The license was not renewed when it expired. It was also learned that in December, 1977 prior to Flynt appearing on trial in Gwinnett County that Hustler Magazine which Flynt published ran an article entitled "Butch and Peaches". This was a pictorial article that delt with a black male and a white female, nude together. Following that addition of Hustler in the feedback column of the magazine where people write to the editor regarding their reviews of past articles several articles were written by the Ku Klux Klan members in which it was apparent they were upset by the fact that Flynt had published a pictorial with a black man and a white woman nude together. There were several letters written by the klan. It was also learned that during this time that Franklin was a member of the klan and also of the American Nazi movement. This along with several other facts, the fact one of the shootings involved a .44 caliber rifle, the same that was used to shoot Flynt along with several other facts indicated Franklin might have a possible involvement with the shooting of Flynt.

b6 b7C

On October 16, 1980 Det. [redacted] and myself went to Cincinnati, Ohio where there was a Intelligence Meeting concerning Franklin. The purpose of the meeting was to try to establish facts concerning Franklin's past, his whereabouts over the past several years and attendants at the meeting was Salt Lake City Police Department, Johnstown Pennsylvania Police Department, Lexington Kentucky Police, North Charlston South Carolina Police, Indianapolis Indiana Police, F B I, U S Secret Service, Atlanta Police, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms and Fort Wayne Indiana Police.

b6 b7C

Each agency gave a brief description of the murder in which they felt that Franklin could possibly be a suspect in. The first agency was the North Charlston Police Department in South Carolina. On 06/18/80 which was a Wednesday night a twenty four hour gas station was robbed and two white male employees were abducted. The incident occurred between 2230 and 2400 hours on that date. The police later found the bodies approximately one week later. Secondly on 06/19/80 approximately four hours after the first robbery there was another robbery at Monk's Corner, South Carolina which is a short distance from North Charlston where the first incident occurred. At this time a black male attendant was taken from a all night service station. His body was found shortly afterwards shot six times. Ballistics indicated that both white males and the black male had been killed with a .44 caliber revolver. There was no description of any type perpetrator or any furthe information available on the incident. North Charlston did not have any additional evidence

CASE STATUS: ☐ ACTIVE ☐ CLEARED BY ARREST ☐ EX. CLEARED ☐ UNFOUNDED

REPORTING OFFICER [redacted] NUMBER [redacted] APPROVING OFFICER [redacted] NUMBER [redacted]

b6 b7C

to tie Franklin into the case. They apparently felt that he might have been traveling through the area and had been involved with the robberies in order to obtain money. There was no further evidence which they could present to tie Franklin to either of these shootings.

The next agency having a shooting was the Oklahoma City Police Department. This shooting occurred on 10/21/79 which was a Sunday. The shooting occurred at 4:55 PM. In this shooting a black male and a white female pulled up to a convenience food store located in Oklahoma City. The white female's two children were inside the car. The black male driver got out of the vehicle and went inside the store and he was returning to the vehicle when he was shot three times at a distance of approximately 100 yards. The white female who was accompaning the black male ran around the side of the vehicle to help the subject who had been shot and she was also shot once in the chest. The weapon used was a high powered rifle. The ammunition was Remington 150 grain short nosed. The only description given was a white male in his twenties with a mustache. The vehicle description was furnished as a 1966 or 67 Pontiac Lamans or GTO. According to the information available the description of the suspect and other information is very sketchy.

The next incident was on January 12, 1980 on a Monday approximately 11:00 PM in Indianapolis, Indiana. In this shooting a black male who was retarted was standing inside a Church's Fried Chicken fast food restaurant. He was standing by the front glass of the establishment and was shot with a .30 caliber weapon at approximately 100 to 150 yards. There was no casing found near the scene. Later on January 14, 1980 on Thursday at approximately 11:00 PM at a fast food store a nineteen year old black male was shot from 100 to 150 yards by a subject using the same weapon that had killed the subject at the Church's Fried Chicken store. There was no description of any suspect or any type vehicle.

The next incident occurred at Fort Wayne, Indiana on May 29, 1980 at approximately 1:30 AM which was a Thursday morning. There the black civil rights leader, Vernon Jordon, had arrived in a motel with a white female companion. As Gordon exited the vehicle he was shot with a 30.06. The one shot hit a fence and splintered striking Jordon several times in the back. The police determined that possibly Remington 30.06 rifle was used in the incident with 220 grain bullets. It was indicated in this shooting that the suspect in the incident was lying in the grass near the scene of the shooting.

The next incident occurred on June 8, 1980 in Cincinnati, Ohio at approximately 11:15 PM which was a Sunday night. Two black males and two black females had crossed the street and were walking down the road. A sniper fired from approximately seven yards from a railroad tressel. There were four shots fired striking the subjects in the chest and stomach. In this incident the Federal .44 Magnum 240 grain ammunition was used. The suspect's rifle is a .44 caliber Rugar Carbine. There was no suspect description, no vehicle description given.

The next incident occurred in Johnstown, Pennsylvania on June 15, 1980 which was a Sunday morning between 12:00 and 12:15 and in this shooting a black male was being accompanied by a white female and had crossed a four lane highway when they were shot from approximately 53 yards away with a .35 caliber Remington rifle. There were four spent shells found on the hillside in a wooded area near the scene. The day before the shooting a dark green Chevrolet Nova had been seen. It was described as a 1974 through 78 Nova. The Nova had been seen several times previously in the area also. Johnstown Police had followed informatic indicating that Franklin had bought a wig near the scene of the incident. This wig was later covered in Florence, Kentucky where Franklin had been apprehended but later escaped. The next shooting involved Salt Lake City and occurred on August 20, 1980 at 10:15 PM on a Wednesday night. There were two black males approximately 18-20 years old jogging in a park

b6
b7C

Salt Lake City were accompanied by two white female juveniles. A sniper in a vacant field across from the park hit both black males from approximately 40 yards with a Martin of Glenfield 30.30 caliber rifle using 150 grain Windchester ammunition. During Salt Lake City's investigation a prostitute came forward and said that she had been with a man who was heavily armed. During the time she was with him he expressed an intense hatred for blacks and bragged to shooting blacks before. She stated that the subject used the name of Joe Price. When shown photographs of Franklin she identified Franklin as being that of Joe Price. Salt Lake City's investigation revealed that on the 10th of August that Franklin had registered at a Salt Lake Motel using the name Joe Hart. At that motel he apparently entered the room and pulled back the covers and found several hairs in the bed and became upset and went to the management complaining that there had been blacks in the room and had used the room before and that it was dirty and that he would not stay in it. He then went and registered in another motel in Salt Lake using the name Joseph Hart. Salt Lake City also traced him to a car dealership in their city on August 10th in which he used the name Joe Price to have some repairs done to his vehicle. On August 11th and 12th they traced him to a motel in Salt Lake in which he used the name Charles Pitt. On the 14th they traced him to another motel in which he used another name. On the 15th they traced him to a motel in which he registered under the name Joseph Hart. On August 16th he registered at a motel under the name of Joseph R. Hagman and this is the date he was with the prostitute along with August 17th. He also registered in a motel under the name Joseph Hart on the 19th and under the name William R. Jackson on August 20th. Salt Lake City Police also had a description of the Chevrolet Camaro that was involved in this shooting which witnesses saw. The color of the vehicle matched the color of the vehicle in which Franklin was stopped in Kentucky. There was no license tag number available on the vehicle, however, it generally fit the description of the one being sought in the shooting in Salt Lake.

A representative from the U. S. Secret Service who was also there stated that in February, 1976 a person by the name of James Clayton Bond wrote a letter to the President, Jimmy Carter, hand printed letter, and it delt with political and racial issues. The person was upset by Carter's policy regarding blacks. The letter never actually threatened Carter and was signed by a person named Jim Bond with a P. O. Box in Hinesville, Maryland. The Secret Service traced this letter and found that it was written by Joseph Franklin.

Next the meeting delt with the various alases that Franklin has been using. Franklin's name at birth was James Clayton Vaughn. He had his name changed in 1976 to Joseph Paul Franklin. Other names in which Franklin has been known to use are Michael Larson, Joe Hart, Joseph R. Hart, Joe Price, Charles Pitts, Joseph R. Hagman, William R. Jackson, Eddie R. Logan, Joseph Morrow Stewart, George William Stewart, Francis Nichols, John Taylor, Bill Bradley, James Cooper, James Cleveland Vaughn, Ed Garland, Joseph H. Hart, Joseph R. Williams, Joseph Stewart, Joseph Taylor, Joe Anderson, Joseph P. Franklin and also the last name of Dunn and Hurbert. He also uses the social security numbers of 256 39 6478, 420 66 1474, and 422 88 3501. He uses the DOB of 04/13/50, 07/22/50 and also 02/09/50. He has had in the past I.D. in the name of James Clayton Vaughn, James Morrow Stewart, and Francis Nichols. He may possibly use the nick name of Frankco. In the past he has used as an employer a health food firm by the name of Schackley Health Foods. He listed on an application Norman Brown as his landlord and the address of 3515 8th Ave., Birmingham, Alabama. He has used as references William R. Jenkins, 6316 Oak Street, Birmingham, Alabama, phone number 428-9757, Robert Nimbs, 2506 Mason Drive, Birmingham, Alabama and also Eugene Davis, 945 3rd Avenue, no city given. All of these have checked out to be fictitious.

Next the movements of Franklin over the past several years were traced starting with

September 21, 1976 where in upper Marlboro, Maryland Franklin had his name changed from James Clayton Vaughn, Jr. to Joseph R. Franklin. Prior to this in February, 1976 he was in Heightsville, Maryland, March, 1976 he was in Anniston, Alabama, in September, 1976 in Rockville, Maryland where he was arrested for Assault and Battery, in April, 1977 he was arrested in Mobile, Alabama for carrying a concealed weapon. He posted a $500.00 bond after being found guilty and was let out under the $500.00 bond for appeal where he did not return. In 1977 he was seen in the Birmingham, Alabama area. It might be noted here that [redacted] The FBI had tentatively identified Franklin as being the suspect in the bank robbery on 6/16/77 at the Trust Company Bank on Rockbridge Road in DeKalb County and in another bank robbery in Sandy Springs in 1977. On 01/24/78 Franklin was arrested in New Orleans, Louisiana on a weapons charge. At the time of his arrest he used the last name of Cooper however, it was later indicated that Cooper was actually Franklin through fingerprint comparisons. On 7/25/78 the FBI has tentatively identified Franklin as robbing a bank in Sandy Springs, FBI case number 91-9733. The dates at this time skip from the last date of 7/25/78 to 4/16/80 where he rented a room in Indianapolis, Indiana. The next contact was on 4/17/80 when he was in Cincinnati where he purchased a gun using a large amount of money. On 6/3/80 he was seen in Florence, Kentucky. On 6/7/80 in Cincinnati, on or around 6/25/80 he was in the Nashville area and then from 6/25/80 to 7/30/80 he was in the Lexington, Kentucky and Florence, Kentucky area. On 7/26/80 in Florence, Kentucky he checked out of a motel room leaving a bag in the room. The owner of the motel found a large amount of cash estimated to be $10,000.00 to $15,000.00 in various size bills. The bag also contained a driver's license with a name differnt from that which Franklin had registered under. Franklin shortly thereafter returned and claimed the bag and when questioned about the money and driver's license he explained he was in the process of getting a divorce and didn't want his wife to know where he had been staying. On 8/7/80 Franklin registered in the Family Motor Inn in Erlanger, Kentucky. He gave the address of 46801 Beachmont Rd. in Atlanta, Georgia. This has been checked and is a fictitious address. On 8/9/80 through 8/20/80 Franklin was traced to Salt Lake City. On 9/22/80 he was tentatively placed in Beckly, West Virginia and on 9/23/80 to 9/25/80 in Florence, Kentucky at which time he was apprehended, however, during questioning he escaped the police department and on 9/25/80 in Cincinnati shortly after his escape he has his hair cut and dyed and at this time paid for this with a large roll of bills. From 9/27/80 through 10/7/80 he was in Atlanta, Georgia and at this time has in his possession a Grady Memorial Hospital card in the name of Joseph R. Kitts. At the time he was captured in Florence, Kentucky after the shooting in Utah he has in his possession three weapons. The first was a 30.06 rifle, a .44 Magnum Rugar pistol, a 357 Magnum Smith and Wesson hand gun. The .357 Magnum Smith and Wesson was reportedly stolen from an Indiana State Trooper in 1973. Also found in his vehicle were serveral muscle shirt with three quarter length sleeves, a pair of panty hose, a wig (the one that was purchased in Johnstown, Pennsylvania), a kell-light and various receipts, located at the wheel well of the car was a black painted bag which had several magnets attached to it to hold it in the wheel well of the car. Apparently Franklin was using this to store his money in.

The background of the suspect was also brought out in the meeting. The suspect was born James Clayton Vaughn, Jr. on April 13, 1950. His mother was Helen Rau [redacted] They resided at [redacted] the address of [redacted] is in a [redacted] residing around the residence where Vaughn grew up at. He attended Junior High School in Mobile from 61 through 64 and attended Murphy High School in Mobile in 1964 to 1967. He did not graduate, however, he obtained his GED in Marietta on 12/6/74 and attended Dekalb Community College 1975 [redacted] w/m, DOB [redacted], social security number [redacted] has no permanent address and has a [redacted]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] was interviewed concerning [redacted] by the F B I on October 2, 1980. She advised the following information concerning [redacted] and their relationship and her knowledge of his activities. She stated that [redacted] James Vaughn also known as Joseph Franklin lived in Mobile until 1965 when he moved to Washington, D.C. Before he left Mobile he was an active member of the Ku Klux Klan and became involved with them when he was 17 or 18 years old. To her knowledge he is still a member of the klan. She stated she has not seen [redacted] since 1973 when he visited her in Mobile and at that time he became extremely upset because she had a black female maid working in her house. He got so upset that it was almost necessary for her to call the police in order to get him to leave. She stated that in 1976 [redacted] went to visit James in Washington. According to [redacted] has been extremely close to James and could probably furnish more information concerning him. [redacted] stated that [redacted] was in the American Nazi Party Organization for a time but does not believe that has been involved in any type of motorcycle gang. She also does not know of any [redacted] that live in the Cincinnati area or Ohio area. [redacted] further stated that she has [redacted] who had just been [redacted] She went on to state that after [redacted], Alabama and before leaving there he stole all her money and jewelry and she does not presently know where he might be located at. Helen Rau, Vaughn's mother, is deceased and [redacted] is presently residing at [redacted] On October 2, 1980 [redacted] was also contacted by the FBI. She stated that [redacted] and that the [redacted] Helen Rau Vaughn, [redacted] She stated that James attended Murphy High School in Mobile and believed that he quit school in the eleventh grade. In 1965 he moved to the Arlington, Virginia area and he next moved to Marietta, Georgia where he resided for five or six years before moving to Heightsville, Maryland. In 1977 he moved to Birmingham, Alabama. Vaughn left Birmingham two and one half to three years ago. She last saw him by chance at East Dale Mall in Montgomery, Alabama and since that time has had no contact with him and does not know his current whereabouts [redacted] She believed that Vaughn joined the Ku Klux Klan before leaving Mobile, Alabama for Arlington, Virginia. While in Arlington, Virginia he joined the American Nazi Party. She further stated that she believes he edited the party newspaper for a short time. She never noticed Vaughn having a severe hatred for minorities until he joined the Nazi Party and at this time Hitler became his hero and he told her that he always carried a copy of Neinkanth with him. After moving to Marietta, Georgia Vaughn obtained a GED from the State of Georgia on December 6, 1974 and in March of 1975 he attended Dekalb Community College in Clarkston. On November 29, 1975 he received a blue belt in karate while in Georgia. Also while in Georgia he quit the Nazi Party, he mentioned to her that someone was conspiring against him and he became a member of the Metro Atlanta National States Rights Party. He left the Marietta area and moved to Heightsville, Maryland. In Maryland he legally changed his name to Joseph Paul Franklin because he was a great admirer of Benjamin Franklin. She visited him in 1976 in Heightsville. At this time Vaughn was working as a maintenance man at a building complex that housed several legal firms and he was furnished a room in the complex and resided there. At this time she stated that Vaughn had three guns in his possession, all were handguns and she recalled that one of them had a very long barrel on it. She can not provide any further information on any of the other guns. According to her her other seem to have calm down emotionally during this time and told her that he had dropped out of the KKK and NSRP. He stated that he dropped out of the KKK due to FBI harassment. He moved back to Birmingham and lived in a rooming house for a brief period of time and

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C

b6
b7C

e does not believe that he worked during this time because he had saved a lot of money from his job in Maryland. She stated that he had also wanted to rejoin the KKK. She does not know if he did or not. In 1977 when she met him in East Dale Mall in Montgomery, Alabama, he showed her a tattoo on his forearm. She stated that the tattoo was some type of hooded thing with drops of blood coming from it and he stated that he had just joined some radical organization, however, she could not recall the name of the organization. During this time he also told her that he had shot a black man. He said that he had been setting in his car in the parking lot of an apartment complex when he shot the black man in the chest. He told her that road blocks had been set up but he had gotten away from the police. He would not tell her where or when this had occurred. She stated that she was afraid of [redacted] but that she was even more afraid of him now because [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] She knows that [redacted] has a violent hatred for minority groups, that he is quit capable of killing someone.

According to additional information received it indicated that Franklin joined the Alabama National Guard in March, 1977 where he was assigned to the 161st Medical Group at Fort Whiting in Mobile, Alabama. At this time his supervisor was Sgt [redacted]. Later when Franklin was arrested on the weapons charge in Mobile, Alabama he used [redacted] as a reference before posting the bond and later skipped the bond and a warrant is currently outstanding on him in Mobile at this time for failing to appear. From information received it indicated that Franklin did not attend any National Guard Meetings while he was a member. Information also indicates that Franklin was married on 02/28/68 to [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] She stated that Franklin did not have any job skills and did not use any drugs to her knowledge, however, he was easily lead and could be swayed one way or the other.

On 01/01/80 the [redacted] Joseph Franklin was killed in Mobile, Alabama. His two cousins, Eugene Rau and [redacted], had been riding around in Mobile and they became engaged in an argument with several black males in a van concerning a traffic incident, both subjects parted and Rau went home and got a gun and later the same day while riding around spoted the same van and black males, an argument ensued and gun fire was exchanged. At this time Eugene Rau was killed and [redacted] was wounded. It was at first thought that this incident involving the blacks may have been what set off Franklin to begin killing black males, however, it is not known if Franklin even knew his two cousins and also there were several incidents prior to this incident in which Franklin expressed extreme hatred for blacks. b6 b7C

Information was also brought to light that Franklin is extremely sexually active. At one time he was known to have a photo albumn containing nude photographs of prostitutes that he had been with. He was in the company of a prostitute in Salt Lake City prior to the shooting of the black male. At this time he is being investigated in Kentucky for two attempted rapes. Shortly after his escape from Florence Kentucky he went to Cincinnati and had his hair dyed and cut. While he was in there getting his hair done, just three hours after his escape, he was trying to put the make on the hairdresser and after leaving the hairdresser he approached a girl in the parking lot and tryed to put the make on her.

Franklin has also been associated with several subversive groups. The only time period available concerning his relationship with the subversive groups is from 1970 through 1971. In September of 1970 he was a member of National Socialist White People Party in Arlington, Virginia. He was a member of this group and appeared at several different

CASE STATUS: ☐ ACTIVE ☐ CLEARED BY ARREST ☐ EX. CLEARED ☐ UNFOUNDED [redacted]

REPORTING OFFICER [redacted] NUMBER [redacted] APPROVING OFFICER [redacted] NUMBER [redacted] b6 b7C

ID.

☐ ORIGINAL REPORT ☐ SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT FBI

emonstrations. In November of 1970 he was arrested by the Metropolitan Police Department n Washington D. C. for assaulting a police officer while engaged in a protest for the bove party, however, he was found not guilty of this charge in January, 1971. In March, 1971 he was still a member of the National Socialist White People Party and at this time was disciplined by the NSWPP for supposedly "the" founder of the party George Rockwell. de was bared from taking part in any party activities for six months and during this time Franklin and two other members of the party went to Denver, Colorado to form a chapter of the NSWPP. In December of 1971 he was investigated for an racial assault resulting out of NSWPP activity.

Also obtained at the meeting were several photographs of Franklin, several motel registration cards where he had used various names which were obtained from Salt Lake City, there was also a fingerprint card which was obtained from Mobile Police Department and also a road map of the eastern United States, a copy of this where there was a palm print of Frankin's hand. [redacted] b6 b7C

During the meeting it was brought out that Franklin often buys himself guns through paper aids or trade magazines. Several agencies involved including Salt Lake City and Cincinnati are attempting at this time to link Franklin to the shooting through checking newspapers and trade magazines to see if Franklin had recently bought or sold any guns. None of the weapons used in any of the shooting has been located as of this time.

[redacted] b6 b7C

CASE STATUS: ☐ ACTIVE ☐ CLEARED BY ARREST ☐ EX. CLEARED ☐ UNFOUNDED

REPORTING [redacted] NUMBER APPROVING OFFICER NUMBER b6 b7C

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
CRIMINAL HOMICIDE	East Towne Mall		130381

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request
ALPHONSE MANNING & TONI SCHWENN	

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/14/84, at 1:45 p.m., CAPT. [redacted] and D/S [redacted] turned over to me a motel registration card and a motel statement.

D/S [redacted] requested the two items be photographed and photos printed. b6 b7C

The registration card and statement were from The Ramada Inn, 3841 East Washington Ave., Madison, WI. The folio number on the two items are the same. The number is 32207.

The two items were photographed and photos printed as requested. The photos were given to D/S [redacted] and D/S [redacted] The negatives were filed with the case jacket. See photo data form for further information of photos taken.

The two items were packaged and sealed by me and placed under property tag J15205 and turned over to the Property Section.

POLICE OFFICER [redacted]
Identification Section
Administrative Services Bureau b6 b7C

am

5. Submitted	IBM No.	Approved	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
				2/15/84	3 Hrs.

INV SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7. Section ☐ Chief ☐ Insp ☐ Det Sgt Investigator ☐ Pros Ctr ☐ Metro ☐ Vice ☐ Other

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE ____ OF ____

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/16/84 Det. [redacted] and I made contact with [redacted] and [redacted] of the Federal Prison outside of Marian, Illinois. Arrangements had previously been made for us to meet with Inmate, JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, dob 4/13/50, Inmate #01517018, Box 1000, Marian, Ill. 62959. b6 b7C

After checking our credentials, we were admitted to the institution and we subsequently did meet JOSEPH FRANKLIN. We were placed in a locked room and [redacted] and a guard, [redacted], (K-Unit Guard) remained in the hall. We introduced ourselves to FRANKLIN and showed him our identification. We advised him that we represented the Madison Police Dept. and were acting as representatives of CAPT. [redacted] and that he had consulted with the Dist. Atty's Office. b6 b7C

We advised him that we were not in a position to make him any promises nor were we going to make any promises. We advised him that we intended to discuss the incident at East Towne Mall. We asked him if there would be any problem with taping the interview and he subsequently gave us permission to tape the interview and we also gained permission to get handwriting samples, hair and photographs of his tatoos. It should be noted later on in the interview when I was photographing his tatoos he asked if I wanted some photos of him and I said yes if he agreed and we subsequently obtained two photographs of FRANKLIN. We began the interview on 2/16/84 at 9:32 AM. At 11:07 AM. we ran out of tape and there was a change to the reverse side. At 11:53 AM. the interview was terminated with an agreement that we could interview again on the 17th in the AM. hours. During the course of our interview on the 16th we did obtain handwriting samples, hair samples and took photographs. There were also some diagrams made during this interview and diagrams were also made on the interview of the morning of the 17th. For details regarding the interview, see the transcribed report forms of the tape.

The hair samples were later placed on Prop. Tag J15285. The handwriting on Tag J-15283. The 35mm 400 ASA film under J15-288. The diagrams under Tag J15-342 and a photograph of FRANKLIN under Tag J15-286. This photograph was obtained from [redacted] and it is in institutional photograph. These items were subsequently all placed in the property room. For details see the above listed property tags and crime lab receipts. b6 b7C

~~On 2/17/84 we returned to the institution and again made contact with~~ [redacted] and subsequently were taken back into the institution where we did recontact ~~FRANKLIN. We began the interview at 8:47 AM.~~ He was again advised his constitutional rights. (See the tape and transcripts). More diagrams were ~~filled out by FRANKLIN and the interview was terminated at~~ 10:01 AM.

D/S [redacted] b6
D/S [redacted] b7C

5. Supervisory Officer	ISM No.	Reporting Officer	ISM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
				2/21/84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by .	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

PROPERTY RECORD 139307

84-57

No. J 1534

CASE NO.

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

SHELF NO. BY

RECEIVED FROM D/S b6 b7C

ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
58	DIAGRAMS	4 showing EAST TOWN PARKING MALL
		2 RAMADA INN COMPLEX
		2 SHOWING TRUCK STOP

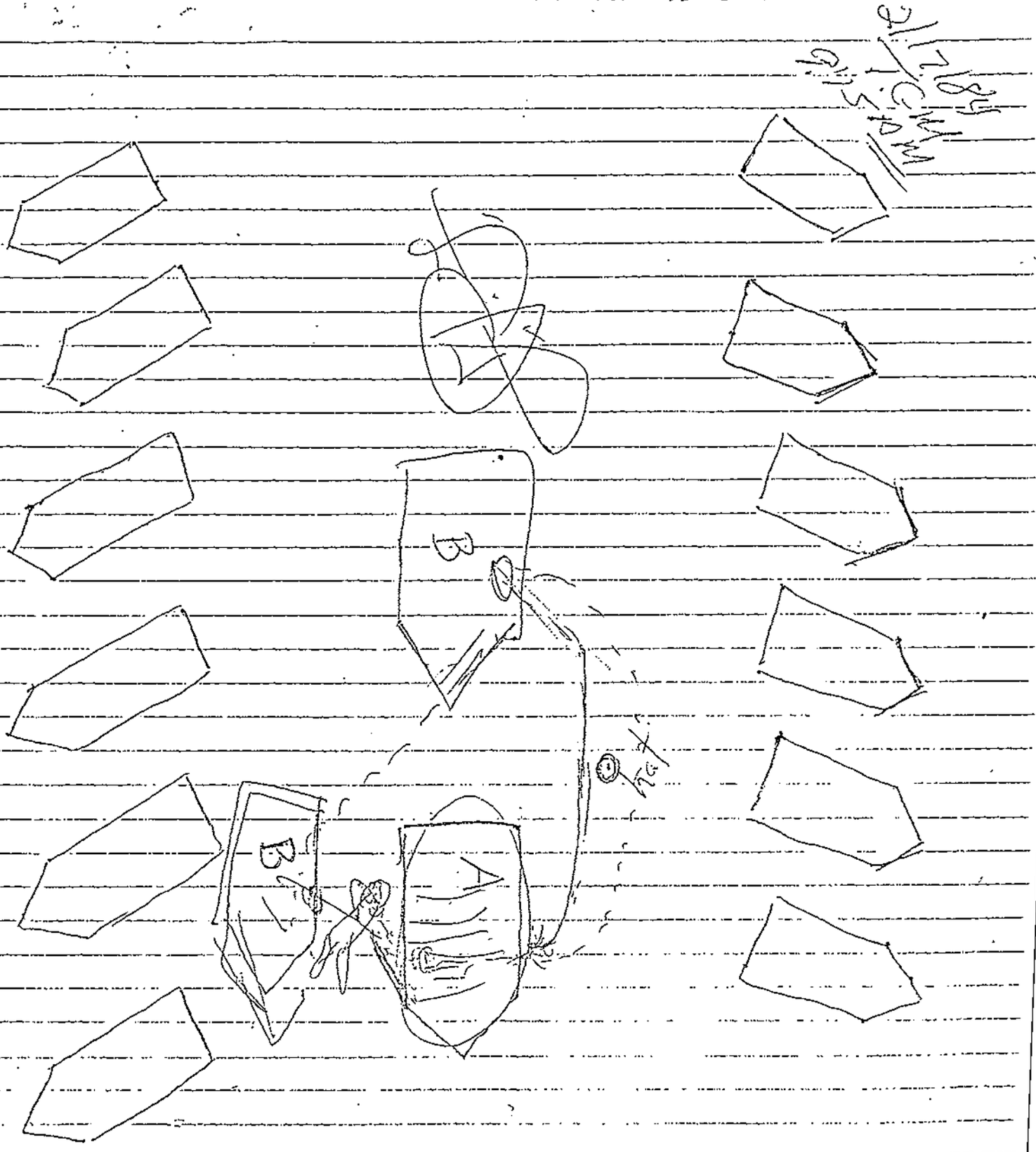
PROPERTY PLACED IN LOCKER NO. RESPONSIBLE DIV. I.S.B

OFFICER DTS DATE 2/20/84 b6 b7C

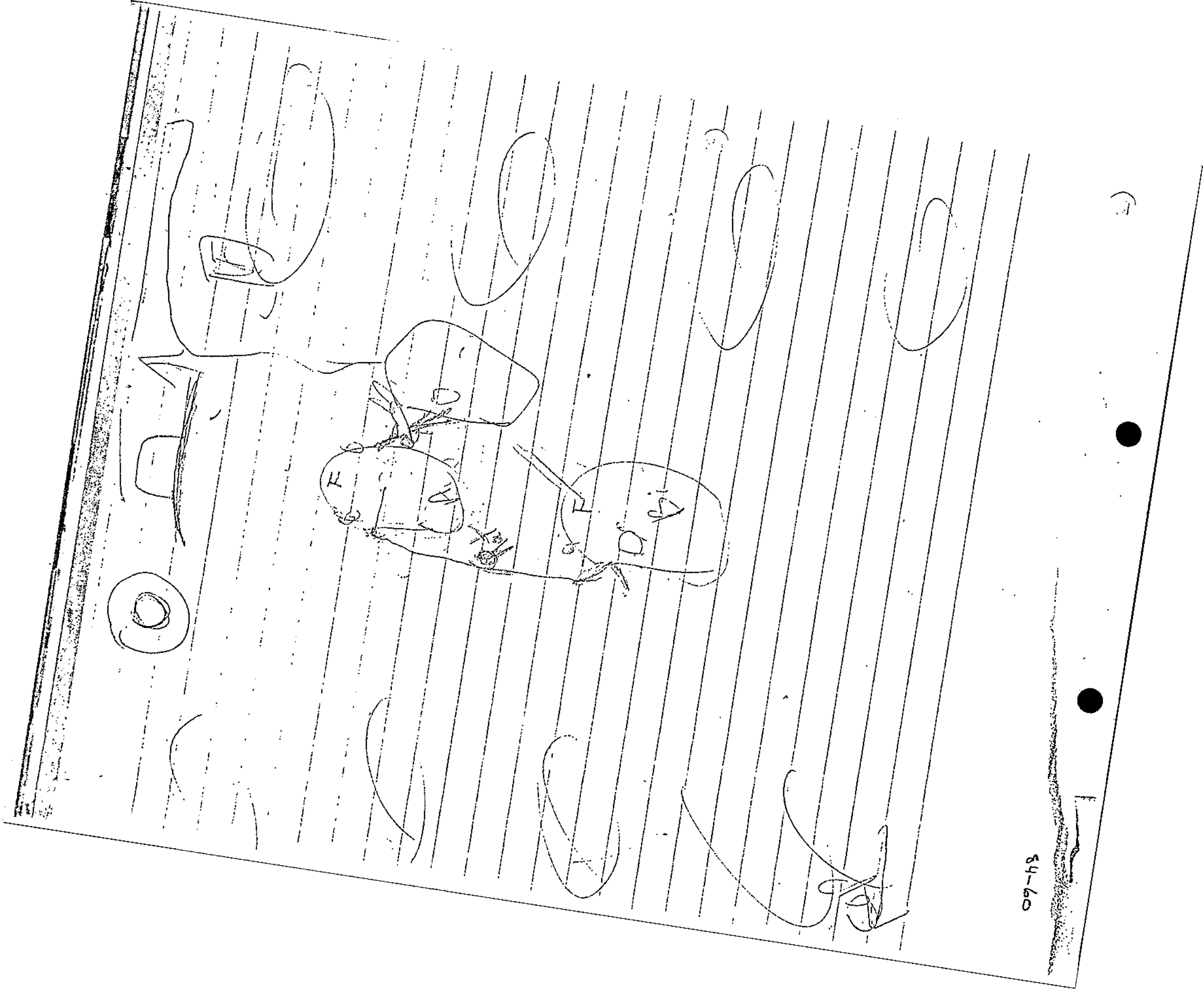
KPD-81

EA[redacted] TOWNLE MALL [redacted] BUILDING 84-58

Case No 130381



84-59



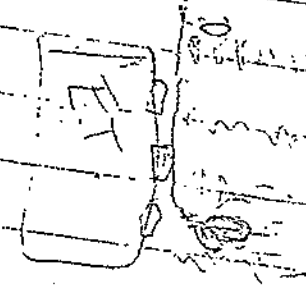
84-60

T.I.M.

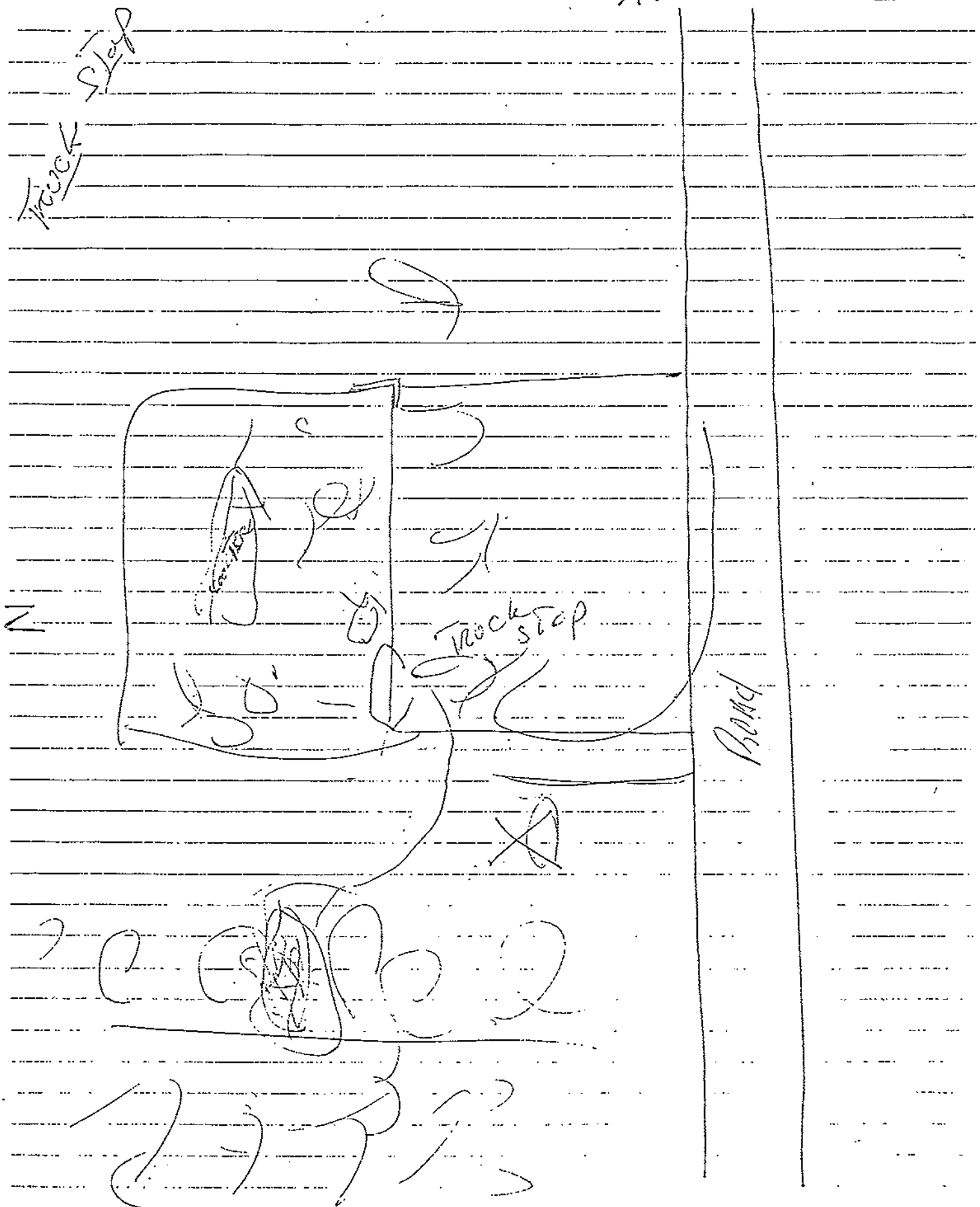
2-16-84

84-61

Rancho



130381 2/16/84
TCM
84-62

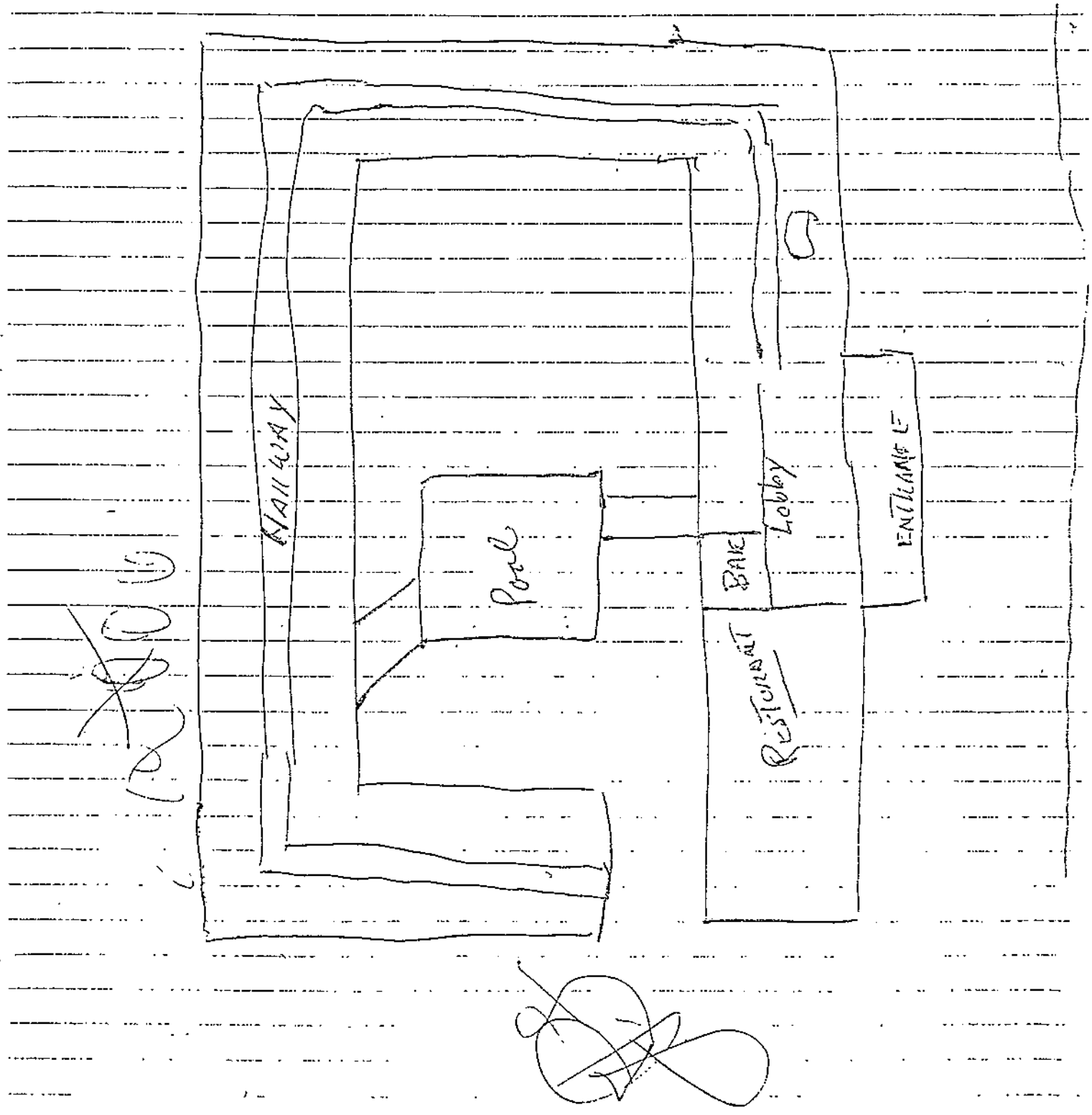


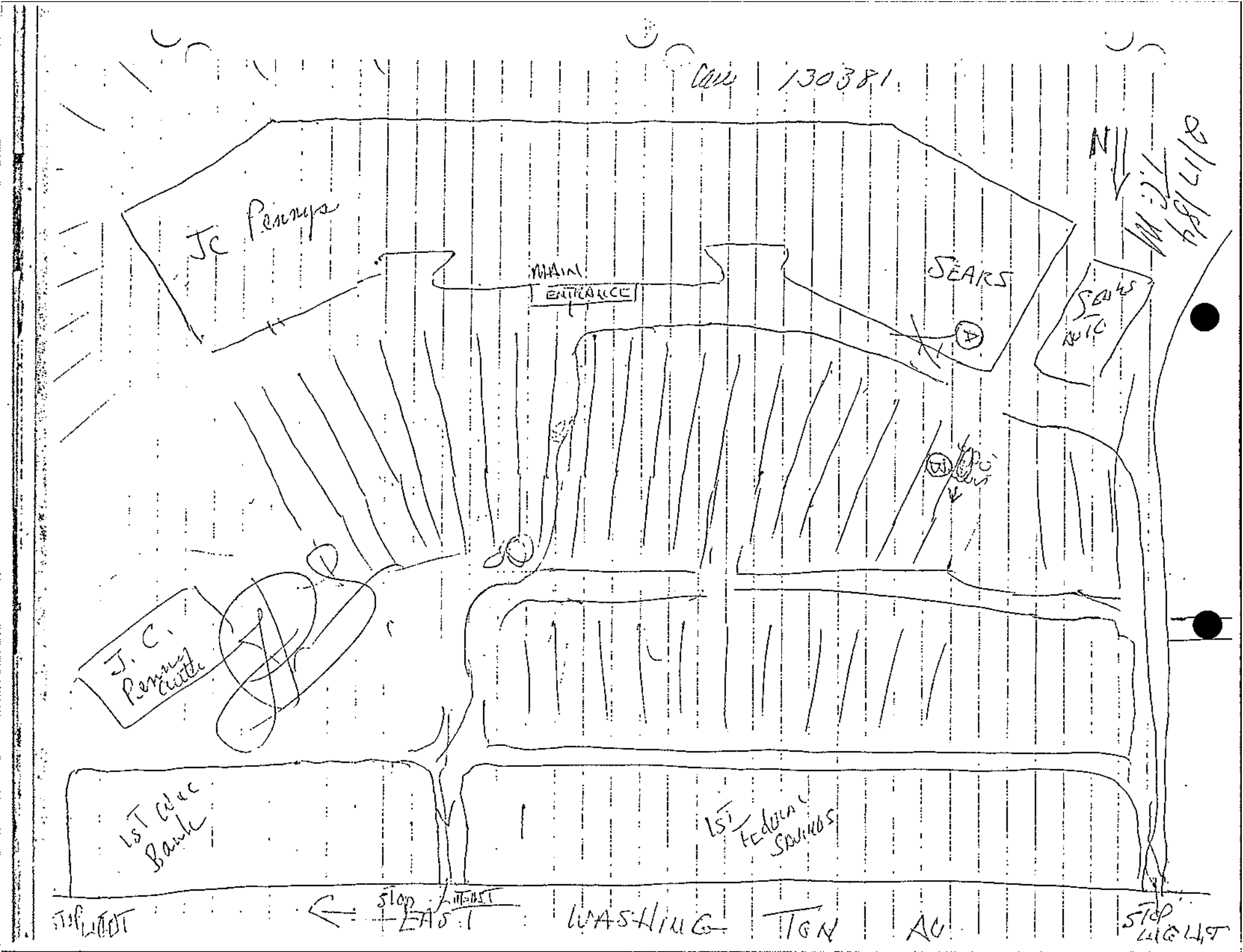
Ramada Inn

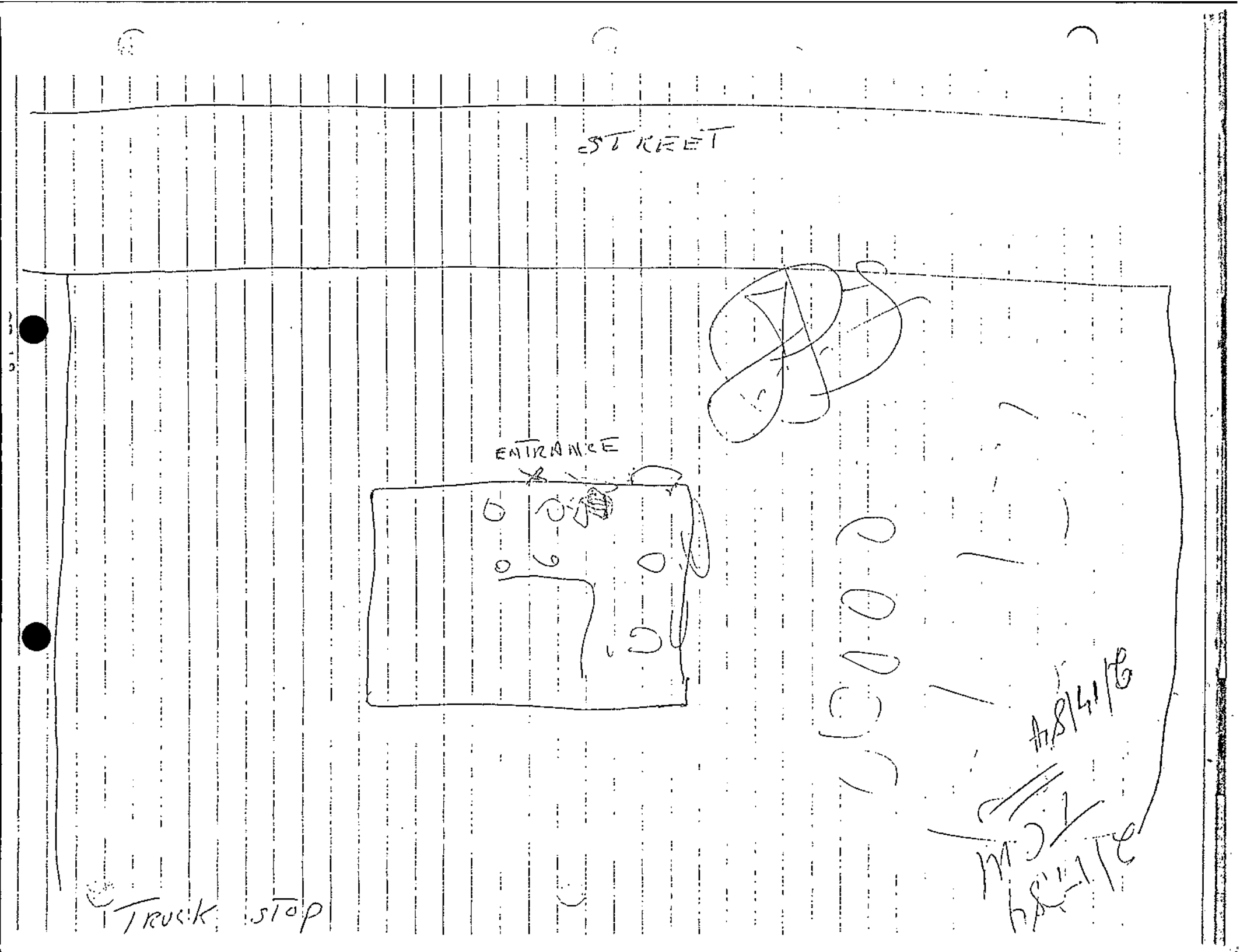
F.C.M.
2/17/84
9:02 AM

Case No. 80381

84-63




Case 130381.
N
J C Penneys
MAIN ENTRANCE
SEARS
SEARS AUTO
J. C. Penney Outlet
1ST Citizens Bank
1ST Federal Savings
STOP LIGHT
EAST
WASHINGTON AV
STOP LIGHT


STREET
ENTRANCE
TRUCK STOP

Case 130381

The date is February 16,1984, interview at Marion, Illinois.

[redacted]: Identify yourself, [redacted] b6 b7C

Present in the interview with myself, Det [redacted] Det [redacted] and Joseph Paul Franklin. The time is 9:32AM. At this point, we are going to read from the constitutional rights card that's issued by the Madison Police Dept to [redacted].

You have the right to remain silent, anything that you say can and will be used against you in a court of law. You have the right to talk to a lawyer and have him present while you are being questioned. If you cannot afford to hire a lawyer, one will be appointed at the county expense to represent you before any questioning, if you so wish. You can decide at anytime to exercise these rights and not answer any questions or make any statements. Do you understand each of these rights?

Joe: Yes, thank you.

[redacted]: Having these rights in mind, do you wish to talk to us now?

Joe: Yes.

[redacted]: Okay, we had talked a few minutes ago [redacted] and I explained to you that we are not in a position to make any promises and we're not going to make you any promises. What we are here to discuss is a situation that occurred in Madison in August of 1977. That we have an understanding there?

Joe: Right.

[redacted]: Okay.

[redacted]: We will relate back to your initial contact with Capt [redacted] how this came about and you can just fill in more details and more description now in the in-person interview. You did initiate the contact with Capt [redacted] is that correct? b6 b7C

Joe: Yes. By phone.

[redacted]: Your contact point was your former attorney?

Joe: [redacted] (ph) Ft Wayne, Indiana who defended my case up there in 1982.

[redacted]: You had mentioned about your knowledge of how you became aware of our Chief of Police, Chief Couper? b6 b7C

Joe: Right, I saw him on television, I didn't remember his name.

[redacted]: Approx how long ago was this?

Joe: Sometime, I believe it was last spring.

[redacted]: Do you want to relate in some of the conversation, like I mentioned go into more detail as to what you told Capt [redacted].

Joe: First of all, I read the article in the paper about this Jew judge by the name of, pretty well known case up in Madison, made national news, Judge named Archie Simonson had freed three niggers who had been arrested for raping a white high school student, a white girl and the Jew released them on the grounds saying they had a right to rape the white girl because white girls wore too much provocative clothes and crap like that, and just little knit-picking crap he would get theniggers off, so I was tired of the rapes and murders the niggers committed against whites anyway, thousands they are doing at cities all over the country, so when I heard about that, I just decided just to go up there and kill the bastard you know, and put his name on my list, I feel it is my duty as a servant from God to protect white womanhood from any injuries or debredation by the niggers and the Jews, so, I just remembered the Jew's name and I said I would make it up there some day and I just got thru robbing a bank in Columbus, Ohio and...

[redacted] When was that?

Joe: That was, I think the last of July I think.

[redacted] 1977..do you remember the year?

Joe: Yes sir , 1977.

[redacted] Near the end of July? b6 b7C

Joe: Yes, I was confiscating the money from the Jewish bankers.

[redacted] Do you remember the name of the bank?

Joe: No sir, I don't, but I remember it was on High St, which is a main street in Columbus.

[redacted] They call it,

Joe: High St..H-I-G-H

[redacted] Columbus, Ohio?

Joe: Right. And so, I went on up there, I had some of the bank money in the trunk of my car and I had to get up there and I bought a map of the City and I figured when I looked in the City directory b6 b7C the phone book and looked up the Jew's name and address ya know. I would locate it on the map and was planning on going over there and look around. I checked into the Ramada Inn under the name of John Wesley Harden. TheRamada Inn is on the main thing, Washington, East Washington, something like that, so I started cruising down towards the Capitol and I saw a couple of young girls waiting at a bus stop, teenage girls, I just pulled over and asked if they wanted a ride. They looked like they had been standing there a long time, one had been sitting onthe ground, the other was by the bus stop post, so..

[redacted] What were you operating at this time? What type of vehicle?

Joe: At that time I had a 1972 Chevrolet Impala.

[redacted] Two or four door?

Joe: It was a four door, I'm pretty sure, yeah, it was a four door.

b6
b7C

[redacted] What color?

Joe: It was a dark green, stop green Chevrolet green.

[redacted] What about the top, what color was it?

Joe: It was solid green.

[redacted] Solid green?

Joe: Hm hm. Dark green in the inside, dark green or black.

[redacted] What type of plates did you have?

Joe: I had Alabama license plates registered in my name, Joseph Paul Franklin, Montgomery, Alabama. I can't remember the plate..

[redacted] That's a '72 Chevrolet registered to you in Mobile?

Joe: Montgomery, yes sir, its the capitol.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Where was that vehicle purchased?

Joe: I bought it in Georgia,I bought it from a private individual in the Atlanta, Georgia area ya know, I went over there to buy a car, you can get better deals on cars.

[redacted] What period of time would you say, how long..

Joe: I bought that car in June of 1977.

[redacted] 1977?

Joe: Yeah, got it thru a newspaper ad and so anyway I asked them where they were going and they said East Towne Mall, so I just said tell me where its at and I'll give you a lift up there. So, it was the opposite direction I was going, but thought I would give them a ride there anyway, so, I got down there and let them off at the door and I just happened to see a cop sit down there, police car, writing a report up, and took note of that. So, also, I mentioned to the girls about that, heard about that judge you know, about that girl that was raped, and I believe one of the girls said she knew her, either knew her or went to the same school with her or something like that. She said that yeah, all the girl was wearing was jeans and there was no excuse for what that judge did, they seemed pretty pissed off about it themselves. I went up there and let them off and started heading out the driveway, so I turned left, was right alongside the mall, went on the left to get out and there was a big Oldsmobile Toronado pulling up, big pig looking car you know, so he just about, even though I was coming down there, he just backed up right in my

Joe: (continued)
way, so I was forced to come to a quick stop, so I beeped at him and he still didn't stop, so he backed up real slow, coming out, inch by inch and starting coming forward a little you know, literally trying to sit in my way. He pulled right in the middle so I couldn't pass him either, so I sat on the horn ya know and the nigger pulls up a little bit further and gets out of the car and stops, gets out of the car, started walking in my direction, so I figured I had the pistol, the .357 magnum that I had confiscated from a sporting goods store down in Montgomery, Alabama..

[redacted] What make was that pistol?

Joe: It was an off-brand, I'm not sure what it was.

[redacted] What manufacturer? b6 b7C

Joe: It was a foreign, or some small brand, I'm not quite sure, but it wasn't a big brand like Colt, Smith & Wesson or Ruger, nothing like that. It was a double action, .357 magnum with a 6" barrell, blue, 158 hollow points in it..

[redacted] What kind of rounds did you have in it, did you have 38 rounds in it?

Joe: 357, 157 grams.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: Anyway, I had it sit on the seat right there, plus there was a 308 I had in there and I forgot to bring this up to Capt [redacted] but I had also some dynamite in there, some blasting caps and I just got thru bombing a Jewish synagogue down in Chattanooga, Tennessee ya know and plus a Jew's home on the grounds, I forgot to tell him about that. I was also considering about wiring, I had five or six sticks of dynamite saved and some #8 blasting caps, was going to wire this Jew's car when he got in, ya know, if shooting wasn't very feasible. So ya know, realizing all this, I had a stolen gun, explosives, plus a 308.. b6 b7C

[redacted] What type of a 308?

Joe: A 308 foreign make automatic I had stolen, confiscated it from a gun store in Athens, Georgia.

[redacted] Are we talking about a rifle or

Joe: I'm talking about a 380..

[redacted] A 380..

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] That came from where?

Joe: I got it, I confiscated it from a gun store burglary I did up in Athens, Georgia..

[redacted] Athens, Georgia?

Joe: Yeah, from a Western Auto up there, I took a bunch of other things.

[redacted] The .357 came from another confiscation?

Joe: I got that from Alabama, a sporting goods store right on the Atlanta Highway in Alabama.

[redacted] How long before the incident at East Towne, how long before that did you come to confiscate that weapon down in Alabama? b6 b7C

Joe: Let's see, I got that weapon just a few months prior to that.

[redacted] So within a couple of months prior to East Towne?

Joe: Yeah, I just happen to be down there registering a car ya know

[redacted] This is a sporting goods store?

Joe: Yeah, they sell guns and other sporting equipment, fishing tackle and all this ya know.

[redacted] What city now?

Joe: Montgomery, right across the Atlanta Highway, right across from a little shopping center, TGY Shopping Center, I had just saw the gun there, so I picked it up and put it in my waistband ya know.

[redacted] It wasn't a burglary, you were just in the store... b6 b7C

Joe: Yes sir, I just shoplifted..

[redacted] Okay. They might not know it was gone unless they had a good inventory.

Joe: Yeah, who knows, it was just sitting next to a Colt Python,seem like it wouldn't be with them, because its a valuable gun ya know, nice little Colt Python right there and the other one, magnum sitting right there, so when I saw no one looking, I reached over and opened the door and snatched it real quick and I stuck it in my waistband, I've shoplifted guns before at other places, I never got caught you know. So, anyway, I just decided not to take the Colt Python, I don't know why, I just grabbed that one and split, walked on out. I was using that weapon at that time, I used it in the bank robbery in Columbus, Ohio and I didn't really show it, I just stuck it up like that and she saw the barrel. She figured she had better hand it all over ya know.

[redacted] An attention getter. b6 b7C

Joe: For sure. Of course I had another pistol, lets see, I think a .38 special I got at that same burglary, yeah, I had that one too I believe.

Joe: (continued)
I might have buried that, I don't remember. Just seems like I had just the two guns when I was in Madison, because I took both guns, the .357 when I did the shootings you know, I looked up on my map of Madison, the road that goes further north ya know and figured that would take me out of town, as far out of town as I could possibly go, until I saw a form, saw a rode that turned, snaked, went like this, snaked around to the left and then went forward again, I hung a left at a farm road there and buried it right down there...

[redacted] We will show you a map later..

Joe: I can probably point it out to you directly, I could probably remember the place if I could go down there again.

[redacted] The Toronado, he was driving slow? b6 b7C

Joe: Yes sir, he was just going deliberately, trying to get on my case ya know, when he saw me beep the first time, he thought he would agitate me a little bit more, so anyway, having all this stuff ya know, hot guns and explosives, I saw this nigger come back out of his car, walking towards me, realizing that the cop was sitting down there not to far away from me and ya know if I got in a fight with a nigger you know, I would get busted for all this stuff, the bank robbery, those bombings, stuff like that, so I was thinking, all this stuff was going thru my mind while the nigger was walking towards me ya know, so I figured right at the last minute, if I'm going to go to prison, I'm going to send this nigger and white bitch to hell to before I go. So just before this nigger got up to me, I whipped out that pistol, got him right there in the mid section ya know. He started dropping, as soon as I shot him the first time, I opened the door and shot him again, that one went also in his mid section. I ran over there to the door, the driver's side of the Toronado and seemed like it was a Toronado, it was a big whitelooking car, not exactly sure, but I'm pretty sure it was a Toronado, and

[redacted] Do you remember the color of it? b6 b7C

Joe: It seemed like it was white with a purple top, I'm not quite sure, maybe a blue top, its been so long ago. So I do remember, I pointed the gun like this with both hands thru that closed door and fired, at which time, the whole glass blew out, exploded.

[redacted] Which side of the car was this now?

Joe: This was his side, where he got out.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: Aimed at her, and she only started to shout and move out, I must have missed her on the first one, so I put it up again like this and actually the first shot was just a hip shot, do you know what I mean, I just used a one hand fire, real quick, that must have went under her or something, right next to her. The second time I aimed, that time I evidently hit her in the leg or something.

Joe: (continued)
Cuz she went outside and opened the door and dropped down to the side, next to the car. So I knew I didn't have much time, so I ran back to my car, at which time, my hat fell off, my black hat, so I jumped in the car, threw it in reverse and pulled alongside the car again, there she was laying, she was staring right at me in the face, trying to recognize me ya know, so I just put the gun up there again with one hand ya know and went pow, shot her right in the back, at which time, there were some young people standing there, right next to the exit driveway, so when they saw it they saw the shot, they scattered, starting running behind doors, so I just burnt rubber and drove on out and it seemed like the light turned right when I got there, there was a lot of traffic coming by, they stopped and let me by because the light had just changed, I hung a right there real fast and kept on going. The next light there was a lot of traffic up there also, so, but as soon as I figured if I had to stop, I would get caught, cuz the cop was probably right behind me, the light changed again, I just went right thru it, I just hung another right as soon as I got tothe Interstate and that was it, I got out of there.

[redacted] Okay, the weapon that you shot these people with now, how many rounds did you fire?

Joe: I'm not quite sure, I think it was four or five, I'm not quite sure. It wasn't all of them, I know that, I did not use all six.

[redacted] How do you know that? b6 b7C

Joe: Cuz I remember taking the bullets out, after I got on the Interstate, I hung the first right again and turned onto another busy thoroughfare there, the road which had a lot of businesses, there is a big truck stop, a McDonald's on the left, and pulled into that truck stop, took the bullets out and the empty shells, ejected them and right next to the truck stop there was a grassy area with a bunch of old grown weeds near the truck stop, at which time, I threw all the bullets into that grassy area, next to the truck stop. I walked into the truck stop and just went in there and sat in there for awhile, playing the jukebox, got something to drink.

[redacted] What time of the day was it when the shooting happened? b6 b7C

Joe: Early afternoon. I think it was on a Sunday too.

[redacted] You made a right onto the main street from the shopping center.

Joe: Yeah, that's right, went thru two lights.

[redacted] You made another right turn?

Joe: Yeah, I got on the Interstate.

[redacted] The interstate. And when you got on the interstate, how far do you think you went, do you remember?

Joe: Not really, just a few miles, I remember I was driving pretty fast.

[redacted] Then you got back off the interstate?

Joe: Hm hm. After that, I waited, I went to McDonald's, rode around for awhile, checking my map to find my way back to the Ramada Inn, go in that same direction you know. So I found the direction to go down there and went and parked at the Ramada Inn and stayed there until the next morning.

[redacted] Okay, now, when you checked into the Ramada Inn, what time of the day was that? That you checked in? b6 b7C

Joe: I can't remember exactly what time it was, seemed like it was a maid walking around, so it was during the day, she came in the room andstarted talking to me.

[redacted] This is the same day you checked into the motel, as the same day of the shooting?

Joe: I can't remember if it was the same day, or if I had stayed overnite.

[redacted] Do you remember how many nites you stayed there?

Joe: It was no more than two, I'm sure of that, maybe could have been one. I know I left the very next day to get out of town, because they probably had the description of my car.

[redacted] How much did the room cost you Joe?

Joe: The what?

[redacted] The room at the Ramada? b6 b7C

Joe: I have no idea.

[redacted] Did you use any credit cards then?

Joe: No, cash.

[redacted] Cash?

Joe: That's true.

[redacted] When you signed in at the hotel there..

Joe: I didn't use any credit cards!

[redacted] You signed in under what name? b6 b7C

Joe: John Wesley Harden.

[redacted] Do you know what you used for an address?

Joe: I just made one up, no..

[redacted] You just made up an address?

Joe: I used to just use names of outlaws you know, members of the James Gang, I just used outlaws names ya know, anything I could think of.

[redacted] What did you use for an address do you know?

Joe: I just made up a street, out of any city I had been thru, just named a City. b6 b7C

[redacted] Do you recall?

Joe: No, nothing in particular. I used different addresses and different names at every motel, avoid detection easier.

[redacted] Did you list your car?

Joe: No I did not. I was always make up a tag number also.

[redacted] If you did put something on there...

Joe: Yeah, it would not be the same car, no. I wasn't stupid enough to do that.

[redacted] Did your car have any contact with any other car at that parking lot at East Towne, at any time? b6 b7C

Joe: I don't know, I'm not quite sure. It seems like it might have because my windshield, ya know, the front, it seemed like when I jumped out of that car, it might have tagged his a little bit in the back, I can't say for sure though, all I do know is that my glass wasn't cracked at all before that, but as, after I left there, I noticed that, I don't know maybe someone did it in the parking lot or what. There was a little crack in my lower left windshield, and seemed like something had hit it or something. It could have been the concussion from the gun, I don't know.

[redacted] You wear glasses now correct?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted]: Did you have any problems at that particular time, with your eyesight when the shooting happened?

Joe: With my eyesight?

[redacted] Yes. Did you have any problem with your eyesight at that time? b6 b7C

Joe: What do you mean?

[redacted] A problem that needed to be corrected by wearing glasses, did you wear glasses then?

Joe: Yeah, of course, I wore glasses most of my life, when I was in school.

[redacted] Do you haveany problems with colors?

Joe: No. None whatsoever.

[redacted] What color vest am I wearing, just..

Joe: Blue, with brown leather, tan leather. Over a certain period of time, the whole period of time, I don't have a photographic memory, especially to an incident that happened... b6 b7C

[redacted] Can you describe the situation now as the descriptive of the people in that vehicle, as far as approximate age, and from your recall, what you do..

Joe: They had on just regular colors, nothing that stood out, looked like regular nigger clothes to me, afro, tall nigger, arrogant looking nigger you know, that blonde bitch just had on some dress ya know, had blonde hair, kind of sleezy looking bitch you know.

[redacted] How old do you estimate her to be?

Joe: I would say they were both in their 20's. Ya know, they weren't very old. 20's, early 20's, something like that at the most.

[redacted] As far as her weight, approximate estimate towards the weight?

Joe: 130, 125, something like that. 5'6 or 5'7. b6 b7C

[redacted] Was he big, small...

Joe: 6'1, average build, 6'2 maybe. Seemed like he was at least 6'. Of Course I was sitting down, I never stood up next to him, by the time I shot him, he was already on the ground...

[redacted] When he fell on the ground, which way did he fall?

Joe: He fell to his left.

[redacted] To his left?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] His head would be where in relationship to your car?

Joe: I didn't really look at the nigger, I didn't stand there and stare at the nigger after I shot him. b6 b7C

[redacted] How about her, when she got out of the car and went down, how was she laying?

Joe: She was facing, like on her left side, with her head toward the car.

[redacted] Head towards the car, you mean your car?

Joe: The nigger's car.

Joe: (continued)
I also remember this, the nigger had a real arrogant hostile look on his face..

[redacted] Did he say anything at all?

Joe: Didn't say a word..

[redacted] How did he come out of the car, did he come out slow or..

Joe: He came out slow like, like he was going to come out and strike me out ya know

[redacted] Give you a bunch of shit? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah really ya know, beat me up or something, whatever, so ya know if I figured I did get into the nigger, all of this other stuff they would get me on that ya see, so this nigger just happened to force my hand ya know, to get him out of my way, especially when that cop was right there, there was nothing else I could really do, so I didn't feel like going to prison right now for just nothing..

[redacted] You indicated that you fired the weapon with your right hand,

Joe: Yeah, I just whipped it out.

[redacted] And then you indicated later on, you had a double grip on, that you used both hands? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, that was when I missed her thefirst time, I had it like that, when I usually do when I want to aim at something at a distance.

[redacted] You shot him once thru your car window? Thru your window?

Joe: Yeah thru my window, right.

[redacted] He got hit in the mid section?

Joe: Yeah, right. I just fired from my hip, I wasn't taking a good aim, I just fired..

[redacted] And then he what, was he down when you hit him the second time? b6 b7C

Joe: No, he dropped, he was already standing up when I hit him the second time, but he was already getting ready to drop.

[redacted] You opened your car and got out then?

Joe: Yeah, in fact I shot him as I was coming at him..

[redacted] We've got a pen and paper here, this will be rough of course, when you put the direction you put your car the way it was facing in relationship to like E Washington Ave..

Joe: Okay, no sweat, I can draw that easily.

Joe: (continued)
That will make it a whole lot easier. Okay, that's the interstate, I forget the number

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: Okay, you exit right here to get off to the mall, okay. I think here is the mall, and here is the Ramada Inn

[redacted] Okay, why don't you put an "R" for the Ramada. b6 b7C

Joe: Okay. Let's see I was coming from this way, originally I checked in there and come back this way, pulled up to the shopping mall, came right here, there is a big entrance right here, maybe two of them across the whole front of the mall, saw a police officer sitting right here, making out a report.

[redacted] When you first come into the mall?

Joe: Yeah, as I drove in, he was right there, sitting next to.. b6 b7C

[redacted] Was he alone?

Joe: Yeah, he was alone. He was next to a line of cars right there. So, they said we'll get out here, and I said okay, see you later. I just pulled up and drove up to the next line and drove on out you see, so I turned left right here and there was another row of cars right here, parking lot was pretty full, and here comes this, the ape pulling out,

[redacted] Okay, he's backing up?

Joe: Yeah, so I saw him pulling out, usually when you beep, yougive them a little warning ya know, they will stop and let you go by, the ape just kept going, ya know, so who gives a crap if I shoot buddy; so the ape by the time I got here, he was already pulling up right on my way, so I stopped on the brakes and so, instead of just driving on out like a normal human being, he just started sitting right here, he pulls right in the middle of the driveway where I couldn't pass him or nothing, starting going about two miles an hour ya know, at this point..

[redacted] Okay, now just move to another sheet of paper here; this is the turn it this way, this is the driving lane, center, cars parked this way and this way b6 b7C

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Okay right?

Joe: Okay.

Joe: Okay, that's north.

[redacted] That's E Washington Ave.

Joe: Right, so the nigger was pulling up here right, and here is me sitting behind him, following him because I can't move, he's pulling as slow as he can, going up that way, so I sat on the horn at thatpoint, figuring that would move him faster. So the nigger stops the car, puts it in park I guess, or turns it off, starts walking back here to me. I'm sitting right here, I knew the cop was down there

[redacted] How much distance between your two cars? b6 b7C

Joe: Not far, just a little walk, just like you see here, a short distance.

[redacted] A half length of a car?

Joe: Yeah. He walked right on up ya know. Here I'm thinking about all this hot stuff I got and everything, so the nigger gets right there and that's when I let him have it.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: At that point, I opened the door, fired a shot, saw the nigger drop immediately, so I shot him again..

[redacted] Okay, when you fired the second shot here now, are you standing clear of the door or are you putting the gun right thru your window? b6 b7C

Joe: Right thru my own window...

[redacted] With the door open?

Joe: Yeah, no just one hand, I shot there ya know. I just shot..

[redacted] How far is he from you?

Joe: I would say maybe, I got out, he was standing like where you are sitting right there..

[redacted] Yeah, I am sitting in the car.. b6 b7C

Joe: Okay, he was about here I guess in this direction.

[redacted] About six to eight feet?

Joe: Yeah, just real close you know. So anyway..

[redacted] I take it your window was in a lower position at this particular time..

Joe: Yeah, otherwise I would have had glass all over the place. So I remember the nigger had a real arrogant look in his eyes while he was walking up, looked real mean ya know.

Joe: (continued)
Real hostile look and I noticed as he looked, as he got closer, so then I pulled the pistol up and he looked and saw the barrel ya know, [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] To his left?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] What particular portion of his body did you strike with the first shot?

Joe: I meant to get him [redacted] but evidently I said "oh shit" and [redacted] I got him right there b6 b7C

[redacted] And the second shot?

Joe: Seemed like about the same area, one about there and one about there. Ya know, as soon as..

[redacted] You mean right below the rib cage?

Joe: Yeah, seemed like it yeah.

[redacted] How many shots were fired? b6 b7C

Joe: I hit him twice.

[redacted] Now you get up and you go where?

Joe: Let's see, anyway after I hit the nigger, let's see, okay then I shot her, twice also, so seemed maybe I possibly might have used five bullets because, the two on her, the two on the nigger and the one I missed, so it seemed like it

[redacted] Let's put an "A" here, that will be the black guy's car, and "B" will be your car. You walk up here, this is the front of the car?

Joe: Yeah, that's right. I ran up here, I didn't walk.

[redacted] As you describe as a Toronado? b6 b7C

Joe: I just ran up there real quick, looked at the window and fired right there.

[redacted] And this car door is shut?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Had the window up?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Now, I'm just going to put a mark up here "F" for front of the car and "F" is the front of your car, okay, now you fired thru the window and you think you missed her the first time?

Joe: It seemed like I did because she didn't even shout

[redacted] Then she was scrambling around, trying to get the door open? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, [redacted]

[redacted] You fired two while she was sitting in the car?

Joe: Yeah, that's correct.

[redacted] You had fired four shots by then?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Then what did you do?

Joe: At this point, I ran back to my car and I remember dropping my hat, a black felt. b6 b7C

[redacted] It was on your head?

Joe: I had it on my head.

[redacted] In this area?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] We'll draw a black circle here and put "H" for hat.

Joe: Right out hat here, I didn't want to stop, the hat wasn't worth it, didn't want to stop and pick it up.

[redacted] Is there anything about the hat that is different?

Joe: It was just a broad brim, it was a cowboy hat first of all. Capt [redacted] asked me where I had bought it, I didn't remember, an b6 b7C I thought aboutit later and remembered I bought it a a country/ western store at Falls Church, Virginia.

[redacted] Falls Church?

Joe: Yeah, Falls Church, just a few months, a month before that.

[redacted] How much did you pay for it?

Joe: About six or seven bucks.

[redacted] Sixty?

Joe: Six or seven. They were having a sale ya know, they were closing out, I remember I went in there at one point, I used to live in Arlington, Virginia right, I was up there, I had some dynamite and was going to use it on a lobbyist home in Maryland.

[redacted] In Maryland?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Where in Maryland?

Joe: Silver Springs, Maryland, a Jewish area.

[redacted] You got the hat where? b6 b7C

Joe: A country/western store on Route #7, Falls Church. They said they were going out of business and were selling to one of the Washington Redskins or someone like that and he was getting together and some other dudes were buying the place

[redacted] What size?

Joe: 7½, I guess.

[redacted] What size?

Joe: 7½.

[redacted] What kind of hat is it now? b6 b7C

Joe: It was a cowboy hat and I took the brim of it and flattened it down, it was turned up in the front like a cowboy hat, but I flattened it down to look like an outlaw's.

[redacted] What kind of crown did it have on it? Was it a round crown?

Joe: Just a regular crown, just like a regular cowboy's has. It seemed like it came in, ridge around the sides and scoop area on the top.

[redacted] Can you make a sketch of it? b6 b7C

Joe: Hm hm. Just a round hat, just like this.

[redacted] Can you make a sketch of it from the side?

Joe: Okay, where this was turned up..

[redacted] You just straightened that right out?

Joe: Yeah, I just let it flop, hang down.

[redacted] Alright. Anything else about the hat, any feathers in it or any kind of decorations on it, band or anything at all?

Joe: I can't remember, I'm pretty sure there was a band on there, seemed like I did.

[redacted] It was black?

Joe: It was black. I can't remember, its been so long ago, I've had several black hats of the same type.

[redacted] Okay, you dropped your hat, what happened then? b6 b7C

Joe; At that point, like I said, I ran back there and plugged here right there with the last shot.

[redacted] Okay, where's her head here now? This is her laying on the ground right?

Joe: This is my car here,

[redacted] Where's her head?

Joe: Right there.

[redacted] Okay, so she's laying with her head laying towards the rear of the car? Did you fire thru the window?

Joe: Yeah, thru my window. I pulled on out this way and at that point, some people were sitting, they had parked their car right here, I just drove on out, hung a right and got back on the main thoroughfare.

[redacted] On the back of this sheet here, can you show me.. After you dropped your hat, you are talking about your car being still behind, was your motor running? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, seemed like I left it running.

[redacted] Okay, can you explain how you went past the car you are talking about,probably damaged your windshield?

Joe: I don't know, it just cracked, I thought maybe I may have tapped it a little bit, I may have left it in drive and it might have bumped it, that's what I thought.

[redacted] Did you notice any damage on your car?

Joe: No, there was nothing on my bumper, nothing, cuz I was concerned about that, any paint scrapings being traced thru the car which I thought about this anyway, but I went and sold thecar right after..

[redacted] Where did you sell it? b6 b7C

Joe: At a car dealer's on First Ave North in Birmingham? Some guy I sold it to him.

[redacted] How long after this did you sell the car?

Joe: Not long.

[redacted] Can you give me an approximate, month, week?

Joe: It was about a month.

[redacted] How much did they pay you for the car?

Joe: I sold it to him for $500. I paid I think $900 or $1,000.

[redacted] Was it in pretty good shape? b6 b7C

Joe: It was kind of good shape.

[redacted] It didn't have any dents, any accident damage?

Joe: No.

[redacted] No rust?

Joe: No.

[redacted] So it was pretty decent shape?

Joe: It was a nice running car. I wanted to get rid of it cheap, so he offered me $500 for it, so I took it and that's a lot what you get from a car dealer you know. So he said he was going to fix it and sell it for $1295.00 you know. I just wanted to get rid of it.

[redacted] The title was in your name?

Joe: Yeah, right. Montgomery, Alabama. It was Birmingham where I sold it at.

[redacted] On the back of this sheet, can you show me what the complex at the Ramada Inn looks like? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] You are listing this as E Washington?

Joe: Right, and down here is East Towne. This is a real big place, I know they got a real big door here in the front.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: And, I can't remember if the desk is on this side or the other..

[redacted] But you are indicating the desk is right here at the entrance? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah. There's cars parked all in the front. Right back here is where I parked my car.

[redacted] Put an "X" where you parked your car..

Joe: Okay, here is after the incident happened...

[redacted] I'm getting into where your room is located.

Joe: Okay, here is where I parked, right here.

[redacted] You had Alabama plates on your car?

Joe: Yeah, Alabama.

[redacted] Did you take them off then?

Joe: No, I left them on. I thought for sure they would have gotten my tag number, because they were so close to my car.

[redacted] You just left your car there that evening, parked in the back?

Joe: Parked it right there, in the very same spot

[redacted] With the Alabama plate on it?

Joe: Right under thenose of the Madison, WI police. They were looking all over the state for it.

[redacted] You are on the back side of the complex?

Joe: Yes sir. I had heard they described my car as a '69 Chevy, so..

[redacted] Where did you hear that?

Joe: It was on the radio.

[redacted] On the radio?

Joe: Yeah, they said something about the shooting and

[redacted] Did you watch the news?

Joe: Yeah, on t.v. and all that.

[redacted] What did you see on t.v.?

Joe: I just..

[redacted] Did they show from the shots of East Towne?

Joe: I can't really recall watching t.v., but I do remember hearing it on the radio, in fact I remember hearing it when I was driving my car back to the Ramada and I assume, I didn't watch it on t.v., but I can't remember nothing about the newscast, but anyway, the car was only five years old, what it was, I had been travelling so long that it was dusty, it had dust all over it, so evidently they thought it was an old car, and I just, after I got back that night,I wiped it down with a wet towel to make it look shiny ya know, figuring it would disguise, ya know they would be looking for an older car, this one looked newer. So it did help..

[redacted] Why did you remain in Madison Joe, realizing that they were looking for a green Chevrolet?

Joe: That's the worse, when you, when they got word out on your car like that, worst place you can be is on the streets.

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C

Joe: (continued)
You always want to get that car off the street as soon as possible when you got a look out on it. Whenever you get to the point when you're in a hot car, you want to get it off the streets, I went back to the motel, I figured I wouldpark it at the motel, only a couple blocks, a short distance from East Towne, and wouldn't be looking for it that close ya know.

[redacted] Is there a designated parking area for a given room?

Joe: No. I had a room facing the highway here, up on the second floor, and so I could look in that direction here.

[redacted] I thought you were in the back of the complex? b6 b7C

Joe: That's where my car was parked.

[redacted] Oh, okay, where was your room then?

Joe: There was an entrance right here, I just parked the car back there, went up the steps and went into my room.

[redacted] What could you see from your room?

Joe: Just the front, I couldnot see my car, even if..

[redacted] When you looked out your window, what did;you see?

Joe: Seemed like the street, I can't remember, but it was facing the street.

[redacted] Then, you stayed that night?

Joe: Right. b6 b7C

[redacted] Did you leave town the next day?

Joe: The next day, yeah. I sneaked out of town.

[redacted] Where did you go the next day?

Joe: Well, I started to head on out like a dummy on the interstate, I figured this early in the morning, they wouldn't be, they had probably gone home ya know. What I did, God saved me from that, cuz they had posted a check-point right here on the entrance ramp on I-90 and they had another police officer right here in the middle, so I came down here, had already turned onto the interstate, before I realized the cops were there, so I figured ah heck, I would have to run them down or something, but evidently God blinded their eyes so they couldn't see, temporarily, one turned around and started looking at a guy right here and another guy turned around and started looking at the interstate and I was almost halfway up there to him and I slowly backed my car up and started driving, even this guy that was behind me, drove on aroun made a U-turn around the next drive there and came back around an went back to the Ramada. So ya know I checked my map real quick and tried to look for roads that led south, out of the city..

[redacted] Joe, approximately what time of the day are you relating to as making your exit from the Ramada Inn?

Joe: Morning, I'm pretty sure I left in the morning.

[redacted] Did you purchase, or attempt to purchase any type of a paper or news release on it or anything that indicated the shooting? b6 b7C

Joe: No. I didn't have time to do that, I just wanted to get out of town.

[redacted] You did not purchase a paper?

Joe: No sir.

[redacted] This is an older road map...

Joe: But I do remember reading about it, I got a Milwaukee paper and read something about it in that.

[redacted] When did you obtain the Milwaukee paper?

Joe ; After I left the state of Illinois, had a little tiny clipping, said "cops look for double murder in Madison", I remember glancing over that, just a little tiny section, not too much to it. Okay, this is Madison here?

[redacted] Right. b6 b7C

Joe: Okay, where are we at, don't tell me, I'll tell you..

Change the tape to second time, time is 10:20AM, begin interview.

[redacted] We are now looking at the Wisconsin road map, Madison map.

Joe: Madison is the capitol of Wisconsin.

[redacted] Right.

Joe: Right. Okay, this is where I turned off right here.

[redacted] Indicating where Joe? b6 b7C

Joe: 90-94 north, left off this main drag here. There are motels here, a sign on the interstate, I was looking for a place to stay. I just pulled off right here. The Ramada Inn was the first one I came to and I just stayed there.

[redacted] You came in from where Joe?

Joe: From the interstate, coming from Lake Geneva.

[redacted] And when you were in Lake Geneva, did you have anything that you can recall that you did while in Lake Geneva?

Joe: You mean other than the tatoo?

[redacted] Can you explain the tatoo?

Joe: Oh yeah, I had this eagle put on at [redacted] in Lake Geneva.

[redacted] This is on your left forearm?

Joe: Left forearm, right.

[redacted] It covered up..

Joe: I paid $75.00 for it.

[redacted] It was over a former tatoo that you had?

Joe: Yeah, tatoo of a swatstika with a circle around it. I went down, it was on Main St, I went down there, ya know the guy and his old lady put the taoo on it.

[redacted] And the name of the tatoo shop again?

Joe: The guy's name was [redacted] Tatoo Shop, right on [redacted]

[redacted] And the cost?

Joe: $75.

[redacted] What time of the day would you say this was?

Joe: It was pretty early, because I remember, yeah, I went there in the morning, and they gave me a certain time to come back in the afternoon, so I went to a restaurant there in Lake Geneva and ate, looked around the city and then went back there in the afternoon when they told me to come back.

[redacted] Did you stay in Lake GEneva?

Joe: Let's see, seemed like I stayed there one night, I can't really remember.

[redacted] When you left Lake Geneva, where did you drive to?

Joe: I remember that Jew then, Archie Simonson, so I went straight to Madison.

[redacted] Straight to Madison?

Joe: Yeah, that locality.

[redacted] Approximately what time did you arrive in Madison?

Joe: I can't remember, I have no idea. All I know is that it was daytime.

[redacted] Coming back in the avenue now, when the officers, when you saw them up here, where did you go?

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C

Joe: One was standing right there at the entrance ramp, the other one was right there, so, you want to know where I went after the shootings?

[redacted] Let's go back to where you were talking, this is the next day now and you are leaving town and these officers are here, you back up to make a U-turn and you come back..

Joe: Okay...

[redacted] As far as the ramp is concerned, you are talking about the interstate ramp? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, right.I went under the interstate, had to go several yards up this way before I could turn around, there is a little intersection there..

[redacted] Mark that "A"..

Joe: Right okay.

[redacted] You are still indicating E Wash Ave, heading east at that particular time?

Joe: Hm hm. You turn right here, Made a U-turn right here and came directly right underneath, past the cops again.

[redacted] Had you gotten rid of the weapons yet? b6 b7C

Joe: At that point, I had already gotten rid of, I had thrown the 380 into a lake, somewhere in the water, thru it in the water, because I knew it was hot too.

[redacted] Do you know where that lake was?

Joe: No, I couldn't tell you.

[redacted] Was it in the city? b6 b7C

Joe: It was somewhere out in that same general area when I was driving, when I took that other gun to bury it.

[redacted] Where did you go to bury that other gun?

Joe: I just went way on out, seemed like there was a highway way up north here, might have been this one right here. There is a river there, ya know, I just threw it out, there came a curve in the road..

[redacted] We're talking about just after your leaving East Towne initially after the shooting, and you continued out in which direction now, can you point out the direction you followed.

Joe: Oh, after the shooting?

[redacted] Yes. Immediately after please.

Joe: Then, I went straight on out and turned..

[redacted] On E Washington Ave?

Joe: Yeah, got back on the interstate. See I had never been to Madison in my life, so I really wouldn't know the area, so that's why I can't remember all this stuff.

[redacted] So when you turned on the interstate, you continued in which direction?

b6
b7C

Joe: I went down..

[redacted] That would be south correct?

Joe: Yeah, I headed south. Got to the first, I wanted to get off the interstate right away, as soon as possible. As soon as I got to the first exit, I took it, I took the first one and right up here to the right here, I saw a little truck stop, ya know right there, the grassy area was right there where I threw the cartridges and possibly one live shell with it. After that, I remembered seeing cops, I believe white police cars with red lights flashing and sirens, heading in this direction as I went down there, just a half minute or minute after I left East Towne Mall.

[redacted] We are referring as you are continuing, how many exits do you see, there is another one here, is that correct, I'm not trying to lead you, as you are continuing south, this also would be..

b6
b7C

Joe: Oh yeah, that might be a possibility, yeah..

[redacted] I'm not trying to..

[redacted] Now you said truck stop...

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] To you what is a truck stop, what do you mean?

Joe; Okay, it just said truck stop, I remember, it just had the sign up there.

[redacted] Is there pumps and a restaurant near by?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, specifically it said truck stop, so and so truck stop and ya know, it was the first place I could pull into, I drove on in there. There was a couple of waitresses and truckers sitting there, might have been a truck or two out..

[redacted] Was there other business places around there?

Joe: Oh yeah, it was a very busy street, in fact I think its right here, the second street because I had to get back to the motel and it seemed like I drove a long ways around to get back. There's a McDonald's way down here, cuz I remember going into a McDonalds.

[redacted] You went inside McDonalds?

Joe: Yeah. Ya know, there were a lot of cars parked there, so my car wouldn't stick out, I parked it between some cars, less visible from the street. I put it with a bunch of other cars.

[redacted] But you did eat at the McDonalds? How far was that from the truck stop? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah. How far from what?

[redacted] How far from the truck stop was McDonalds?

Joe: Not too far, about a mile or so up.

[redacted]: Okay.

Joe: And there were a whole lot of people in McDonalds it was packed ya know, whole lot of young kids and all, just like on a Saturday or a real busy day. So I just sat in there and got something to eat.

[redacted] You are talking about the truck stop though, as you indicated in some grassy area that you tossed the spent cartridges?

Joe: Yeah, right. Grassy hole, whatever.

[redacted] You still retained possession of the 357 at that particular time? b6 b7C

Joe: Right, I still hung onto that figuring it wouldn't be safe to throw it away at that particular time, someone would probably see me.

[redacted] Where in your vehicle did you have the rest of, when you are talking about the explosives and the 380 and your 357?

Joe: Okay, lets see, the 380, the explosives I had in the trunk, had a little pack of #8 blasting caps, #6 or #8 and I had them all wrapped up inside a piece of plastic. I had them buried up, what I did, I took them and buried them and I doubled them back up again, so I put them in plastic so they wouldn't be ruined or nothing by the moisture, so I think I still have them buried right now in Nashville, Tennessee, ya know, I remember exactly where I put them and so I never did wind up using that dynamite, and since ya know, decompose, I threw it away, too dangerous to keep it, I didn't want to risk it going off and blowing up my car.

[redacted] What happen to the shooting cap, how long was it before you buried the 357? b6 b7C

Joe: The 357?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: That same night, later that same night.

[redacted] THat night?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Was it light or dark out when you buried it?

Joe: It was dark. See, I waited until dark before I even moved my car..

b6
b7C

[redacted] Okay, you left the motel to go and bury the weapon?

Joe: No actually, I went directly to bury the weapon, I didn't even go back to the motel until it was dark, until after I buried it. Itwas so close to that scene, I didn't want to go around there in the daylight.

[redacted] Did you leave the McDonalds then? And bury it?

Joe: Yeah I left McDonalds, you see I went into McDonalds and was drinking a soft drink, it got dark, I just drove on up and during the time I was checking my map, I found a highway to take up there.

[redacted] Did you go north or south?

Joe: I drove, let's see, let me look at the map...I remember looking at the map, the way it looked.

[redacted] How far out of the city did you go? A mile?

b6
b7C

Joe: It was quite aways out, out where the farms are. Big farm area.

[redacted] You are indicating that such that you are also passing water here, as opposed to water here, as also opposed to water here, you have the bay here, you are close to water there, you relate any of this that you are talking about, you are talking about proceeding west, is this correct here?

Joe: Let's see...

[redacted] You continued south in a westerly direction is this correct.

b6
b7C

Joe: Yes, that's correct. Yeah. I don't remember seeing this Franklin Field here. BUt I did go up here, let me see, I might have taken University on up, this way here, cuz I wanted to get ya know as far away as I could took themain roads too, so I wouldn't get lost.

[redacted] This is the first time you had been in Madison, August 7, 1977?

Joe: Yeah, was that the particular date? That was the first time on this trip up here, when I went to get rid of the Jew.

[redacted] Did you view the state Capitol?

Joe: Did I view the state Capitol?

[redacted] Did you see it?

Joe: That night,, I can't recall, I seen it before, I was in Madison the end of 1980 and I remember seeing it.

[redacted] But earlier, you didn't see it, your first visit was at East Towne? The double homicide?

Joe: Yeah, that's right.

[redacted] Okay, indicating that you were continually driving, going south and then you drove somewhere from the truck stop itself down here, you continued in a western direction and then you stopped at a McDonalds thatwas relatively close to the truck stop, is this correct? I'm not trying to lead you, but..

Joe: Yeah, that's right.

[redacted] As you indicated,it was relatively close? A mile or so?

Joe: Pretty well in that general direction. I just wanted to get away from that area so..

[redacted] You waited until it was dark?

Joe: Yeah, it was dark, I got on the road, I believe I might have went this way.

[redacted] When you left McDonalds..

Joe: W Beltline I think it is, W Beltline Rd, I wanted to take

[redacted] Tell us what you did when you left McDonalds?

Joe: I just went all the way up, I found the most isolated area I possibly could and went around that rode, in fact this might have been it right here..Greenbriar, where it says Greenbriar here, 12, the road did go like this, it went straight and then bare off to the left and then to the right, and right there, there was a little country road, that headed towards a farm, and I went down that road until I saw a little opening into the field, you could see it was dirt, dirt and gravel where tractors I guess drove onto the corn fields, so I parked, drove into that opening there, down, and right there there were some furroughs that had been plowed ya know, there wasn't any crops. I just went ahead and dug a little hole, the ground was so soft ya know, I just dug it with my hands. Dug that hole and dropped the gun in there. Plus I had some extra bullets too, I put those bullets in there with it, I had a speedloader, you know this little black speedloaders, and I threw the other bullet and casings away at that truck stop and had some extra bullets, and a speedloader, which I kept in the ca too, so I just went ahead and threw the bullets and the gun there So, then I just came back.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] Did you use any type of canister, or how was the gun buried?

Joe: Canister?

[redacted] Did you place the weapon in anything before you buried it?

Joe: No, I knew the longer it was in the ground, the less chance there would be to get any balistics of identification off of the gun, so therefore, I naturally wasn't going to preserve the gun so I just put it right in the ground, hoping that it would eventually corrode up, so that if you did find it at some later date, it wouldn't have any i.d. b6 b7C

[redacted] This location youare talking about that you buried which weapon?

Joe: That was the weapon used in the homicides.

[redacted] The 357?

Joe: The 357 magnum. Right.

[redacted] : I don't want to lead you in any way whatsoever, I'm going to mark on the map where the McDonald's are located in Madison. Where the McDonald's are.

Joe: Oh okay, that's right here, where I got it marked. It'll be somewhere in that area.

[redacted] Okay, there is one out by East Towne, where the shooting occurred. It would be out here. b6 b7C

Joe: I can't remember that one.

[redacted] But you indicated it was close to a truck stop?

Joe: Yes sir.

[redacted] There is one out in this area right here. I'm putting an "x" on the map. It's a McDonald's. b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] It's a McDonald's..

[redacted] Why don't you circle your "x's" in so we can identify..

[redacted] There's a McDonald's on Monona Dr. There's a McDonald's down off State St. State and Lake. There's a McDonald's over here on Park St.

[redacted] Joe, as you had indicated earlier, this truck stop, how close afte you came off the ramp would you say it was,the distance to the tru stop itself?

Joe: Not far. I would say it would be no more than a half a mile, quar of a mile. Right about there. It was on the right.

[redacted] Then, as far as you are indicating that it was relatively close, within a mile or maybe a couple miles to the McDonald's you were in.

[redacted] Now just a minute, I want to show him where all these McDonald's are. There is a McDonald's over here by East Towne.

Joe: Yeah, I don't know about that one.

[redacted] There is a McDonald's here. b6 b7C

Joe: Really.

[redacted] That's Monona Dr.

Joe: Oh okay, yes.

[redacted] There's a McDonald's, this is Park St. There's a McDonald's just off the Beltline on Park St.

Joe: Okay, I said McDonald's, maybe it was a Burger King, who knows, some fast food.

[redacted] How far do you think it was from the truck stop? Mile, half mile?

Joe: Just a little ways. I remember driving up a little ways and it was right there.

[redacted] The truck stop you were indicating,as you pointed out and showed me, read this off, or what it is near here. b6 b7C

Joe: Right there, it would be somewhere around Webber's Beach, probably in this area here, Webber's Beach, on Broadway, maybe around, somewhere near this Yahara River.

[redacted] Do you recall crossing any?

Joe: No,I sure didn't. No, I don't remember that river.

[redacted] I got a plain sheet of paper here and I wrote truck stop on it. This is the main road where I have got the line. This is east and this is west. North is at the top. Where is the truck stop?

Joe: Uh, right here.

[redacted] It's on this side of the highway. Okay, you said there is a grassy area on one side of the truck stop. b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, a little vacant parking lot with a lot of high weeds growing up all over it.

[redacted] Okay, let's say this is the truck stop. What side is the grass l on?

Joe: It would be right there. On the east side, I mean west side.

[redacted] You had mentioned earlier that it was a large truck stop.

Joe: Yes sir. It was pretty.

[redacted] There are other business places on this street?

Joe: Uh huh. It was a very busy street with a lot of different stores, restaurants, all in there.

[redacted] You notice any bars at all? b6 b7C

Joe: No, because I don't really go to bars. I don't pay no attention to it.

[redacted] You're a non-drinker then?

Joe: Huh?

[redacted] You're a non-drinker?

Joe: Nah. I don't believe in that.

[redacted] On the day that this happened, you weren't drinking? You said you don't drink.

Joe: No, I don't drink. I don't believe it's a sin to drink, as long as you don't get drunk, if you just drink moderately, but personally I haven't drink anything for about 15 years. b6 b7C

[redacted] How about, do you use drugs?

Joe: No sir.

[redacted] No grass, no pills, Coke, speed?

Joe: No. A lot of the people I know are into it, I used to hang around with did a lot of dope but I've never really got into it.

[redacted] As I noticed, you didn't ask for any ashtray, obviously you are a non-smoker?

Joe: Yeah, that's right. I tried smoking Marijuana, but that's it.

[redacted] Back to this truck stop now, you indicated it was a larger truck stop. You indicated there was some area near the truck stop that was a grassy area, could you be as descriptive as your recall could be about this truck stop? b6 b7C

Joe: Okay, there was a parking lot here. It was actually set back off the street aways.

[redacted] The truck stop?

Joe: Yes sir. With a big lot right here, cars parked there. There was a row of cars parked there which is why I pulled in next to them and the grassy spot was all up there so I took the things and just threw them with my hands, trying not to make it look too obvious, I just threw them over there like I was throwing away a piece of paper or something, so nobody would see it. From there I walked into the door, which is right here, the juke box is there, a counter, and some tables were in the place right there.

[redacted] There's a counter here?

Joe: Uh hum.

b6
b7C

[redacted] How much time did you spend in the truck stop?

Joe: I guess about an hour or so. Something like that. Just sat around and listened to the juke box, music.

[redacted] Did you eat?

Joe: Think I just drink some, I might have, I can't remember. I bought a Sunday paper though, I remember there. Seems like I bought a Sunday paper and was reading it. If I'm not mistaken, it was on a Sunday, wasn't it or not, or Saturday, it seems like it was on a Sunday, the incident.

[redacted] Your recall was Sunday, is this correct?

Joe: From my recall, it seems like it was a Sunday. I couldn't tell you, but I'm sure it was either Saturday or Sunday, I'm positive.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Okay, from the truck stop then you went to McDonald's?

Joe: Uh hum. Or whatever fast food restaurant that was.

[redacted] It might have been another one then?

Joe: Yes, it could have been any other thing.

[redacted] Then you went from there and buried the weapon?

Joe: Yeah, right. Then I went out there and drove up there and went back to my hotel.

[redacted] Did you have a hard time finding your way back to the hotel?

Joe: I just went by the map. So I didn't really have any trouble whatsoever.

[redacted] Well, I'm just trying to get an idea as to how far you had to drive to get back to your motel.

[redacted] What type of map were you using?

b6
b7C

Joe: Regular city map.

[redacted] Regular City of Madison map?

Joe: City of Madison, yes.

[redacted] This is a City of Madison map?

Joe: Yeah, right.

[redacted] How long do you think you had to drive, 10 minutes, half hour, hour, to get back?

Joe: It was at least a good 30 to 45 minutes.

[redacted] You were out a good distance then?

Joe: Yeah, definitely.

[redacted] Where did you dispose of the other weapon?

Joe: That I can't recall. I just remember, I came to a beach, where a waterfront was and there was another individual standing there at the time, watching me, it was almost dark, so I just threw the gun out there in the water.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Which weapon did you dispose of?

Joe: There was a little bit of light there. Might have been some post lights or something out there.

[redacted] Which weapon did you dispose of first Joe?

Joe: It seems like I got rid of that .357 first, I knew that was the hottest one and it seems like I took that, I remember it was really dark and black though when I was out there, because you couldn't hardly see nothing down that country road, except for lights of cars driving along that main highway.

[redacted] Do you think you could find it again if you were there? I know we are talking quite a few years back. Did you ever consider looking for it when you came back in 1980?

b6
b7C

Joe: No, no.

[redacted] Didn't even think about it?

Joe: No. I thought maybe you all had found it. Maybe some farmer had dug it up or something.

[redacted] You said you think this was a Sunday and you read a Sunday paper?

Joe: It seems like I read a Sunday paper.

[redacted] When you were at the truck stop?

Joe: Yeah at the truck stop.

[redacted] The next day

b6
b7C

Joe Well, which one was it, was it a Sunday, or, you said August the 7t

[redacted] You felt it was a Sunday, you are asking us, and yes, it was on a Sunday.

Joe: Oh, it was on a Sunday. Okay.

[redacted] You felt it was a Sunday also because of the paper and everything?

Joe: Yeah, I'm glad I got that right.

[redacted] But that night then you, do you remember, did you see the news that night on TV?

Joe: Yeah, I remember watching it on the news, cause I remember wanting to see what was going on, see what information they had by looking at the news cast.

[redacted] Do you remember what was said?

Joe: Nah. b6 b7C

[redacted] You can't remember?

Joe: No, I couldn't memorize a whole news cast.

[redacted] Did you pick up any newspaper articles the next day to see what's going on?

Joe: Nah. I just headed straight out of town.

[redacted] The only time you saw a newspaper article was in Milwaukee?

Joe: Yeah. I was so desperate you know, I just figured I better get out as soon as possible.

[redacted] When you read this stuff in the paper from Milwaukee, what was your opinion? Was it accurate, was it all screwed up? b6 b7C

Joe: The Sunday paper I had didn't have anything in about it because you see it hadn't.

[redacted] You had mentioned earlier that you thought you might have read something in a Milwaukee paper the following day or a couple days later.

Joe: Yeah, I remember seeing something that said, Madison, WI police looking for somebody who shot, let's see, there was a couple shot at a shopping center. Just that bit of information there and that was about it. That may have been in, I think you can buy the Milwaukee paper when you get down by Chicago, so I might have picked one up down there. I pretty sure I didn't read it, I read the Chicago papers whenever I was down in Chicago, but I never did, don't recall reading that in the Chicago Tribune or the Sun Times.

[redacted] Did you ever discuss this with any other police agency or FBI, or any other law enforcement agency? b6 b7C

Joe: The FBI, they never asked me about that. FBI never asked me about this and other stuff.

[redacted] Any other law enforcement ask you about this?

Joe: No, negative. They never even bothered. In fact, it seemed like they were interested in getting me to confess to say some things that I didn't do but then things that I did do they didn't want me to mention anything about it. For instance, the Vernon Jordan shooting, but I first got busted and was down in Tampa, FLA, when I was in jail down there, I was in the Marshall's lock up and they

Joe: put, see they got these informants they use, like here in penitentiaries, you know, and they are doing some heavy time they are desperate to get out, and they're too scared to try and escape so what they do, they tell them if they say that you confessed to something, that they will cut their time and give them special treatment, so they got a whole Army of those guys that will do that for them. So they put this guy in there with me, in the Marshall's lock up and when the FBI would interview me, they acted like they weren't even interested in the Vernon Jordan shooting and making out like, saying I had not done that, so, this informant was in there about 45 minutes, his name was [redacted] and they pulled him all the way, as soon as they heard I got busted in Tampa, [redacted] and put him in there with me, cause they knew he would say the right things, so, and he went in there and started questioning me, I knew right away, he had that smurk on his face, you know, nobody else had been in there with me or they had no reason, so they opened the door and let him on in and he started, 'what you in here for', so I wouldn't say too much to him you know. So,son of a gun, when I got back to Salt Lake City, my lawyer said that he had told them that I had confessed to all this stuff about the shootings in Utah, you know, two niggers that were shot there, and I killed x number of niggers here, and he said I robbed four banks, but then he said, I asked him about the Jordan shooting, but he said, no, I didn't do that. All the informants that they got to say that I confessed back then, they told them to say that I didn't do the Jordan shooting so turned around, when I appeared in Marion in 1982, after I got stabbed, they decided to go ahead and charge me with the Vernon Jordan shooting, so they had put some informants down there in Springfield and they got them to say that this guy named [redacted] he approached me one day, but I walked away from the guy, cause, you know, they are just too obvious you can tell who they are. So, he told them that I confessed to the Jordan shooting, so naturally they used him in the trial up there, but you know he was later sent to Pleasanton, which is a co-educational institution, Pleasanton, CALIF, you know, really choice place; the guys wives who get arrested here, maybe for accessory with them, a bank robbery or something, they put all their old ladies in Pleasanton, and then they take all the snitches, who testify against them, and put them in there with their old ladies. It is actually a male/female thing, they put them in there together in Pleasanton, Cali, so they use these things to, when they get somebody who cooperates, they have special treats they give them. They take homosexuals, a couple of the guys were queer who testified I confessed out in Utah, and they will take them and put them in a cell with another faggot, see, and that means everything to a queer see, and they just got ways they manipulate and use these inmates in here. They have been beating the hell out of them, after the guard stabbings.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] Joe, you had mentioned, relating back to the first weapon that was buried, the weapon that was used at East Towne. Then you related to this 380. About what period of time are we talking about, are we going by several days, hours, or what period of time are you talking about before you disposed of the 380.

Joe: That was the same night.

[redacted] The same night?

Joe: Yeah, I remember it was just a lake there, I could barely see it. I may have gotten rid of it before that, I'm not sure. I may have stopped on the way or something, but I can't really remember right now.

[redacted] You had mentioned something about you had thought it was still light, and you indicated how dark it was when you buried the .357.

Joe: Yeah, very dark then. It seems like I might have, since it was kind of light then, and so dark at this time, I may have very well thrown the .380 into the lake prior to, matter of fact, it might have been this one right here. b6 b7C

[redacted] On Lake Mendota here?

Joe: Mendota, yeah.

[redacted] Is this correct?

Joe: Yeah, looks like it. I may have just stopped right here and threw it away, but I didn't want to take that chance of throwing that big, the other gun away.

[redacted] In turn, you were primarily concerned, that when you got rid of it, it was going to be in a place where it probably would never be recovered? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah. It wouldn't be recovered, at least for a long time. It would give me enough time for me to get out of town and they couldn't do any ballistics on it.

[redacted] I can't remember if we got this on tape as to where the .357 came from.

[redacted] Yes, he mentioned where he, shoplifting?

Joe: Yeah, I shoplifted that.

[redacted] It's an odd make? b6 b7C

Joe: Yes.

[redacted] It's not a real popular make?

Joe: Correct. Some off brand, I can't really what brand. But the way they are doing it here, one reason I would like to get out of, they got snitches all in this whole unit right here. Right next to me, have you heard of [redacted] the one that wrote the book Anyway, he's [redacted], they got another rat in here by the name of [redacted]. I heard he's a rat. He's known all over this place as a rat. [redacted] has got a contract on him for snitching on some of them. He even told me a year ago, he said Joe, you see he's connected with [redacted] He said to me about a year ago, Joe, I finally found someone they wanted mor than me, won't you go ahead and tell me something so I can get ou

Joe: of this place. Figure that one out. Plus there are five other snitches, I'm surrounded. Out of seven people, I'm the only one that's not a rat.

[redacted] Do you recall your appearance at that particular time. I notice now you have some facial hair. Do you recall your appearance in 1977 when East Towne happened?

Joe: I just had short hair.

[redacted] You are talking about short hair.

Joe: Not quite as short as it is now. I just shaved my head not too long ago. It was quite a bit longer than it is now. b6 b7C

[redacted] What about your facial hair then?

Joe: No facial hair.

[redacted] Were you wearing glasses then?

Joe: Yeah, I was.

[redacted] Do you wear them just for reading or driving?

Joe: At all times, yeah, nearsighted. I wear them just to see.

[redacted] Let me ask you this. Would you be willing to give us some handwriting samples?

Joe: That's no problem. I remember the t-shirt I had on. Seems like it was a purple jacket, I'm not quite sure. But I, the reason I remember that, was one of the girls asked me about the t-shirt, and it was a blk. t-shirt that had a big skull, cowboy hat and Leonard Skinnard symbol on the front, you know, t-shirt, and little confederate flags and all that, you know, it was a blk. and red t-shirt. I figured those two girls would snitch on me you know cause they might put two and two together you know and they would say, yeah, we got a ride up here with some dude that hated niggers you know, maybe he's the one that done it, since the car description was similar, so I figured I better get rid of this shirt, so I threw that t-shirt away as soon as possible and all the clothes that I had on. I got different clothes.

[redacted] In the city or outside the city? b6 b7C

Joe: I just gave it away, yeah, it was in some laundromat. Some girl there, I just handed it to her.

[redacted] Is this a couple days later now?

Joe: Yeah, I just offered it to somebody and they took it.

[redacted] Is it in Madison that you did this?

Joe: No, no, this is way down, probably went all the way back down to Alabama by then.

[redacted] These girls [redacted]at you are referring to t[redacted] you transported out to East Towne, they requested they wanted to drive to East Towne. You had these weapons in the vehicle at this particular time?

Joe: Oh yeah, but I didn't show it to them. Naturally I wouldn't show it to them.

[redacted] Where were they seated in the vehicle?

Joe: Just one right here in the middle and one at the passenger side of the door.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Talking about everyone was seated in the front seat of your vehicle?

Joe: Yes sir.

[redacted] Where did you have the weapons at that particular time?

Joe: As I said before, the .357 I had under the front seat, right under my front seat where I would have easy access to it with my right hand.

[redacted] Directly beneath your seat?

Joe: Yes sir. The 380, I can't remember, but I may have had it either in the trunk or stuck down in the seat, which meant they would have been sitting on it.

[redacted] Earlier you had mentioned the explosives were in the trunk?

Joe: The explosives and the blasting caps were in the trunk.

[redacted] Did these girls ever ask to wear your hat?

Joe: Nah.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Did you ever let anyone wear your hat?

Joe: To wear that hat?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Uh, strange question, I didn't want to talk about that, let's see. I can't recall, maybe somebody said let me try it on or something or not, I can't remember anything like that.

b6
b7C

[redacted] You indicated you have worn wigs in the past, is this correct?

Joe: Wigs?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Only when I went and robbed a bank, confiscated money out of banks.

[redacted] What about East Towne?

Joe: For obvious reasons, just to disguise myself. I didn't do it just because I thought I looked better in them, you know.

[redacted] Did you wear a wig at East Towne?

Joe: No sir, I didn't wear no wig then.

[redacted] Did you have your hair dyed at all?

Joe: No sir.

[redacted] Your hair would have been its natural color? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, it's dark, as it grows, see how that is not dark, it's dark now, but it just looks that now, as it, it's got to get pretty long, down to my shoulders before it will start turning blonde, just the ends of it. If I get out in the sun it gets real blonde, otherwise you would think I had brown, dark hair.

[redacted] Have you used dye in your hair?

Joe: No sir.

[redacted] Did any other police agencies, have they taken hair samples?

Joe: Just the Federal Bureau of Integration in Salt Lake City.

[redacted] The Feeb's got hair samples?

Joe: Yeah. b6 b7C

[redacted] Did they say why they did that?

Joe: No, they didn't give me any particular reason. They just said they had a court order for it.

[redacted] Would you be willing to give us some handwriting samples?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] What I would like you to do first, I just got some blank paper. Can you print the alphabet?

Joe: Print the alphabet, okay.

[redacted] Then write the alphabet and then write one thru ten, and I'll give you this pen. b6 b7C

[redacted] Would you just stand up once, it would be easier.

Joe: Let me walk around for a minute.

[redacted] Slight break here. Slight break time, we'll let the tape go, We got plenty of tapes.

Joe: What time is it?

[redacted] We have 10:58 a.m., 2/16/84.

Joe; Alright. What did you want.

[redacted] Print the alphabet. As you are standing

Joe: Okay. Capital or small letters?

[redacted] Well, do it in capital and small. b6 b7C

Joe: Capital and small.

[redacted] You are standing now, correct Joe?

Joe: Leaning over, yes sir.

[redacted] The printing you are doing on a desk top itself, which would be similar to when you registered at a motel? Would this be correct?

Joe: Yes sir, it would be about the same way.

[redacted] You are printing the alphabet now?

Joe: Yes sir.

[redacted] The unit manager is asking about, as far as lunch is concerned, is your break time and lunch at 12:00. Would that be alright with you? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, no sweat.

[redacted] No problem?

Joe: Yeah, I'll just wait.

[redacted] Now that you have printed the alphabet.

Joe: I got the capital and small letter. b6 b7C

[redacted] We would like the numbers 1 thru 10.

Joe: One thru ten? What comes after eight?

[redacted] You want to just sign that Joe?

Joe: Sign it? Alright.

[redacted] We are using a registration card here, as you indicated earlier, talking about the Ramada. b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, that looks like it.

[redacted] And this is still the same type of registration card that they use. You want to just fill that out to the best of your recall the way you filled out the registration card when you were in Madison and registered the morning of August 7,1977?

Joe: It seems like I just wrote out John Wesley Hardin.

[redacted] And you had mentioned some address that was a ficticious address?

Joe: Yes, I couldn't tell you. Other than some of the stuff here, there's no way I could remember.

[redacted] What ficticious address do you feel that you possibly wrote on there?

Joe: That I have no earthly idea whatsoever. In fact, you know,

[redacted] And you had indicated that as far as vehicles, you always made sure that they were listed incorrectly, like the year b6 b7C

Joe: It would be a similar make and model, but never the exact make and model and never the correct tag number.

[redacted] Certainly not the license plate issued state, is this correct?

Joe: Yes sir, I don't think I even put Alabama, because, first of all, I stayed at motels like two, yeah, that's it right there.

[redacted] Oops. There, now. Here's what I want you to put on there. I want you to put J. W.

[redacted] Just a second. Just on one card here.

Joe: Okay. J. W. Hardin?

[redacted] Right. And write, or however you would do it, 8808

Joe: 8808. b6 b7C

[redacted] Longley.

Joe: Longley.

[redacted] Drive.

Joe: Drive. That Longley comes from an outlaw's name, named Bill Longley. The 88 is from a, we used to use that on Nazi 40. It stands for Heil Hitler. You know the eighth letter of the alphabet is a "h", so I used 88, you know, HH, instead of Heil Hitler, it would be 88. I used that on a lot of addresses.

[redacted] Then write Louisville.

Joe: Louisville, okay.

[redacted] The state. b6 b7C

Joe: KY?

[redacted] However you would do it. And then down where it says make of vehicle, Chev.

Joe: C H E V.

[redacted] 74, for year.

Joe: Oh, I put 74 on there, right?

[redacted] Yup.

Joe: Okay.

[redacted] Then put P J G 712 and abbreviate Kentucky.

Joe: Kentucky, KY. Alright.

[redacted] Okay now.

Joe: I can't believe that registration. b6 b7C

[redacted] What we are doing here with [redacted], is just standing away from you and what he is doing is he has the copy that was made on Aug. 7, 1977, but we have not shown you this copy, standing away from you, he turned it over earlier, when he said oops, you just had a glance at it, but now he is just reading from this here, so we are just going to continue to fill out these registration cards.

Joe: And it is lucky you know, I used to change rooms sometimes like every day and at some point I wouldn't even remember 2 or 3 nights ago, but the fact that I remember this name, I can't understand why, but you know this name and some other stuff, I was on the move so much like I stayed in a motel almost every day out of every year for three years in a row and stayed no more than a week at a time in each motel, 2 or 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, and I could never remember even sometimes a week or two weeks or a month.

[redacted] This is coming back to you now, is that correct?

Joe: Somehow yeah, I just remember the name Hardin. No, I couldn't remember that Longley Dr. or Louisville.

[redacted] Is this the way you abbreviate Kentucky?

Joe: That's the way I do it, yeah, that's the way they do it on my auto tags too. b6 b7C

[redacted] Okay, now I want you to fill the next card out, with the initials J and then W, the letter J and the letter W.

Joe: The letter J.

[redacted] Letter J and letter W. Up here where it says name, letter J. W. Then write, don't print, Hardin. Capital H. b6 b7C

Joe: A R D I N?

[redacted] Right. You printed it, I want you to write it.

Joe: Oh, you wanted it written out.

[redacted] Okay, write it right next to it here then.

Joe: Alright.

84-107

[redacted] Then again, 8808 and then write, write, Longley, then abbreviate the state Kentucky, but abbreviate it KEN.

Joe: Oh, K E N?

[redacted] K E N. Then the make Chev again. C H E V. Year, 1974. Letters P J G 712, then abbreviate Kentucky, use K E N. Then I want you to do the rest of the cards just like that one. You know what we're doing? b6 b7C

Joe: Okay, yeah. I forgot I put J. W. I remember just John Wesley, maybe it was J. W.

[redacted] This is to get handwriting samples, because our State crime Lab can test the handwriting on the original card against these.

Joe: Correct.

[redacted] So just do the rest of them in the same style, J. W. Hardin, 8808 Longley Dr. The same as the one you just finished.

Joe: Okay, just right it out.

[redacted] Just what you did this one. The initials J.W. b6 b7C

[redacted] 11:07. We changed to the second tape. I wasn't watching on the last second side of the first tape and it ran out. Short delay in there. We were in the process of getting handwriting

Joe: Short delay while they were torturing me. Just kidding.

[redacted] Short delay while we were getting handwriting samples. It is now 11:08 and we are beginning side one of tape two. We are still getting handwriting samples.

[redacted] 2/16/84.

Joe: Okay, what else do you want me to do.

[redacted] Joe, you are using a ballpoint pen that also was furnished to us.

Joe: Okay. It's a Papermate.

[redacted] 8808 Longley Drive. b6 b7C

Joe: Do you want Longley written out or printed?

[redacted] Write it.

Joe: I've already started, so I'll just write it next to it.

[redacted] Then drive. Then the city Louisville.

Joe: Okay, is drive abbreviated or written out? D R I V E or just D R period.

[redacted] D R.

[redacted] Louisville.

Joe: Written out or printed?

[redacted] Written.

Joe: Okay.

[redacted] Then the State, K E N.

Joe: K E N

[redacted] And then down there CHEV, 74.

Joe: 74.

[redacted] P J G 712

Joe: 712. K E N

[redacted] K E N. Just do the rest of them the same way.

[redacted] After you complete each sheet, I have been placing my initials, the date and the time, is this correct Joe?

Joe: Right, yes, correct.

[redacted] On registration card 25372, Joe has both of his arms on the desk itself as he is completing the card. Could you stand up again though. This is while you were in the down position, lower position. Here's the one that he was in a lower position, 25372. He is now standing and again completing #25375.

Joe: You imagine what a time I've had signing all this and doing all this if those suckers left those cuffs on me? Man. Being out here for hours with cuffs on man, it's a bitch.

[redacted] While you're writing those out, I've got one more question I would like to ask, as far as, can we get a photograph of your tatoo?

Joe: No sweat, go ahead.

[redacted] And would we be able to comb out some hair?

Joe: That would be alright too.

[redacted] Okay, 25376 is just completed. These are not in order. 1112 hours, 2/16/84. Number 25373 completed 1114 hours. 25378 completed 1114 hours.

[redacted] How long you been down here, two years?

Joe: Oh here, let's see, I first got here in February 1982 so they put me in population with a bunch of niggers and I got stabbed 15 times.

[redacted] Here?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, right here. East corridor. I found out later they set me up, so.

[redacted] This is the pen you were using Joe? This is the one without the cap on?

Joe: That's it. I went down to Springfield for awhile, 3 or 4 months more and then they brought me back up here and I couldn't walk. I was denied medical treatment down there. That's when they tried to charge me with the Jordan shooting.

b6
b7C

[redacted] On this here, the other samples were taken, you were using your right hand, which you indicated that this is your method of writing, is with your right hand. Could you also just write whatever you would like to with your left hand. Try it with your left hand.

Joe: Left hand?

[redacted] Left hand yes.

Joe: I can't write with the left hand.

[redacted] No way you can write with the left hand?

Joe: No sir. I could, but you couldn't read it.

b6
b7C

[redacted] We now will be taking photographs of the eagle tatoo on Joe's left forearm. [redacted] is checking the camera at this particular time. Excuse me Joe, what did you say.

Joe: Yeah, I found out later I had been set up. After I got sent to the hospital, I was over there, they sent me to Marymore Hospital, but they put a Jew guard over there to guard me along with a nigger. I'm not kidding.

[redacted] This was at what hospital now?

Joe: Mary Moore (sp) Hospital over at Marion, the same night I got stabbed and then sent a Jew and nigger over there to guard me. They only got, as far as I know, one Jew that works here as a guard, you know, other than possibly administration, he's supposed to be the only one who claims to be a Jew who works here and that's the very one they put down there to watch me at Marion.

[redacted] Where were your wounds inflicted Joe as far as the stabbing?

b6
b7C

Joe: Right here.

[redacted] Right side?

Joe: Yeah, right there. And one right there.

[redacted] Also your neck?

Joe Uh hum. Just one time over there. I protected myself, you know, from the shank, you know, just with my hands you know, I've had courses in knife self-defense and all.

TOT RW
11:40 pm

b6
b7C

[redacted] Let's see, why don't you stand over here...
[redacted] Just a second, before this here, sign a consent for me, this is just for the photographs itself and for our...

Joe: Sign here right?

[redacted] Yes. The date is 2-16-84 is that correct?

Joe: Correct.

b6
b7C

[redacted] And the time is..

Joe: Approx 11:17AM.

[redacted] I can witness this, so you can go ahead and photograph.

Joe: Just the tatoo?

[redacted] Just the tatoo.

Joe: These people are trying to get a chance to bump me off you know, the Government, the Jews that control them, but each time, God had protected me from them.

[redacted] How many times have you been stabbed so far?

b6
b7C

Joe: I was stabbed 15 times the first time when I got here and before I even healed up, they denied me medical treatment, they tried to get me to confess to that Georgia shooting..and..

[redacted] The flash isn't working, but I've got enough light in here to get it in..
[redacted] The flash isn't working, isn't there something you have to push to indicate, it still isn't working...does it have any bearing as far as temperature change.
There's quite a temperature change from Madison, WI and here.

Joe: Is that right?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Cold up there.

[redacted] I've got enough light, the light meter said I should get it.

[redacted] Does that have any bearing with the window being off to the side, do you think you can move back over a little ways...

b6
b7C

[redacted] It shouldn't make any difference as long as the light meter says I'm going to get it. That's alright, okay, here we go.

[redacted] Let's take some of the other tatoos too so we will have them.

Joe: I've just got this one.

[redacted] Just one other one?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] That should do it. b6 b7C

[redacted] The time is now 11:20AM, after taking photographs. Seven photographs were taken, not utilizing a flash.

Joe: I was going to say, they were going to question me by the US Marshall's, they put me in a cell..... you know what they did down there, I know you're not going to believe this ya know, they first caught me and locked me up in Tampa, they were going to question me the next day, the FBI had questioned me the night before and the crap they were trying to get me to confess to, I wouldn't do, and they slipped me some kind of nerve drug, I'm sure of it, ya know, cuz I felt real weird after it, after they had given me some food to eat, you see the Marshall's, they were the ones that brought me my food right, and ya know I don't do drugs and all ya know what I'm talking about..I think these suckers havebeen drugging me.

[redacted] Where was that, here?

Joe: Yeah, right here also. I smelled some weird crap on my food here before and all and I think they drug, I was scared to tell anybody down there, I figured theythought I was crazy ya know, when I was down in Tampa, they slipped me some kind of drug, I just figured man, they just done it right here too.

[redacted] We are going to get some hair samples, what I would like you to do, we have a fresh comb here, we will just break that off and seal the comb over this piece of paper here and comb your hair like that and we can get the hair sample, when we get done with that, we will take that comb and this piece of paper and put it in a plastic bag. b6 b7C

Joe: Alright.

[redacted] Then I would like you to take your hands like this on another sheet of paper..and then just

Joe: Okay, the FBI had me pull some out.

[redacted] Yes, we would like you to do that too. b6 b7C

[redacted] We'll start with this.

Joe: I think they're trying to get rid of me man, I just know too much about the government, international communist-jewish conspiracy ya know, what the Jews are doing, all the right wing, all the Nazi, so called race_____ are controlled by the ADL ya know. The Jews run every one of them, so they can just get the names of all the people who feel like I do, white racists and all, ya know, keep files on us, monitor activities, stuff like that. If you've ever been a member of it, they can automatically convict you of any charge, like if you've been with the Nazi's, Ku Klux Klan or American Nazi Party, all they gotta do is get in front of that jury and say he is a member of this, and this is professional killing, therefore, he is guilty, so they could, you may as well

Joe: (continued)
forget it if you go on trial or anything.

[redacted] You want him to stand up here and just lean over..
[redacted] Can you stand up and comb your hair over that paper..
[redacted] As many times as necessary, get it down lower...we may have a problem here, the hair is pretty short...

Joe: The Jew..

[redacted] Some of your longer hair, if you could just sort of yank those out, whatever...

Joe: I'll see what I can do

[redacted] One at a time, whatever...

[redacted] He doesn't have the problem I've got, mine keeps falling out.

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Now we got a few..

Joe: Where at?

[redacted] There's one, one there..

[redacted] Lets go ahead and full list with the comb, we will take a different comb now...(indicating placing items in plastic bag)

Time of the initial combing samples is 11:25AM, 2-16-84.

Joe: I can name you some names of a lot of people who have been killed and the right wing leaders, the true leaders wh o knew about the Jews and the communist conspiracy, promote race mixing and communism in all the world, and they just mysteriously die, have a heart attack, get killed in a car wreck, plane crash, they could, they kill all of their political images, because the Jews rule this country.That's why they are coming to waste me now you see, because I know too much about the Jews and the communist conspiracy.

[redacted] Would you be able to pull some of your hair out yourself now, bend over and just...

Joe: How many do you want?

[redacted] Well,

Reuter: Maybe a few at a time.

[redacted] If you can go like this maybe...

Joe: I doubt if I can get any out..

[redacted] Your hair is a hell of alot tighter to your head than mine is.

Joe: Yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Joe: I've got some oil on it right now too, mix up. VO 5.

[redacted] VO 5?

Joe: Yeah, right. It makes it also hard to get a grip on.Okay, there's two right there.

[redacted] Maybe we could get one from the front and one from the side, you got the other one? b6 b7C

Joe: Yes sir.

[redacted] The first one was from the left side, maybe try some from the front and then the opposite side, five different locations, we will seal these individually then.

[redacted] Put all the hairs together..

Joe: There's two more, from the front.

[redacted] Okay, take from the right side.

Continuing hair sampling, 11:28AM..

Joe: Here's one more. b6 b7C

[redacted] From what location?

Joe: Left side of my hair..

[redacted] Do you think we can get one from the rear?

Joe: From the back?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Read those pamphlets there I gave you there..

[redacted] Yeah. b6 b7C

Joe: There's a lot of truth in there.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: That's what's happening in the world..

[redacted] Where did you usually get it?

Joe: Where?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: I ordered them from a pastor up in [redacted] Arizona, he's the one who writes, Pastor [redacted], but, some guy originally sent them to me from the North Dakota State Penitentiary, I mean from the South Dakota Penitentiary. He had tried to forward me some literature over here and they sent it back, because of inmate b6 b7C

Joe: (continued)
mail, so evidently he had somebody else mail it from another state. That's when I first started reading, but the ideas is the way I've always believed...alright, there's one more..

[redacted] Okay, what do we have covered now?

Mell: We've got sides and back.

[redacted] We have the rear, front and both sides. Let's try the center now.

Joe: This is the only point I haven't....there you go...

[redacted] Hair samples completed at 11:30AM, 2-16-84. Initialled and paper containing hair samples that Joe pulled from his hair.. b6 b7C

Joe: This punk, been doing now...

[redacted] How long have they been doing that?

Joe: Ever since the guard status...

[redacted] How long was that? b6 b7C

Joe: That happened (cannot understand)

[redacted] (cannot understand)

Joe: Yes sir. Two guards stabbed two and another inmate was killed five days later after that. So they just...

[redacted] We just had a guard stabbed, we've got a federal prison up in Wisconsin...

Joe: Yeah, Oxford..yeah a guard just got stabbed up there.

[redacted] You read about that?

Joe: Yeah, it was in the USA Today news, I cut the clipping out, the guy was 32 years old..

[redacted] That was originally built to be a state prison, the Governor b6 b7C

Joe: Really?

[redacted] The Governor back then decided we didn't need it..

Joe: Is that right..

[redacted] Now our state prison is having problems with their own crowd..

Joe: Did you say I could have him in here...

[redacted] Certainly..

Joe: Appreciate it.

[redacted] Joe, you indicated that you left Madison the following day, which would be Monday, which would be August 8, 1977, you drove from Madison to where?

Joe: From Madison down towards Chicago.

[redacted] Towards Chicago?

Joe: Yeah, down state. b6 b7C

[redacted] Okay. Was anybody with you?

Joe: No sir, so. I got down there, there was another roadblock set up and they were right on the interstate, I took side roads all the way down south until I got to almost completely out of the state, I think I was actually south of Lake Geneva and decided it would be safe to take the interstate again, which I did and I hadn't gone too far out when I saw a roadblock again. So, I figured I would have to go thru this roadblock, because all these cars had backed in behind me and I couldn't get out.

[redacted] This was relatively close to Madison?

Joe: Correct, no, no, this was further down state, to the south, so..

[redacted] Some distance from Madison?

Joe: Yeah, almost to the Illinois line. So, I was going to go ahead and go thru it, I didn't have the guns and all, I would be pretty clean ya know, had other stuff ya know. b6 b7C

[redacted] Where was the dynamite?

Joe: I still had it, but I figured they couldn't pin that on me so, anyway

[redacted] You had the same license plate?

Joe: Yeah, I had the same tags, so I figured I had better not do this, because of that dynamite and all that, so what I done was ya know the little median right there between the interstate, I said, if they are going to chase me, they'll have to do it, because I'm not going to go thru that roadblock, so I just backed up and actually I saw another dude do the same thing, he backed up and went thru that thing, and it gave me the idea you see, so I just backed up a little ways and did the same thing, the little section he went to, the grass, the interstate, so I backed up, I didn't go thru that I went to another route and finally got out of the state.

[redacted] How did you get the dynamite? b6 b7C

Joe: I bought it. I got it from a..

[redacted] Is that hard to do?

Joe: No, I just bought it under my name, James Vaughn, ya know. I used to go by Jimmy Vaughn.

[redacted] That was your given name, given by.. b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, Jimmy Vaughn, I changed it in 1976.

[redacted] Where was it that you made your name change?

Joe: I was living in Hyattsville, Maryland, Prince Jorges (ph) county, and I went up to the state county seat up there, filed my papers myself and all. I was planning on leaving the country you see what I was going to do, I was originally going to go to Rodegia ya know and help fight against the Communist niggers over there, so after they sold out to the niggers, I decided against it, so then I decided what I would do would blow up a Jewish synagogue and get rid of, and figured who my worse enemies were ya know were the JEws, anyways of anybody in this world really, of mankind, so what I said I was going to do was get some dynamite, get a passport on another name which would make it easier for me to travel, I could be using my name, originally Vaughn and also Franklin, harder for them to trace me, going out of the country, if I blew up a Jewish synagogue and leave the country, so, I was going to go down to Chile and join a, the DENA, the Chilean secret police, help them kill communists down there. So they finally sold out down there to the Communists ya know. Remember that guy [redacted] who blew up that Chilean, that Marxist ambassador, they got him in a federal prison right here, Chilean leadership down there, the military, they turned him over to the federal authorities and they got him in a federal prison, he's probably dead now for killing that communist in Washington, D.C. I was living there in 1976 when it happened, his name was Orlando Yetaleer, he was killed with a Jewish girl and another Marxist as they were driving down Embassy Road downtown D.C.

[redacted] That was...

Joe: Yeah, it was a nationwide case.
So, I just decided to go ahead and stay in the United States, so..

[redacted] You are talking about names here, did you ever use the name Harding to register at any other places, or as an alias before?

Joe: Not that I can recall. b6 b7C

[redacted] Where did you get the rounds for the weapon, did you get them at the same place you got the weapon?

Joe: Just some gun store, I don't recall where I got those.

[redacted] You just bought those...

Joe: Yeah, probably anywhere, any gun store you can buy them..

[redacted] Did you practice fire the weapon, do you practice?

Joe: Oh yeah, I used to target shoot all the time.

[redacted] Are you pretty good?

Joe: Yeah, pretty much so, I got shot by accident one time, I shot myself in the hip one time..

[redacted] Quick draw or something? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, quick draw, I was in West Virginia, do you know where Morgantown, West Virginia is? I was just pulling off the road, started shooting, I had a Colt Python you know, 4" barrel,so I thought I would do a little target shooting, set some cans up and was starting to shoot, I would practice, I used to wear a shirt ya know, flannel shirt, open, with the front open,hanging around my waist so I could conceal a pistol there you see, and I would practice, naturally I couldn't go around wearing a holster and a gun so that everyone could see right, and if I practiced that way, it would be stupid, because I would never get the chance to pull a fast draw from my holster, so I just, I had to wear that shirt, so I figured I may as well be good, fast draw with that shirt on all the time, I just went thru step-by-step, whatever motions I had to do, whipped the gun out real fast and fired it and I did get really fast at it, I could just, ya know, just one movement, I could get the gun out and fire it. So, anyway I was, happened to be target shooting on my way to Washington, D.C., Route 78, I had just left Nashville, and I was going under the name of JAMES A. COOPER, I used for awhile, fact I got married under that name and all.

[redacted] You were married?

Joe: Under that name.

[redacted] When was that? b6 b7C

Joe: That was in 1978.

[redacted] Where was that at Joe?

Joe: Where was I married at?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Atlanta.. Decautur, Georgia. They already know about all that stuff, so, ya know I just happened to do the wrong thing ya know, instead of wait until I had the gun out and fire it, I did, like a lot of people do, shoot the gun while its in the holster, I fired right there and the bullet was right there..

[redacted] That's gotta smart.. b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, and I was way out in the lake also, that was the second time I shot myself, I did it one time with a .22 and shot myself in the leg with an old ;22 pistol. I done it in Atlanta, Georgia and I picked up a couple of girls that were hitchhiking right there

Joe: (continued)
on Piedmont and just happened to have a little .22 pistol sitting between my legs, little automatic, little Ruger and it went off and forgot I had a chamber, that sucker went choo, right thru this part of my leg, came out the other side, I'm not kidding you.

[redacted] The weapon you used in Madison, can you describe the type of sights that were on that weapon, that you used at E Towne?

Joe: They were adjustible sights?

[redacted] Adjustible sights?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, they weren't fixed sights.

[redacted] You said it was a 4" or 6"?

Joe: 6" barrel.

[redacted] Blue steel, or, chrome...

Joe; Blue. Chrome, nickel plated, stainless steel, I never go for, too obvious. It's just too easy to see that shiny metal back there, dark gun is easier to conceal, on the street or anyplace else.

[redacted] Did it have regular wood grips, rubber grips, plastic grips?

Joe: Probably just regular wood, yeah, I can't remember off hand.

[redacted] But you don't remember the brand name, but its an off brand?

b6
b7C

Joe: It was an off brand.

[redacted] Just one?

Joe: Don't recall that part of it.

[redacted] But you had said earlier that it definitely was not a popular brand like we have...

Joe: No, it wasn't one of those name brands, so I finally went, right before that, instead of, after I had my name changed, instead of going ahead and leaving for Chile, I tried to blow up that synagogue in Chattanooga, but the Jews had just left an hour in advance. I found out later, cuz I bought the dynamite from some dynamite place down there ya know and used my real name, James C. Vaughn.

[redacted] Did you spell your Vaughn differently than what the spelling was on your given name..

b6
b7C

Joe: I don't recall,might have, I don't know yet, then it was back in 1977, so I hooked all this stuff up, I never used explosives before either..

[redacted] 1977, after or before East Towne?

Joe: Before East Towne.

[redacted] Before East Towne.

Joe: Yes, I had to learn all about explosives, just from my own, how to put the caps and all in there, you know what I'm talking about?

[redacted] YEs.

b6
b7C

Joe: Not really hard, but if you don't know anything about explosives, you can get yourself blown up to pieces, so I put 50 pounds of dynamite in there ya know, right underneath the synagogue, and wired a line all the way thru the grass, next to the hotel, so I found out there were no Jews in it, so I just plugged the sucker in, and it just went "choom", and it just disentegrated, man, it made big news ya know, matter of fact, I read about it when I was up in Ohio..

[redacted] So what month would this have been in 1977?

Joe: The month, right before I went to kill that Jew up there, and before I was up there, I was in Washington, D.C. where I used to live,there was another Jew there I read about a lobbyist in the paper, by the name of Morris Emmetag, so I went up there and looked his house up in a directory, or phonebook whatever,I can't recall which, and I had some plastic explosives ya know, I blew this Jew's house up one night, BOOM..

[redacted] That's in Maryland?

Joe: Yeah, and I did kill all the Jews in it.

[redacted] What method did you intend to use on the judge in Madison, when you actually came to Madison, specifically to kill him?

b6
b7C

Joe: At first, what I was going to do, was just going to walk up to the door, found out where he lived, first go to his chambers during the day and find his court, so I was pretty sure I wasn't getting the wrong person, ya know, I hate to kill an innocent person ya know, so, I figured I would just find out how he looked, would just walk up to his door one day, like on a weekend or something, when he would be home, and would have the pistol right back here, so I could fast draw it..

[redacted] On your right side?

Joe: Hm hm, yeah, knock on the door and say could I speak to Judge Simonson ya know, and if the bastard answered, come to the door, I would just blow him away right there.

[redacted] You did go out and find out where he lived though right?

b6
b7C

Joe: Oh yeah, I had his address and all.

[redacted] Did you drive by his address?

Joe: No, I saw this girl, I was going to go and cruise around, but when I picked those girls up, I just figured I would give them a ride where they were going..

[redacted] Was anything said to them during the period of time... b6 b7C

Joe: That screwed me up when that nigger got in my way..

[redacted] Joe..

Joe: Yeah?

[redacted] Joe was anything said to them other than what was previously mentioned that startled them when they left the car, for some reason, they made a quick departure...

Joe: What now?

[redacted] Do you recall when they exited from your vehicle at E Towne?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Did they say anything to you when they made their exit,, can you just go into how they reacted to the trip? b6 b7C

Joe: They just said, "we'll see you later, thanks for the lift" or something like that ya know.

[redacted] These were what, teenagers?

Joe: Yeah, About 16.

[redacted] Do you remember their hair color at all?

Joe: Hair color, lets see, I don't know, they were both really good looking girls.

[redacted] Good looking chicks? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, good looking chicks, had jeans on, nice decent looking chicks ya know.

[redacted] How far from the motel did you pick them up at? You were going uptown then?

Joe: Yeah. I can't recall whatsoever, I just remember riding by them, I don't even know what street it was on.

[redacted] When you bought your gas and stuff you always paid cash, you didn't have credit cards?

Joe: Yeah, just cash. One of them had light brown, blondish hair..

[redacted] You mentioned earlier that you thought one of them might have gone to the same school as..

Joe: Seemed like one of them might have, she said she either knew her or went to the same school... they were very pissed off at the incident themselves ya know..

[redacted] Were you wearing the hat when you were driving the car, or was it sitting..

Joe: Oh no, I usually wore it pretty much most of the time.

[redacted] How was it that your hat fell off when you got out of the car..

Joe: Just from me running back to my car..

[redacted] It just fell off from running?

Joe: Right. Just the wind blew it back I guess. So, otherwise, I would have gotten that Jew right then you see, but that nigger messed it up.

[redacted] Do you know what side of town, according to the map here, what side of Madison the judge lived? Were you able to make a determination of that?

Joe: Let's see, it's been a little too long...

[redacted] Would it have been the opposite side of town from your motel?

Joe: The opposite?

[redacted] Yeah. Or on the same side?

Joe: It seemed like,

[redacted] You are looking more to the west part of the map now, is that correct?

Joe: Yeah, west or south part of Madison. Seems like it was, I can't really think,

[redacted] Does that Ramada Inn have a pool?

Joe: I didn't use it when I was there, no. I didn't have time to stay there and use the pool.

[redacted] Did you have a sufficient amount of money from the bank robbery itself that, from Ohio...

Joe: I had about [redacted]

[redacted] About [redacted]

Joe: Yeah, not that much.

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted] How much would you say you spent in Madison itself during the period of time you were there?

Joe: How much?

[redacted] Approximately..

Joe: Let's see,motel room, gas, food, that's about it. b6 b7C

[redacted] Did you buy anything other than what you had mentioned?

Joe: I don't think so, no, I didn't go to any stores, I didn't go to that mall, didn't buy any clothes, I just let them off there.

[redacted] The day you pulled in and dropped those two kids off, is that the first time you were ever in that shopping center?

Joe: Yeah, the first time I had even saw it.

[redacted] Where did you..

Joe: Well I might have seen it passing by...

[redacted] That's the first time that you can remember you had been in that shopping center? b6 b7C

Joe: There you go, right. I had never been to it before then.

[redacted] As you had mentioned earlier, that we would also discuss your 1980 trip back to Madison..

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] As arrangements were made with the authorities here that you would be fed at 12 o'clock..

Joe: What time is it now?

[redacted] It's approximately, well relatively close to 12 o'clock, 12 noon, we will take a break, be fed, would be able to spend today, continuing this interview, or would you feel more comfortable if we did it tomorrow as far as 1980?

Joe: I guess I would feel more comfortable if we did it tomorrow. b6 b7C

[redacted] Tomorrow?

Joe: Yes sir.

[redacted] Okay.

[redacted] If there is some problem with the correction people, see we don't have any control over that, if there is some problem that they won't or can't let us in tomorrow, can we do it this afternoon? We have to go by what they say.

Joe: See I have to work out, I have a

[redacted] You work out?

Joe: I have some other things I have to do, yeah, I work out, I do my exercise..

[redacted] The program for tomorrow...

Joe: You see, I have a bad back, they didn't give me no lectra treatment, really screwed my back up down in Springfield, those quack doctors ya know. Another thing, if you get sick here, you can't get no lectra treatment, you might as well hang it up, let people suffer down here

b6
b7C

[redacted] Lets program this for tomorrow, and how about the same time, approx 8 or 8:30 in the morning.

Joe: Okay, that would be fine.

[redacted] This would be the homicide that you discussed where the body was let along or near a appeared to be some type of Park State Car or something, near Tomah, WI?

Joe: Hm hm, correct. A body of a race mixer. It was a race mixer.

[redacted] She was.

Joe: Yeah, get that straight, she was, yeah, a nigger lover.

[redacted] And she told you this?

Joe: That's right..

[redacted] She was hitchhiking?

b6
b7C

Joe: That's right.

[redacted] Where did you pick her up at?

Joe: Madison.

[redacted] In Madison?

Joe: Yeah. Right near the E Towne Mall.

[redacted] Right near E Towne Mall?

Joe: Yeah, right after I left the Ramada Inn again..

[redacted] You stayed at the same one again?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah,I stayed at the same one again.

[redacted] What type of a weapon did you have then?

Joe: 44 magnum.

[redacted] And what brand name?

Joe: I can't remember that, can't recall whatsoever. Itwas a big 44 magnum.

[redacted] Any questions you would like to ask of us now, have we treated you fairly? b6 b7C

Joe: Oh yeah, hm hm.

[redacted] Any questions you would like to ask of us before we terminate the interview today and we will re-interview you tomorrow morning at approx 8 or 8:30?

Joe: Okay, that's fine.

[redacted] That will be the 17th, tomorrow is the 17th..

Joe: Okay. You said its almost 12 noon now?

[redacted] Yes, it is 12 noon.

Joe: Other than that, I saw her hitchhiking right there and just left.

[redacted] Did she say where she was from?

Joe: If she did, I can't remember, she was going up to St Paul or Minneapolis, or somewhere up there.

[redacted] I mean, did she say she was from Wisconsin or an out of state girl, or what? b6 b7C

Joe: I have no idea. But, I took the blasting cap I had and buried it down near a little park in Nashville, Tennessee, or actually in a park.

[redacted] That was in Nashville, Tennessee?

Joe: Hm hm. Fact I can remember exactly where it was, I don't know if you would be interested, but this Jew, that's the main reason I went up there to get this Jew bastard ya know.

[redacted] Where did, did you read about that in the paper? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, hm hm. I just get sick and tired of hearing niggers raping and murdering white people and all that. And these Jew Marxist judges let them go ya know, its sick, so I figured, if they weren going to give them any justice, I would go and let him pay the penalty for what he did ya know. I would take the law in my own hands since they don't go by God's law here in this country, and the country is completely controlled by Jews and Communists, the white race of this country is oppressed, they treat their white people like second class citizens, like a bunch of dogs ya know. The niggers are all built up and glorified, they look like they really something great, especially by the Jewish controlled medi and the Hollywood, Jewish film producers over there.

[redacted] Joe, were you wearing any type of jewelry when you were at East Towne?

Joe: Any jewelry?

[redacted] Any rings, watches

b6
b7C

Joe: No, I can't recall.

Terminated on 2-16-84 at 11:53AM.

Joe: I never usually wore rings.

b6
b7C

THe date is 2-17-84, 8:47AM, we are at the Federal Penitentiary outside of Marion, Illinois, Det [redacted], Det [redacted] and Joseph Paul Franklin is present.

Before we begin the interview this morning, we interviewed Mr Franklin yesterday, but for the purpose of this taping, new tape, we will go thru the constitutional rights again.

You have the right to remain silent, anything that you say can and will be used against you in a court of law. You have the right to talk to a lawyer, and have him present with you while you are being questioned. If you cannot afford to hire a lawyer, one will be appointed at county expense to represent you if you so wish. If you decide at any time to exercise these rights, not answer any questions or make any statements. Do you understand each of those rights?

Joe: Yes.

[redacted] Having those rights in mind, do you wish to talk with us?

Joe: Yes.

[redacted] Okay. We are just going to touch base on some things we talked about yesterday. To begin with, you had mentioned your car, was a '72 Chevy and registered in your name?

b6
b7C

Joe: In my name.

[redacted] That was under Joe Franklin?

Joe: Joseph Paul Franklin.

[redacted] And the address that you listed it?

Joe: A Montgomery, Alabama address, I can't recall exactly which one, I know where the house was, but I don't remember the address.

[redacted] What kind of car did you have prior to that?

Joe: Prior to that, man, that's a good question...I can't recall off hand.

[redacted] We haven't been able to come up with a registration thru Alahama checks, we were wondering if you might have had a different car and they didn't get your plates transfered or something, I don't know how it works down there, if the plates go with the car, or how it works down there.

Joe: No, they go to the individual.

b6
b7C

[redacted] To theindividual?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] So if you bought a different car, you would take the plates off the other car?

Joe: No, you would leave the plates..

[redacted] They stay with the car?

Joe: Yeah, and give it to the new owner.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: The tags in Alabama are not required on any car older than a '75, a title is not issued, they just started titles system down there, whereas you have a car, a '75 or older one,like mine, mine was a '72, you are not required to have a title on the car.

[redacted] How do you get your registration then?

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay, that's what you use, the registration, plus when you sell your car to another individual, you right the individual a bill of sale and you sign it, that's all you need to get your registration, so as soon as you sign your's over, the bill of sale, all he's got to do is take that bill of sale and get, ya know registration and his own tags.

[redacted] Do you remember who you bought the car from? The Chevy?

Joe: I remember, but I don't remember the name..

[redacted] Did you buy it at a car lot or personal individual?

Joe: Got it thru a newspaper ad from an individual.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Could it be that you didn't get the plates transferred over to your name?

Joe: Excuse me?

[redacted] We run a license check, we can't come up with that car..

Joe: Is that right?

[redacted] In your name. We were wondering.. b6 b7C

Joe: Well it probably wouldn't be on the listing now, since the tag expired.

[redacted] But they must keep records of cars who they belong to.

[redacted] Did you ever have a Ford? A 65 Ford?

Joe: No, I had a '67 Ford.

[redacted] 67 Ford?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] We have that listed. b6 b7C

Joe: Oh really.

[redacted] A '67 Ford.

Joe: Actually, I had two '67 Fords.

[redacted] Two 67 Fords?

Joe: Yeah, two '67 Fords. One wasn't listed in Alabama though.

[redacted] How long did you have the Chevy? Six months, a year or what? b6 b7C

Joe: Not long, I remember I bought in June of 1977.

[redacted] What did you pay for it?

Joe: About a thousand.

[redacted] Was that by check?

Joe: Cash.

[redacted] Cash? b6 b7C

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] When did you sell it?

Joe: Sometime after those shootings, two or three weeks, something like that.

[redacted] So we are talking probably August or September?

Joe: Right. In fact I can tell you exactly the date I bought the car, because it was the same, either the day or the day after I robbed a bank in Clarkston, Georgia.

[redacted] What's the name, Clarkston?

Joe: Clarkston.

[redacted] Virginia?

Joe: Georgia. Suburb of Atlanta. They have records on file of that robbery, because I was indicted on that. When you find out when the bank robbery took place, you will find out when the car was bought.

[redacted] You purchased the car in what City? b6 b7C

Joe: Atlanta, Georgia.

[redacted] Atlanta?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Which car now are we talking about?

Joe: The '72 Impala.

[redacted] The '72 Impala? b6 b7C

Joe: Right.

[redacted] Two door or four door?

Joe: Seemed to me like it was a four door.

[redacted] So you bought that car in June and you sold it two or three weeks or month after the East Towne...

Joe: Yes, the East Towne shootings.

[redacted] You bought it the day before the robbery occurred...

Joe: No, afterwards, since I got the money..

[redacted] Okay..

Joe: Prior to that, I didn't have the money. b6 b7C

[redacted] You had two Fords prior to that, but they weren't registered in Alabama?

Joe: One of them was. In fact, I bought the Ford in, originally in Maryland, had Maryland tags for it and also Alabama tags.

[redacted] Yesterday you mentioned when you sold the Chevy, you sold it to a car dealer?

Joe: Yeah right.

[redacted] Do you remember the name of that car dealership? That was where?

Joe: It was in Birmingham on First Avenue North.

[redacted] Birmingham what?

Joe: Birmingham, Alabama.

[redacted] First Ave North? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] You paid how much money for the car?

Joe: $500

[redacted] Was this by check?

Joe: No, I think the boy paid in cash.

[redacted] Could it possibly have been a check?

Joe: No, five $100 bills.

[redacted] Five $100 bills? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah. I remember he had a big roll he pulled out, he was peeling off.

[redacted] This is in Birmingham, Alabama, First Avenue North and is a car lot?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Is that a new car dealer or used car dealer?

Joe: Used car lot. There are a lot of car lots on that street. A whole lot of them, thats the street for cars ya know in Birmingham.

[redacted] What did you have to give him with the car when you sold the car to him? What did you have turn over?

Joe: Let's see, I think I turned everything over to him, because I bought the car in Georgia, I had Georgia license, Georgia title also you see, Georgia is a title state. b6 b7C

[redacted] You had a Georgia title then?

Joe: Yeah, a Georgia title. Plus the Alabama registration, see, I had both.

[redacted] But now, all has been changed. You said sometime after this they had made some more changes as far as titles, as far as Alabama?

Joe: No, that was just for cars under '75 that they don't require titles, see, cars past '75 or older the cars made i '75 or older, requires a title, older than that does not require a title. So therefore, the car did not require a title because it was a '72 vehicle.

Joe: (continued)
I had a GEorgia title for it that I bought with the car you see, which I used to purchase my registration in Alabama, since they didn't require a title, I was able to keep the Georgia title okay? So therefore, I had the Georgia title, plus Alabama registration in my own name.

[redacted] You had GEorgia title and Alabama plates?

Joe: Yes, Georgia title and Alabama plates. I was able to keep both.

[redacted] Okay, when you get a license plate in Alabama, what do you do? b6 b7C

Joe: Go down to the DMV.

[redacted] You just tell them...

Joe: Bring your registration..

[redacted] Do you have to show a title?

Joe: If your car is a '75 or older, you have to produce a title, if its older than '75 you just show registration and/or bill of sale..

[redacted] And then they issue you a plate? b6 b7C

Joe: Correct.

[redacted] And you are pretty sure when you got your plate that it was under your name and not some other fictitious name?

Joe: No, I know I had it under my name, I know that very plain.

[redacted] That was a new plate?

Joe: Yeah, it was a brand new one.

[redacted] Do you by any chance remember the number on it? b6 b7C

Joe: Funny thing,I can remember my Maryland plate, ETE554, from '76, but I can't remember that other one, I guess I didn't keep the car long enough.

[redacted] What would that have, letters and numbers, series of letters and numbers, how does that work?

Joe: Lets see, LGG324 was the tag of another Ford that I had prior to that one I believe, but I can't remember that other one.

[redacted] Was this your first Chevrolet then? b6 b7C

Joe: Hm? No, I had a '55 and '57 Chevy back in the late 60's. A '56 and a '55.

[redacted] What did you purchase then after..

Joe: I had a '62 Chevy, two '62 Chevrolets, I had a lot of different cars you know, buy and sell them.

[redacted] Joe, what did you purchase after you sold this '72 Chevy Impala?

Joe: Let's see, I think its when I bought that Ford.

[redacted] What year of Ford, do you recall? b6 b7C

Joe: I can't recall.

[redacted] Was it newer or older?

Joe: Yes, I don't know, '70, '71, maybe '72, who knows.

[redacted] Where was that? Where did you purchase that?

Joe: I think I bought that from an individual too.

[redacted] In what state? b6 b7C

Joe: Alabama.

[redacted] Alabama,where in Alabama?

Joe: Birmingham I believe it was.

[redacted] Birmingham.

[redacted] On this Ramada Inn,,

Joe: Yes.

[redacted] You stayed there the day of the East Towne thing. When you came back to Madison in 1980, did you stay at the Ramada a second time do you know, or did you stay at another motel?

Joe: No, I stayed there a second time too.

[redacted] In 1980? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah in 1980, but I can't remember the name for some reason I registered under. I used different names every time.

[redacted] Did you register on the day that you picked up the girl at East Towne, or had you been there before?

Joe: Oh you mean the hitchhiker?

[redacted] Yes. This would have been May of 1980? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, spring of 1980, I'm not sure of the day.

[redacted] How long were you in the Ramada before you picked her up?

Joe: Seemed like I spent a couple of days in Wisconsin, I mean Madison, I was cruising around. I remember I met some girl there the night before.

[redacted] Where did you meet her at?

Joe: Where at?

[redacted] Yes. b6 b7C

Joe: I have no idea.

[redacted] Another hitchhiker?

Joe: No, she was, I was just cruising around, I think, it seemed like it was a weekend night or something, I was riding around on some main street, she was just sitting in another car, at a stop light you know, and I just waved to her and started talking, so she pulled over, I asked her to pull over, she pulled over, turned right and she told me to follow her, so I turned and got behind her and stopped. She just asked me to get in the car, just sat in the front seat, asked if I wanted a beer, and I said no, that I don't drink beer, and she had a can of beer she was drinking herself you know, so, she just sat there shooting the bull, she smoked a joint and all that, she asked if I wanted a toke and I said no, just generally shooting the bull.

[redacted] Was she a hooker? Do you think she was a hooker?

Joe: A Hooker?

[redacted] Yes.

b6 b7C

Joe: Why would you think she was a hooker?

[redacted] I mean, did she appear to you like she was, did she act..

Joe: I had no reason whatsoever to think she was a hooker, I don't really make you seem that everyone is a hooker..

[redacted] No, it was just a friendly relationship, wasn't that she was trying to obtain money for anything...

Joe: We were just sitting there shooting the bull like anybody would do, like any normal people would do.

[redacted] On the hotel, we made a rough sketch of it, I drew another picture of the Ramada Inn, like this would be E Washington here, this would be the entrance to the Ramdda, and the way that complex is built,its a great big circular building, there is a swimming pool in a building in the center, this would be grass area,and E Washington Ave would be up here. Yesterday, you indicated that after the incident at East Towne and after you dumped the pistol, you came back to the hotel, can you just mark where you parked your car again, if you can remember.. b6 b7C

Joe: Okay.

[redacted] This would be the back side..

Joe: Right, along with other cars.

[redacted] Okay, when you stayed the second time in '80 at the hotel, do you remember where your room was located, what part of the complex?

Joe: Let's see, it was right about here.

[redacted] That was in 1980? b6 b7C

Joe: No,I Can't remember the 1980, that's where I was in 1977.

[redacted] Okay. I guess we have that covered. Okay, you stayed here twice, at this same complex?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] That was several days in '80?

Joe: A couple of days, I know I drove around for a night or two.

[redacted] What kind of a car did you have then in 1980?

Joe: What kind? I have no idea.

[redacted] But you gave.. b6 b7C

Joe: I bought myself cars all the time, I was switching cars

[redacted] Could it have been a GEneral Motors at all?

Joe: I couldn't tell you.

[redacted] Okay, you want to touch basis again on that truckstop, the one you stopped at?

Joe: Right.

[redacted] This is the main street, you said there are business places on it, I made a rough sketch here, this is all parking area, this is the building where the truck stop would be okay?

Joe: Hm hm. b6 b7C

[redacted] This would be west, this is east, bottom would be north. You said the building sets back off the road a little ways?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Okay, you are coming from this direction?

Joe: Right.

[redacted] Okay, which side did you park your car, this side or... b6 b7C

Joe: Right about there.

[redacted] Okay. Now..

Joe: The west side.

[redacted] Okay, there is a grass area over here, did you thrown the things out of the car window or did you get out of the car and throw them? The rounds, those spent cartridges?

Joe: I can't remember.

[redacted] Okay. But it would be in that general area, west of the building. b6 b7C

Joe: Right, I just can't remember if I threw them out from the car,

[redacted] But you did discard them in that area?

Joe: Right.

[redacted] You mentioned when you walked in the front door of this particular building, do you remember where the restaurant was located? Which side?

Joe: Yeah, the entrance was located right here. What time is it anyway?

[redacted] It's 9 o'clock.

Joe: I can't stay up here too long, maybe another hour or so.

[redacted] Okay. We just want to cover this so we have it clear in our own minds and we are not screwing it up. b6 b7C
When you come in the door here, okay, the door is on this side of the building, where would the counter be?

Joe: Right here. Juke box is right here, a few tables,

[redacted] I will put "J" here for juke box. We're not sure, but we think we know which one that is, if I can get a floor plan that will help to confirm it.
This is a real rough sketch of the E Towne parking lot, this is E Wash Ave, Ramada Inn would be over here.

Joe: Right.

[redacted] You picked two hitchhikers up,

Joe: They weren't really hitchhiking, they were just waiting for a bus.

[redacted] Okay.

b6 b7C

Joe: They were just standing and waiting for a bus, I just voluntarily went over there and offered them a lift.

[redacted] Do you remember, were you west towards town from the hotel when you pickedthe girls up? You said you had to go in the opposite direction from where they were going.

Joe: Yeah, I was heading on out straight, down E Wash Ave, down towards the State Capitol, I was just driving around..

[redacted] Okay, when you picked the girls up, you had to come back in the opposite direction?

Joe: Yeah, they said they were going that way, so I just ya know...

[redacted] Okay, this is E Wash Ave, there is an entrance to East Towne here, here, and here, three, one, two, three. You are coming from the Ramada Inn from that direction, this is the first entrance, second entrance, third entrance. When you came in, do you remember which entrance you came in? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, I believe there is a traffic light right here..

[redacted] There is a light here, light here and a light here...

Joe: I'm pretty sure it had to be this one right here.

[redacted] Okay, where was that squad car parked?

Joe: I came down here by this highway road, and I cruised down here, and this car was parked facing this direction,

[redacted] Squad car? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, police car. He was sitting there at the steering wheel writing a report.

[redacted] Just mark an arrow to show direction here.

Joe: Seemed like he was facing Sears...

[redacted] Here is the main entrance to this complex, Sears is on this end, JC Penney is on this end, the squad car is here, where did you drop the girls off at?

Joe: They went right here at this first entrance.

[redacted] The first entrance?

Joe: Yes sir.

[redacted] By Sears?

Joe: Yeah. They just said, "let us out right here". b6 b7C

[redacted] I'm going to put an "A" there, this is the squad car?

Joe: Hm hm. Seemed like he was right around there.

[redacted] This is "B".

[redacted] You described these girls previously as being about 16 years old or approximately 16 years old, high school?

[redacted] Yeah, they said they were in high school.

[redacted] You mentioned they were attractive, were both of them attractive?

Joe: They were both nice looking chicks, pretty decent.

[redacted] Approximate height or weight, do you have any recall? b6 b7C

Joe: 5'3, 5'4, average height.

[redacted] Anything about their hair that was different or coloring?

Joe: It seemed like they both had long hair, parted in the middle, down on their shoulders you know. Shoulder length or past.

[redacted] Do you recall the hair colors of either girl?

Joe: Seemed like one had blonde hair, like I said I don't remember anything else about their description other than they were pretty nice looking.

[redacted] Did they actually indicate, one of them indicate, that the rape victim was a classmate of her's?

Joe: I don't know, it appeared that she might have even known her, I'm not really sure. Or that possibly she went to the same school or lived in that area or something, had some close relationship with her or something, but that I can't recall. They were familiar with the case and they were really pissed off about it also. About as mad as I was ya know. So, I guess they just weren't mad enough to kill a nigger like I was, or a Jew ya know. Jew Bastard. b6 b7C

[redacted] Okay, you droppedthe girls here, can you just show me where you went from there?

Joe: I pulled up here a little this one and as I got to where I saw that exit, I just turned left to go out the exit, so as soon as I turned here, thats when the nigger was coming out.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: So, I wnet around this way, there is a curve right there, so I remember this road right here was where after I passed this car and burnt rubber, people were stopped there, I hung a sharp right and then took another sharp left and then right out onto E Wash Ave.

[redacted] You hit two stop and go lights. b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah. This one changed green and this one changed slow.

[redacted] Alright.

[redacted] You mentioned you turned right at the interstate.

[redacted] Lets say this is the aisle that you turned and went down, these represent cars and we have pointed fronts to show the front of the cars. You turned and went down this aisle, okay, can you dnaw

[redacted] (continued)
for me again the approximate position of the victim's car, when he stopped, not when he backed out, when he stopped.

Joe: Okay, when he stopped to get out of the car?

[redacted] Right.

b6
b7C

Joe: Okay, his location was, this is

[redacted] This would be towards E Wash right...

Joe: Yeah. He was right about here..

[redacted] When you draw the car, will you make it with a pointed front, that way we will know which is front. So he stops here, where did you stop, were you on this side of his car, this side of his car, or where?

Joe: Right behind him.

[redacted] Right behind him.

b6
b7C

Joe: I couldn't get by here because the nigger was hogging the whole road you see, he just moved it there so I couldn't pass him. He was going real slow.

[redacted] You couldn't get around him because he was what, hogging the center of the road?

Joe: Correct. He was sitting right in the middle.

[redacted] How many parked cars do you recall, was it full?

Joe: Oh it was full, I never counted them.

b6
b7C

[redacted] He gets out of his car and he's coming back here to your car, and that's when you dropped him?

Joe: Right.Good way to put it. So anyway, the ape comes out here, making it like he's bad, so the bitch sits right here, stays with the car..so I'm sitting right there you know?

[redacted] Right.

Joe: Thinking about all this stuff I got in my car and all, explosives, hot pistols and all that other crap, bank robbery money.

[redacted] Was the window up or down at this time?

b6
b7C

Joe: Down.

[redacted] Down.

Joe: And, so as soon as the ape gets right here, I let him have it. Two shots that way, I then proceeded out of the vehicle, went to the driver's side of the nigger's vehicle...

[redacted] Right.

Joe: At which point, I, from a hip shot, fired in at the nigger lover bitch.

[redacted] Thats thru the glass though? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, I think it missed. Glass just exploded all over into little pieces. Because it was a 357 magnum, when I saw I missed, I just raised it up and steadied it with the other hand and fired again, a second round, which I believe hit her in the leg..

[redacted] Why do you think leg, did something happen to her leg? Did you see...

Joe: BEcause if it had [redacted] ya know. SHe wouldn't have eve[redacted] At this point, [redacted]

[redacted] When she got out of the car, did she go right down, or did she take a couple of steps, did she go right down when she came out of that car?

Joe: That's why I thought she was hit in the leg, because she didn't try to stand up and run. b6 b7C

[redacted] She just went down?

Joe: Hm hm. She just went down yeah.

[redacted]: Now, she's outside the car, could you draw a circle where her head would be..

Joe: Right there.

[redacted] Okay. Now, you run to get back in your car right?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Where do you lose your hat?

Joe: RIght about there. b6 b7C

[redacted] Okay. Let's put an "H" there for hat. Now you jump back in your car right?

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] When you go to pull around his car, did you have any problems because of cars parked here to get around, is there a lot of room, not much room, or what, can you remember?

Joe: Not much.

[redacted]: It was close? b6 b7C

Joe: Hm hm. It seems to me like that once I got past, up to this point,

Joe: (continued) there wasn't any cars.

[redacted] When you put the round into her, can you place your car, what I'm getting at, were you just past her, just behind her, or parallel with her?

Joe: I pulled right up next to her, so that my door, might be a little too far up, let's see...my door was right about there. b6 b7C

[redacted] Okay. You stuck your weapon right out the window?

Joe: Yeah, with my right hand, plugged her again.

[redacted] Okay. If I'm sitting in my car, you are right handed, you would have to reach across the column this way...

Joe: Hm hm. I didn't use both hands

[redacted] Just the right one...

Joe: The window was open, so I just stuck..

[redacted] To the best that you recall, how many times did you shoot her after you moved your car and you said earlier there was probably some contact with the Toronado, because you noticed that your windshield in one corner or something like that was cracked or chipped or whatever, you had mentioned yesterday... b6 b7C

Joe: I didn't notice the windshield was chipped until later on.

[redacted] But it wasn't chipped before, is that correct?

Joe: No, no, I had not noticed the chip before.

[redacted] Okay, I'm going to put "A" here for the lead car, "B" is your car..

[redacted] You had mentioned when you fired the last shots you are talking about, what part of her body do you recall striking, the bullets striking?

Joe: I think it was in the back.

[redacted] What part of the back would you say? You described it earlier as just like it opened up like the size of a half dollar or silver dollar? b6 b7C

Joe: No, what I said was that [redacted]

[redacted] Which side of the back did you say you are talking about?

Joe: Upper back.

[redacted] Upper back?

Joe: Hm hm. Seemed like it was up.

[redacted] What side of upper back are you talking about?That you recall?

Joe: I can't recall off hand. b6 b7C

[redacted] Definitely was the back?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Could you have fired a total of 6 rounds?

Joe: I'm sure I didn't, no.

[redacted] Then as you recall, why are you sure that you did not fire six rounds?

Joe: Because I remember at least one live round still in the chamber. b6 b7C

[redacted] When you discarded the shells near the truck stop itself, and you are making the ejection of the cartridges from the cylinder, what do you recall about that when you did make the ejection, you just immediately just threw them?

Joe: I remember throwing them yeah.

[redacted] Now, if you did this, what would lead you to believe that there was still a live round that was left?

Joe: This is what I remember.

[redacted] This is just that you think, but is there still a possibility because of the way you ejected it, and you threw them, and maybe they all had been fired..

Joe: I specifically remember there had been a live round.

[redacted] You didn't re-load the weapon? b6 b7C

Joe: Huh?

[redacted] You didn't reload the weapon? Before you went to the truck stop?

Joe: Reload it?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: No.

[redacted] Can I have you just initial these things here.

Joe: Where at?

[redacted] Anywhere, just to the side up here. Down here where I did, it really doesn't matter. b6 b7C

[redacted] Put the date on.
I have the date on here.

[redacted] This is the truck stop, Ramada Inn, and the parking lot.

[redacted] Joe, we confirmed the date of your bank robbery in Ohio.

Joe: What was the date on that? b6 b7C

[redacted] The date on that...you thought it was like the last part of the month of July, and it was actually the first week of August.

Joe: Is that right?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: You have confirmed it?

[redacted] Yes. Now, just like you told us and the location of everything is confirmed, you had mentioned something about you went into the bank and the amount of money you said was [redacted] b6 b7C b7E

Joe: It seemed to me like it was about that, I had experience in robbing banks before ya know, that was about the second or third bank I had robbed, so as I got better at it, if I remember, I think I just went in and when I first started, I would ask the teller ya know, I would show her the gun, the pistol, and I asked her to hand over what she had in her hand, what was in that particular drawer, but as I got better skilled at it ya know over the years, about a three year period, ya know, I got to where I used the "over the counter vault trick", ya know, just empty all the drawers and all that, snatch all the 50's, 100's, 20's, 10's and leave the small, 1's and crap like that and just zip on out as fast as I could. So I got,started getting lots more money, $15,000. in recent bank robberies.

[redacted] What do you recall about this bank in Ohio, you approached, this was about your second or third bank robbery?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] What do you recall as to what was presented to the teller?

Joe: Presented? b6 b7C

[redacted] Yes, how did she know that you were there to rob the bank? What action did you do?

Joe: I called her up on the phone and told her I would be there..

[redacted] You called ahead? b6 b7C

Joe: No, I'm just kidding...

[redacted] Set the date and time right?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] What actually do you recall? b6 b7C

Joe: Okay. I figured I would give her a little warning in advance ya know, be nice, so I just walked on in there and ya know, showed her the pistol, I says, she was counting money or something like that, and she had some stacks of money next to her, I remember she had one big bag, so I just said "okay, give me all your money this is a hold up". So, at first she just reacted by looking, she was shocked you know, I didn't really want to show that pistol, I had a 357 magnum then, cuz there were some other people standing to my left, two other men ya know and so at that point, I just took the barrel of the gun and showed it to her, raised it up above the counter where she could see I had a weapon, at which point, she started piling all the money into that bag and just handed it on over to me. I do remember somebody coming in from that door right there, there's a door back over this way, to my right and at first I thought it was a cop, I was getting ready to blow em away, but it wasn't a cop , so I didn't shoot. I had a couple of times where I would come real close, in fact, I had a shoot out one time in Nashville when I robbed two banks in one day.

[redacted] In one day? b6 b7C

Joe: Hm hm, yeah.

[redacted] What year was that?

Joe: What year? It was April 3, 1979.

[redacted] April 3rd of '79.

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] What, you didn't too well at one and hit another one?

b6

Joe: Yeah, they had given me, I had two cases I was going to do ya know, so the one I went to, they gave me a red dye pack in there ya know.. , b7C

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: The bitch..so she put that in there and it blows all up before I could get out of the parking lot, so somebody, believe it or not had made my car though, I had my tag, I kept it loose where I could just drop it where the tag would hang down and so I dropped it down, a delivery woman, someone from Federal Express or something had been sitting there making a delivery and she saw me get in that car, so she had told them, and they had a description of this blue Dodge I had and, a '73 blue Dodge, dark blue all over and so they were looking for me there, so what I did, I didn't know that, so I went up to this next bank and robbed it. This time I waltzed up to the counter and grabbed the money myself, started trucking on out and this cop starts coming after me, going down this way, he just happened to turn down the sidewalk see, the one I was going down, that sucker made me, I was just watching him man, as I was going along, he was just looking at me right in the face ya know, I was watching thru the rear view mirror,

Joe: (continued)
I saw him hit the light up there, to turn around, he was a motorcycle cop, he owned a big Harley. I said crap. So I was already thinking on my mind ya know the things I would do in case anything came up, I always had contigency plans for seeing incidents, anything that would come up, I would think what I would do in case this happened, if that didn't work, what I would do in case that happened, I had it all planned out real good. So, just my luck, I happened to come to a stop sign, I had to stop, right there, there was traffic coming by, so it was just a chance, I had a 357 Ruger, I think it was, reached over my seat there, put some sights on it, cocked it and went "poom",the first shot, man, I blew a big hole in my back windshield and made it all foggy, I couldn't see after that. So I fired where I thought he might be, I thought I hit him because I saw him veer over to a yard, so I burnt rubber then and hung a right real sharp and they had called out every state trooper and every Nashville cop in town, I'm not joking, you could hear sirens all over in all directions ya know. So I turn in the driveway ya know, I got stuck you see, I couldn't move my car, I was going to go thru this church and go over there and hijack a car from over there, so, I took the gun with money and bag of money and walked on over there. There were some people lined up to pick up their kids ya know at church, the first woman I saw was a pregnant woman, sitting in a little foreign car, I thought, no, I had better not mess with a pregnant woman, walked on down, there were some other ladies all lined up, and I looked down at the end, there was a woman sitting in some big Cadillac, blue, light blue Cadillac, so I thought I will just hit on her ya know, I walked right up to her, stuck the gun right to her head and said "okay get out of the car". All these sirens and cops, they were watching them pass by you know, she started to turn off the engine and I said "just leave the keys in there", so she said okay, she got out of the car, went inside her car, backed it up, you won't believe this, there was one Nashville police officer going this way and another going right behind him, and I pulled right in between them, I was right in between them, they both had their sirens on, I'm serious as a heart attack. I was acting like some idiot like I didn't know what I was doing ya know, so eventually I pulled over and let the second one pass me.

[redacted] This was in Nashville?

Joe: Nashville. Crazy man. So, as soon as he passed on by, I just wanted to split man, I finally got out of there by the skin of my teeth.

b6
b7C

[redacted] They never caught you?

Joe: Never caught me. I was indicted on a bank robbery, they know I did it.

[redacted] That one back in Ohio before you came into E Towne, you mentioned you used a 357 there to rob that bank, is that the same 357 that you had here in Madison?

Joe: Yeah, the bank I robbed on High Street? Yeah, the bank I robbed on High St was the same weapon I used.

[redacted] You seem to be partial to 357's..

Joe: I love just big old guns ya know. I figure you need something to get the job done..

[redacted] That will do it... b6 b7C

Joe: No use messing around

[redacted] You've used 44's, have you ever used 41's?

Joe: Owned one..

[redacted] A 41?

Joe: Yeah, I sure did. In fact, I had a 41, Smith & Wesson, model I think its a 57, that's what I had..

[redacted] Always blue guns, you like blue guns right?

Joe: Yes, it was a blue one.

[redacted] When you left Ohio about five days later, you are eventually into Madison and at the Ramada, when you left Ohio, where did you go from Ohio before you came to Madison? b6 b7C

Joe: Chicago.

[redacted] To Chicago. How much time did you spend in Chicago?

Joe: How much time?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Not very long.

[redacted] Not very long, okay... b6 b7C

Joe: I was just trying to get that tatoo put on, I was just cruising around, looking all over the city..

[redacted] Even in Chicago, you were thinking about having your tatoo.. and having the other ones covered, is that right?

Joe: Yeah, that's right. That's how I found out about [redacted] up in Lake Geneva. He was listed in this Chicago telephone directory.

[redacted] Is that when you first read about Simonson? When you were in Chicag b6 b7C

Joe: Oh no, no, I read about that when I was back down in Alabama.

[redacted] Okay.

[redacted] Okay, we will discontinue the tape at this time, b6 b7C

The time is 10:01AM.

Can I get your mailing address here?

END OF TAPE.

Joe: Oh yeah, I practiced strictly on my own. Everything I know, I learned myself. God taught it to me.

[redacted] After you said you had the 357 here in Madison and then you went to a 44 magnum, what made you decide to start using the 44, and you said you also had a 41 Smith & Wesson also, and then you went into the 44's also, what particular?

Joe: I had all caliber of guns, everything from a 22 to a 44 magnum.

[redacted] This 44 magnum, do you recall, you said the 41 was a model 57, Smith & Wesson, what make was the 44?

Joe: I have no idea.

[redacted] What did you prefer, a pistol or auto?

Joe: You mean talking about automatics?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: No, I'm not into the automatics whatsoever. I had one jam on me one time..

[redacted] So you really were into the revolver?

Joe: Yeah, I had one of them suckers jam, from that time on it was a 45 ACP, Colt Commanders, from that time on, no way, jose. Another dude I know was reloading and I was buying it from him and he reloaded his own, put extra powder and all that, I bought a whole bunch of army stuff, army 45's from a guy who had some of them, and he knew some guy in the military, high official in the military that was getting a lot of illegal military stuff to him ya know, or selling it I guess. So he was re-selling it and he sold a lot of it to me, real cheap, big boxes marked US Army and stuff, so, I, this guy used to have fully automatic military sub machine guns he would sell too, yeah. I'm not kidding.

[redacted] Did you purchase some?

Joe: I bought an M-2 from him one time. He had a fully automatic. That sucker used to be fun to shoot too.

[redacted] Can pump a lot of stuff out of that...

Joe: Man, had some military tracer bullets too, use every third one a tracer bullet too, fire that sucker right when it was about dark ya know, that sucker like fire was sprayed on that thing the whole third round clip would go up in about 10 seconds ya know.

[redacted] Were you satisfied with the better performance of...

Joe; Oh yeah, I was going to tell you about that. I was target shooting one day and I took a sight of that 45 Colt Commander and took a bead ona target and was going to pull the trigger and it went "poof" like that.

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C

[redacted] Just with the reload?

Joe: With the reload, yes. That's all I heard ya know, I was thinking did I hear something funny, I thought I would play it safe, I had only been shot twice by accident, didn't want to get blown on one of these numbers ya know. I took it, I droppedthe clip out of it and I looked in there, that sucker was tact in that barrel man, if I would have fired that sucker, it would have blown up right in my face and probably killed me. From that point on, I never used a reload. This was supposed to have been good, no more reloads, no more automatics for me. Can't trust them. b6 b7C

[redacted] Any automatic, I don't think anyone would probably want to use one..

Joe: You can't rely on them, even the ones I used to shoot, you wouldn't know if they were going to jam on you. I'm not kidding you.

[redacted] In West Virginia, were you using reloads then?

Joe: No, they were factory.

[redacted] Factory? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Did you ever alter any ammunition? Carve notches in the nose of them.

Joe: I used to buy the Armor piercing bullets though, a guy used to sell them to me. They would go thru a bullet proof vest like a t-shirt, I know because I have a vest and I tried it one time, slices right thru the bullet proof vest, I'm not kidding you. The same 357 magnum with the same vest, wouldn't even go thru it ya know. Cuz I tested them all out ya know. I used to use every one ya know, I had Armor piercing, in case I had to walk in a bank and there was a bank guard with a vest on, bullet proof vest you know, I would use Armor piercing with a hard, instead of the lead, it was a hard bronze or something or steel, so I would put one 158 gram hollow point in and every other one would be a Armor piercing, in case I fired one, in case he had a vest on, the next one would penetrate the vest and probably buckle him over, even the force of that would probably hurt you, would penetrate the vest and they could actually kill you ya know. Like a 44 magnum, you even have a vest on, that sucker hit you so hard man, it would kill you.

[redacted] You are talking about shoot outs here in Nashville, how many other shoot outs have you had? b6 b7C

Joe: I don't want to get into that.

[redacted] You had mentioned about hitchhikers, females, you had picked up from East Towne and you eventually transported her north...

Joe: Yeah, matter of fact, I guess I had better head on in right now.

Joe: I kept up with the case back down in Alabama, when I went to Georgia, I read about the case in Atlanta newspapers, someone said that after he let them niggers go ya know from raping a white chick, that they had a recall, trying to get thejudge out of office and that, I also remember reading that the feminists originally took up the cause of the girl ya know, and when they found it was a white girl that had been raped by niggers that from that point on, they weren't interested in the case.

[redacted]: How did you happen to locate [redacted] in Lake Geneva? b6 b7C

Joe: After I located it in the Chicago directory right, at thatpoint, I called up [redacted] long distance from Chicago and so I talked to [redacted] the girl who eventually helped him do the tatoo.. b6 b7C

[redacted]: Was this [redacted]?

Joe: Well yeah, he said it was [redacted].

[redacted]: How old would [redacted] be? b6 b7C

Joe: [redacted] was in his [redacted].

[redacted]: [redacted]

Joe: Yeah,I guess. [redacted] She was a pretty nice looking girl. They were both [redacted] They would both work in the tatoo shop, he would do the outlines, ya know the tatoos, and she would fill in the color so they worked together. She told me, she said come on up ya know, we're in Lake Geneva, she gave me directions and all that, so I said okay, so I drove up to Lake Geneva that same night, same day rather. So then they put the tatoo on. b6 b7C

[redacted]: After the tatoos, you had this taken care of, you said yesterday you paid them $75.00?

Joe: Yes, it was $75.

[redacted]: Where did you stay? While you were in Lake Geneva? b6 b7C

Joe: I don't recall.

[redacted]: You don't recall?

Joe: No. No idea.

[redacted]: Do you recall any particular place outside Lake Geneva you could have stayed or?

Joe: I probably checked into a motel there, I have no recollection whatsoever of any motels in that area.

[redacted]: As far as your associates at this particular time, did you ever have anyone that you associated with during any of your offenses? Any of the bank robberies, or anything, did you have people with you, people that you considered partners...

Joe: No, I decided not to try and get to close to people, keep my distance, not to get too close in a relationship ya know, just because of the nature of the stuff that I was into. When I would meet a girl or just any people ya know that I would meet in a certain city, ya know, I wouldn't let them get to know me too well, because I figured that would be too dangerous, cuz..

b6
b7C

[redacted] Did you ever tell anyone other than what you are telling us, or what you have already told or discussed with our Captain telephonically, did you ever tell anyone else about the East Towne homicides?

Joe: I can't recall.

[redacted]: You were never questioned by any other law enforcement agencies as far as the E Towne homicides?

Joe: That's correct. I never ran around running my mouth to anybody. I maintained just casual friendships with people, not get to know anyone real good, most of them ya know and ya know I never told nobody nothing, I just told them whenever anyone would ask me what I was doing in town, I would tell them I was there on vacation...

Time is 9:32AM, I am going to turn the tape over.

The time is 9:33AM....

Joe: They have a lot of hookers hanging down in that town of Madison?

[redacted] They had a bar that was relatively close to the scene, at that particular time.

Joe: Is that right?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: I never really did mess with those bitches, I met one one time, she was a hooker, I tried to talk her out of it ya know.

[redacted]: When you returned to the Ramada,we are talking about the second time in 1980, do you recall how you registered at that particular time. We decided that this was in May of 1980, which was documented as you previously told us, picking up this hitchhiker...

Joe: I don't remember anything at all about that.

[redacted] But you definitely registered under some name rather than..

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, right. I never did use my real name, hardly ever cause it would be too easy for them to catch up with me, so the more names you used, it is more confusing to the authorities.

[redacted] Definitely.

Joe: That way you can always move around, a whole lot easier without getting detected.

[redacted] We had discussed earlier about this other Wisconsin homicide and we went into it in detail with the authorities in that particular location which is...south of..

Joe: What time is it please?

[redacted] 9:44.

Joe: Okay, a few minutes, and then I have to go back in.

[redacted] Okay. Now what is your feelings as far as discussions with this here. We did discuss it earlier, but there is a few things that were,a few more descriptions and..

Joe: I don't remember anything, I couldn't give you any more details.

[redacted] From what you had told us earlier?

Joe: Right.

[redacted] What you had related to Capt [redacted] also?

Joe: Right.

[redacted] Is there anything about East Towne that you can think of that we might not have touched on?

Joe: East Towne, lets see...I do remember something funny about that car, the second Impala I had, that car changed colors at night.

[redacted] Looking at it under the street lights?

Joe: Hm hm. It turned a completely different color, it was weird.

[redacted] What color was that?

Joe: It was agreen car, green Chevrolet, when you looked at it in the daytime..

[redacted] Are we talking pea green or...

Joe: We are talking about the stock Chevrolet green, but the car evidently had some type of metallic flakes in the paint, the paint job was that well, if it was stock, or the guy who had owned it done this, but, when I bought the car, I called the guy up and asked him what color the car was ya know, and I remember him saying silver car, so I got over there and looked at it, when he pulled into the driveway, where I was at, the car looked black ya know, that's the weirdest..

[redacted] This would be at night?

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C

Joe: At night time, under the street lights of a restaurant where I met the guy at, it looked black, but, I would look at the car from a distance, it would be weird ya know, the car would change colors, I had guessed everything from brown to black to silver, but you never guessed it was green when you looked at at night, because the street lights reflecting on it...

[redacted] They have those vapor lights in the street lights that will make a car look different at night. b6 b7C

Joe: Yes sir, that was weird. I never could tell what color that car was. That definitely helped when they broadcasted to look for my car.

[redacted] Yesterday, you were talking about the various synagogue houses on some of your bombings, how many did you say you were involved in throughout the United States?

Joe: How many? How many synagogue ones? I have no idea.

[redacted] Approximately, do you know?

Joe: About nine, I couldn't tell you.

[redacted] You travelled alot, did you have a home base? b6 b7C

Joe: I would switch my home base from one town to the next, I would hang around one town, go back to it for awhile and then switch to another home base town.

[redacted] Were you incarcerated in Georgia in '77?

Joe: Never have been incarcerated in Georgia.

[redacted] How about in New Orleans?

Joe: New Orleans, yes. b6 b7C

[redacted] What year was that?

Joe: 1978, early, I think about February.

[redacted] What was this for?

Joe: Concealed Weapon.

[redacted] In '78 or could have it been in '77? b6 b7C

Joe: No, I was in a Mobile county Jail in '77.

[redacted] A Mobile county jail in '77.

Joe: A carrying concealed weapon charge on that.

[redacted] When in '77 would this be Joe?

Joe: When?

[redacted] Yes. b6 b7C

Joe: It was early,I can't remember, March, February, January, something like that. I remember [redacted] was down there in the same jail, same time I was in there.

[redacted] What name did they book you under then?

Joe: What name? Joseph Paul Franklin; [redacted] something like that. They were getting ready to [redacted] I remember they didn't believe me [redacted] and I went to visit him ya know, cuz my last name is Franklin see, and I wasn't going to tell them that I changed my name for certain reasons you know, so eventually I got locked up [redacted]... b6 b7C

[redacted] Some of those southern jails gotta be real...

Joe: Man, the Mobile County Jail is about 70% niggers. That's the worst population than this one is, rapes, murders, assaults down there, stabbings, beatings, they got these big dormitories ya know, they got 40 niggers in there, and one little dorm ya know, and they starve you down there too, they don't feed you nothing, people are always in a bad mood, pissed off and all ya know, cuz they never get to go out, no recreation. Some of the guys have been there like two years in that one little cell, and its really a hell hole, so the niggers a lot of times, this one kid I was sleeping next to with, they put the bunks right next to each other, you are actually sleeping right next to another guy, in the next bed, although you have a separate bunk, there are two beneath you, everybody, me, five or six white dudes ya know and the rest was about 35 niggers in there ya know, this guy was telling me that the niggers are always raping these young white guys, also the young black dudes too, the ones that are puny and can't defend themselves, so they tried to rape him, he was telling me they would follow him around, when he first got in there, he was a 19 year old kid in there for possession of a few marijuana cigs you know, 13 c's ya know, so then he was going to prison for it, so the niggers jumped on him started to rape him, trying to rape him, he just popped, popped them in the balls and tried to start fighting back as much as he could, they got a saying here, you either get beat up or you get fucked ya know, so, or you get cut or you get fucked;you see and you don't fight back, the niggers will rape you in there. This guy showed me, he pulled his shirt up and he had cuts all over his stomach, where the niggers had either said get fucked or get cut, so he just got cut. He had been cut several times one day.

[redacted] Did you have any problem at all buying dynamite, anyplace when you needed dynamite, any problem at all? b6 b7C

Joe: Any problem? Well I did buy it.

[redacted] Any problems with the purchasing, any require any identification that would require your signature, or anything at all? b6 b7C

Joe: Signature, they did require a signature.

[redacted] What state did you buy this at?

Joe: Tennesse requires it. They got a lot of hills and mountains, all people are always blowing their stumps and stuff like that, so dynamite purchasing there is a lot more easier, less complicated than anywhere else, cuz they blow up stumps or whatever, just to level the ground out, just goes and gets some sticks of dynamite ya know. No sweat. Not too much big of a deal when you go into a mountain state like Tennessee or Kentucky, so that is where I got it, I went to Chattanooga and produced a driver's license, Tennessee license, under my name and told them I needed to blow a few stumps, and I bought the dynamite ya know.

[redacted] Did you buy a case?

Joe: 50 pounds.

[redacted] 50 pounds? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, that's a whole case, along with some blasting caps.

[redacted] What type of a price are we talking about for 50 pounds and your blasting caps?

Joe: Beats my beat, I can't remember, I have no idea.

[redacted] Over the years, how many cases do you say you had purchased?

Joe: How many cases? I have no idea. I couldn't tell you. Enough to blow up the whole Marion Penitentiary though, at least a couple of the guards. b6 b7C

[redacted] How did you get the scar on your arm there, is that to cover up the tatoo?

Joe: I had a tatoo doctor do that, he tried, we're talking dermatologist, plastic surgeon, trying to get that JV off of it, going to try and take them all off that way, screwed me up on this scar here on my left arm, so I figured with that much scarring, I wouldn't even try to remove it, would just get it covered up. Should never have had them put on.

[redacted] You said you're not into booze and drugs, you don't hang around bars, what do you do for entertainment?

Joe: For entertainment? b6 b7C

[redacted] Yeah. I drink, so I go out and sit at a bar...

Joe: Oh there's nothing wrong with drinking, as long as you drink and don't ger drunk, drunkedness is a sin...

[redacted] Just out of curiosity,,

Joe: What I do in the prison? b6 b7C

[redacted] No, when you're on the street, before you got arrested, you go to movies or what?

Joe: Before I got busted?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: Oh, yeah, I was always real busy, having a lot of fun. I used to just work out in my motel room, early in the mornings you know. I would get up and do some sit ups, push ups and all those you know and then as soon as I got thru exercising in my room, I would go and jog and maybe in the afternoon I would go and target shoot, I would get my guns, find a place to shoot, and if not, I would be out cruising, looking around for pussy you know, also looking for that ya know.

[redacted] Do you get into hunting much?

Joe: Hm? b6 b7C

[redacted] Do you get into hunting much? Pheasant, grouse, that type of thing? Or wasn't that your bag?

Joe: Let's see, no. I used to hunt when I was a kid, one or a few times, not that much.

[redacted] How about fishing?

Joe: I love to fish.

[redacted] Love to fish? b6 b7C

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Anything else as far as golfing...

Joe: No, I don't like that,these bald-headed, pot belly suckers get out there, rich people, not into that type of stuff.

[redacted] When you go to case a bank, how much time do you spend usually before you make the decision that you are going to hit it? b6 b7C

Joe: How much time? Let's see, I spend anywhere from a week to a day, or two weeks to a day on one bank.

[redacted] What would be your prime reason for selecting a bank, location or what?

Joe: Yes, location, where its at, in relation to the nearest police precinct. How easy you could park your car nearby, where it wouldn't be visible from the bank to any bank employees, near such a wooded area, any place where you can park a car, walk to the bank without attracting suspicions and go in there, rob it and get back in your car again without them seeing you get into your car you see. Some people try and steal a car the night before and then switch cars a couple blocks away. I never did do that, just try to find a location where the bank was situated and I could just use my own car and get out of there with it.

[redacted] Did you alter your appearance at all?

Joe: Huh? b6 b7C

[redacted] Would you alter your appearance at all? Wear a wig or...

Joe: Oh yeah, I used to alter my appearance..

[redacted] False mustaches?

Joe: False mustaches, false goatees, false sideburns, wigs..

[redacted] When you tipped over the one in Columbus, did you have any disguise or did you have that hat on?

Joe: I can't recall off hand on that particular one. I used different disguises, so many different ones, I can't remember. b6 b7C

[redacted] Were they using surveillance cameras in all these banks?

Joe: Seemed like they were yeah. You can't let that stop you.

[redacted] Did you get into using scanners or anything?

Joe: Yeah, I used to use a scanner also, picked it up from Radio Shack, a little computer at the time, you go into the city and have a list of all the police frequencies and as soon as you get into that city, you just program it to whatever frequencies the police in that area are on, had a listing for the police in that area, sheriffs and all that, so you could just read all of them, they come in very useful some times. If you do get caught with one of them in your car, some places, it is illegal to have one in your car. They are really not worth the trouble.

[redacted] What brought you back to Wisconsin in 1980?

Joe: Back to Wisconsin?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: Let's see. b6 b7C

[redacted] Back to Madison in particular?

Joe: I was just passing thru, just cruising thru ya know from another state, and just happened to pass thru there. I remember this, I was in Chicago and was looking for some more banks to scout, I was in Chicago, St Louis, I think I told this to Capt [redacted] ya know on the phone. From St Louis I went to Kansas City and then from Kansas City, I went up to Sioux City, Iowa. Looked around there. From Sioux City, Iowa, to Sioux Falls, SOuth Dakota and just kind of scouted around, looking at the town, and banks, so went in a square like, before coming straight on back east into Minnesota. I remember staying one night in a hotel in Minnesota, or was that South Dakota, I don't know. So, finally I got on back thru Minnesota and came back down to Madison, and I remember that Ramada, so I just went in and stayed at the same one. I had good luck staying there before, so, I thought I would stay there again.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Were you able to locate a bank and were you involved in any bank robberies at this time?

b6
b7C

Joe: Where at?

[redacted] Any of the locations that you mentioned?

Joe: I can't recall.

[redacted] What banks were easier, northern banks, southern banks?

Joe: No difference.

[redacted] What would you have the most problems with?

Joe: What about them?

b6
b7C

[redacted] Did you have more problems with the southern police, northern police? What would be the hardest, what would be the easiest?

Joe: They are all kind of dumb.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: Some of theFBI, they have more training than police officers, marshalls too, the dumbest suckers you can meet are the Feds. They've got all this power ya know, the federal government, Jewish money they need, so they can foot the expense, any expense they need to find somebody, everybody cooperates with them, they gotta do what they say.

[redacted] Were you using the interstate systems then? When you came back in Madison, WI in 1980?

b6
b7C

Joe: I used interstates and state highways, no particular one. Whichever was the best route.

[redacted] You stated you stayed at the Ramada for at least two days when you came back to Madison?

Joe: Yes.

[redacted] The day you decided to leave here, any particular reason why you were driving past East Towne? b6 b7C

Joe: Well, that was the way to the interstate.

[redacted] Yes. So you were going to use the interstate...

Joe: 90-94.

[redacted] So then you continued up, got on the interstate, how far up did you say you continued to drive?

Joe: What are we talking about here now?

[redacted] This is Madison here, this is the interstate system.. b6 b7C

Joe: This is Madison?

[redacted] Yes, these are the lakes here.

Joe: Alright, got you...

[redacted] Lake Geneva is over here in this direction.. b6 b7C

[redacted] When you are back at the Ramada Inn the second time, 1980, and the way it appears, it was like prior to May the 3rd, and after you drove, after you made your pick up with the hitchhiker, you drove continuing on the interstate system. After you disposed of her like you mentioned earlier, where did you drive to from there, you were south of Tomah..

Joe: Where?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Let's see, I went south, I went down to where I was origially going. I gotta rule ya know, never, I never did, I used to drive a lot, so I would always see hitchhikers, guys and girls ya know hitchhiking, so I had a rule never to pass up a girl hitchhiker cuz it wasn't safe ya know, ya know, seeing a lone girl hitchhike or two girls too, so I never passed them up. I always made it a point, and even almost, even out of state I would give them a ride exactly where they were going, even though I wasn't going, just to go out of my way.. b6 b7C

[redacted] Sounds like you must have went quite a ways out of your way then?

Joe: I didn't really have any special way, any place I had to go anyway, so I could always go, I could go way up to another state, it really wouldn't bother me none, I could just rent a motel and stay there ya know. I decided to give her a lift up there ya know, maybe stay a couple of days in St Paul Minnesota..

84-155

[redacted] Where was she going?

Joe: I think she said Minneapolis, St Paul. I believe she said she was going up there.

[redacted] Did she say she actually maybe lived in that area, had lived in that area? b6 b7C

Joe: I don't remember anything about that...

[redacted] You decided you didn't want to discuss that,

Joe: I don't recall too much about that case

[redacted] You did discuss it earlier with Capt [redacted] b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, that's correct

[redacted] Quite descriptive in what happened?

Joe: Yeah, what time you got anyways?

[redacted] Almost 10.

Joe: Almost 10.

[redacted] Can you think of anything else on E Towne [redacted]

[redacted] One thing we checked that you had mentioned earlier on Lawrenceville Georgia, you mentioned confiscating a few b6 b7C

Joe: I never mentioned anything about Lawrenceville, Georgia...

[redacted] You said some handguns about Lawrenceville, Georgia..

Joe: No, you're mixing that up with, confusing that with Athens, Georgia.

[redacted] Athens, Georgia, that's right.

Joe: That Western Auto there. I confiscated a few handguns there and some ammunition too. That was in 1977.

[redacted] Ever take any firearms courses?

Joe: No. b6 b7C

[redacted] Ever in the military?

Joe: No. Tried to join the National Guard one time, only stayed in there for a few weeks.

[redacted] Most of your experience with weapons, that you did yourself, you didn't have any courses?

Receipt of Physical Evidence
DJ-LE-102, (Rev. 12-82)

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

84-159

4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

Addl

CASE NO: 77-17537 DATE 2/24/84 19 ___ TIME 11:30 AM ___ PM ___

SUB. AGENCY NO: 136341 REC'D ___ VIA ___ SPECIFY Hand Carried

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: Madison P.D. b6 b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C = Court, D = Destroyed, R = Returned)
A	DJ(01) One Lowenbrau Can 330cc Unopened Only Name J.W. Hinkley Can Taken from Home	

Received at Crime Laboratory Bureau — Received by [redacted] b6 b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → ___ Date ___ Signature of Recipient

Receipt of Physical Evidence
DJ-LE-102, (Rev. 12/82)

Submitted Evidence

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

84-160

4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE February 19 84 TIME 11:15 AM ✓ PM ____

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D ✓ VIA SPECIFY Surrendered

b6
b7C

SUBMITTED BY [redacted] AGENCY: Madison PD.

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C = Court, D = Destroyed, R = Returned)
K	Standard Date Law Type Table containing a blank Date	

Received at Crime Laboratory Bureau

Received by [redacted]

b6
b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → _____ Date _____ Signature of Recipient

Receipt of Physical Evidence
DJ-LE-102, (Rev. 12/82)

Additional Evidence

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

84-161

4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE January 19 84 TIME 11:45 AM X PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D V VIA SPECIFY 3rd Pe carry

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: Wausau P.D. b6 b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C = Court, D = Destroyed, R = Returned)
AK	Assorted Clothing from Victim Catherine	
1	Knit Night Gown	C
2	Pair Knit Pants	C

Received at Crime Laboratory Bureau [redacted] b6 b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → _____ Date _____ Signature of Recipient

DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin
53702

Telephone 266-2031
Area Code 608

84-162

Atch.

CASE NO: 77-1737 DATE 2-[illegible]-84 19 TIME 1:02 AM PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 120241 REC'D VIA SPECIFY [illegible]

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: Madison PD

b6
b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C=Court D=Destroy R=Return)
K1 (1-ATCH) Ten Rounds of 12 Ga. Shells collected by Det. [illegible]		
K1A (1-ATCH) One Shell Casing Found [illegible] (Joseph M. Franklin)		
One copy of Report dated 3/22/84		

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

Re [redacted]

b6
b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → _____ Date _____ Signature of Recipient

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE ___ OF ___

1. Offense/Incident: HOMICIDE

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business | 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2/21/84 CAPT. [redacted] requested that I contact New Orleans, La. P.D. ref. obtaining a photo of JAMES C. VAUGHN, JR. a/k/a JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, a/k/a JAMES A. COOPER. I made contact with SGT. [redacted] who checked his files and called me back stating he would have the photo of the subject and 7 similar photos within the mail to me within the next few days. b6 b7C

I then contacted SGT. [redacted], Mobile, Ala. [redacted]. SGT. [redacted] advised me that they did not have a current photo, but that I may be able to obtain a photo by contacting Det. [redacted], Cincinnati, Ohio P.D., Homicide Div. [redacted] or Mobile FBI, [redacted] Agent [redacted] I contacted Agent [redacted] who advised he would check to see if they had a photo and recontact me. b6 b7C b7E

I advised CAPT. [redacted] the progress I had made to this point and he advised me to complete this report as he did not feel any further info was required due to the fact that we would be obtaining the photo from Louisiana. b6 b7C

NFA

5. Supervisory [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] INVESTIGATOR [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Date of Report 2/21/84 Time Spent 1 HR.

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

Madison Police Department 13001

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP 84-164

DATE: 2-21-84 ROUTINE ____ PRIORITY ✓

SUBJECT: Tip # 6-15-84 4 pgs. #3

ROUTING: 1 6

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED: 1

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: Copies to Chiefs / Majors

b6
b7C

Signatur

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

Case 130381 84-165

DATE: 2-21-84 ROUTINE _____ PRIORITY _____

SUBJECT: Tax C-15-84 - Theft 1st

ROUTING: 0 "

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: Submit to Edward Lincoln Fox

b6
b7C

2-21-84 Signature [redacted]

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident	O/S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		E Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2-22-84, Det/Supr [redacted] reviewed MPD log pages I gave him from Monday, 8-8-77 and did note that there was a record of six MPD officers dispatched to the intersection of 151 & I-90 (MPD 130 510), at 6:08AM to assist the county. When I previously reviewed this record, I must have focused on the time period (10:30AM-11AM) that FRANKLIN indicated he left Madison the morning after the E Towne homicide. As a result, I inadvertently overlooked the earlier call to 151 & I-90. b6 b7C

In reviewing County Traffic Dept reports for the morning of 8-8-77, I did locate several reported accidents at or near the intersection of I-90 and 151 involving collisions of vehicles with cattle. Apparently, a west (north) bound semi-trailer carrying a load of cattle was involved in an accident (probably checked by State Patrol officers) at approx 4AM on the morning of 8-8-77, and the load of cattle subsequently escaped, some running onto I-90 and others onto 151. The four accidents I located, which were checked by County Traffic officers, involved incidents which occurred over the course of approximately 4-5 hours after the semi-trailer incident. It appears that the arrival time of the county officer who checked the last of the accidents reported was at approximately 10AM on 8-8-77, and further, it is very possible therefore, that FRANKLIN did indeed see officers who were either involved in investigating related accidents, in providing traffic direction, or in blocking traffic lanes, at the intersection at approx 10:30-11AM, when he advised he was leaving Madison the morning following the homicide and saw two squads at that location.

CAPT [redacted] b6 b7C

pm

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting [illegible] Capt	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
				2-22-84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

84-167

VOL. 337 PAGE 127 — MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT — MONDAY, AUGUST 8, 1977

CASE NUMBER			OFFICER
130498 Check Area	1:34 AM.,	1505 Wright St. 506	F2,F3
130499 Conveyance-PC	1:42 AM.,	1 W. Dayton St., #402 404	D3,D5
130500 Family Trouble	1:48 AM.,	3115 E. Washington Av. 602	F2,F3
130501 Check Area	2:10 AM.,	100 Blk. N. Franklin St. 404	D7,D1
130502 Check Building	2:20 AM.,	123 W. Washington Av. 405	D1,D7
130503 Check Man	2:21 AM.,	1401 S. Park St. 302	C2,C1
130504 Check Man	3:32 AM.,	166 S. Fair Oaks Av. 603	F3,E3
130505 Alarm-False	3:49 AM.,	1000 Jonathon Dr. 303	C2,1244
130506 OFF B & E(RES)	5:01 AM.,	2054 E. Main St. 407	D7,E3 D6
130507 Blocked Drive	5:29 AM.,	1342 Jenifer St. 407	D7
130508 Check Building	5:50 AM.,	508 State St. 402	D1,D4
130509 OFF Theft From Auto	5:57 AM.,	210 Grand Canyon Dr. 103	A2
130510 Assist Co.	6:08 AM.,	151 & I-90 ---	F1, F3 E1, E3 F1, 1244 E3
130511 Warrants Served	6:12 AM.,	211 S. Carroll 405	ASB D7
130512 OFF B&E Non Res	6:36 AM.,	2057 Winnebago 407	

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

84-168

CASE NO. 130510

UNITS ASSIGNED F1 F3 E1 E3
F1 E3

OFFICER(S) 1249

RECEIVED 7 6 8 8 AM 6 : 0 8

DISPATCHED 7 6 8 8 AM 6 : 0 8

COMPLETED 7 6 8 8 AM 6 : 1 3

DISTRICT 1

LOCATION 151 & E90

COMPLAINT ASST CO

COMPLAINANT'S NAME

COMP. ADDRESS

APT. # b6 b7C

REMARKS

URBAN LANG

☐ UNFOUNDED ☐ REPORT
☐ NO COMPLAINT ☐ NO VIOLATION
☐ IMPROPER LOCATION

EXPLANATION

DISP. INT. K-1

COMPLAINT REPORT
MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT
DO-01548B-O

☑ PHONE ☐ TTY
☑ RADIO ☐ MAIL
☐ PERSON ☐ OTHER

DISPATCHED

84-169

1. Offense/Incident	O / S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		E Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

CASE NO. 130381 PAGE 1 OF 2

On 2-22-84, I was contacted by Det [redacted] At that time, he requested that I do some background on FRANKLIN, reference his typed interview. b6 b7C

I contacted Det [redacted] of the Clarkston, Georgia PD, [redacted]. I explained the situation to him and inquired if they had had any bank robberies on or about the middle of June to the first part of August 1977. He stated that on 6-16-77 at 9AM, ref their case #77-866490, the Trust Company Bank, located on Rock Ridge Rd was robbed at that time. He stated that this case is yet unsolved, and advised of thefollowing:

The suspect was a W/M, age in his 20's, 5'10; 160#; wearing a camouflaged jacket and a green G-I style hat. The suspect walked into the bank and asked the female teller for change reference a $10 bill. The teller inquired as to how he wanted the change, at which point, he pulled a small blue steel revolver and advised "give me all your money or I'll start shooting". The suspect then obtained [redacted] in b7E cash, placed it in a brown paperbag and fled the area on foot.

He stated that the area in which this bank is located is right in front of a plaza-type shopping center called the College Campus Plaza. Right next to the Trust Company Bank, is a bank called the Federal Bank. A short distance from this area is the College Campus itself.

On 8-15-77, ref case #77-894343, the DeKalb Exchange Bank was robbed. This is also unsolved. This suspect was described as a W/M, 5'10; 185#; curly brown hair, ruddy complexion; wide gap between his front teeth and the suspect had a scar on the right side of his neck, below his chin. At this time, the suspect was armed with a small derringer-type pistol and went from teller to teller, demanding money, which he placed in a blue bag. This suspect also fled on foot.

I advised Det [redacted] that I would turn this information over to the investigating Dets and would keep in contact with him reference any further developments. b6 b7C

I next phoned DET [redacted] of the Birmingham, Alabama PD, phone 205-254-2000. I asked DET [redacted] if there were any car dealers on First Ave North, to which he stated that there are numerous car dealers running all the way from First St out to 89th Street. He advised me that most of these car dealers are of the new car type, only taking autos in on trade and he did not believe that many of them purchased autos outright from individuals. He did state that there are a few used car dealers, who did not offer new cars and

5. Supervisory Offi	IBM No.	Reportin	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		P.O. [redacted]			

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-170

1. Offense/Incident	O S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE				130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 2 OF 2

advised that these dealers are located on 3rd Ave West. I asked him if he thought any of the car dealers would keep records relating back to 1977, and he advised me that there would be a very, very, slim chance of any records at all relating to car purchases or sales. Alabama, up until recently, did not have a title law, and therefore the dealers did not have to keep track as to where an auto went. He advised that it was probably fruitless to attempt to locate any such sale as I had previously mentioned to him. After thanking him for his cooperation, the conversation was discontinued.

I then contacted DET [redacted] and DET [redacted] and explained the situation to them and what I had found out. They advised me that FRANKLIN had apparently used the money received from the June 16th bank robbery in Clarkston, and shortly thereafter, purchased a '72 green Impala 4-door thru an ad which a citizen had placed in the Atlanta, GA newspaper. They requested that I attempt to see if I could obtain newspaper clippings reference the want ads for cars. At that point, I recontacted Clarkston, GA PD and given the phone number of the Atlanta Constitution/ Journal. I then contacted a female at the newspaper, 404-526-5151. I explained the situation to her and she stated that Atlanta prints two papers, very similar to our State Journal and Capital Times. The Constitution is printed in the morning and distributed with the Journal being printed in the afternoon. I then asked her if she would have copies of these papers dating back to June of 1977, to which she stated she did have them on microfilm, however, it would probably be easier for me to obtain them from our own State Historical Society on State St, as they also microfilm all the major newspapers. b6 b7C

I then called our State Historical Society and inquired if the papers did exist in their files. I was advised that they did, and we could obtain these news clippings by going to the second floor of the society, gaining the proper i.d. number from the card catalog and then obtaining the respective microfilm and reviewing same until we found what we were looking for. He did advise me that a photocopy could be obtained from the original microfilm. I forwarded this information to Dets [redacted] and [redacted] for follow-up. b6 b7C

No further action.

P.O. [redacted] CIS

pm

5. Supervisory	IBM No.	Reporting	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Cmpt. [redacted]		P.O. [redacted]		2-22-84	3HRS.

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-171

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	O / S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		E Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2-22-84 at approx 3:30PM, I recontacted DET [redacted] from the Clarkston, Georgia PD. I advised him that FRANKLIN ws probably his suspect reference the Trust Company Bank holdup and inquired if there was any bank film taken of the robbery. He advised me that he would contact bank security in an attempt to obtain the photos, if the camera was in operation. He further requested that a photo of FRANKLIN be sent to him at the following address: b6 b7C

DeKalb Co PD
4400 Memorial Dr Complex
Decautur, GA 30032
ATTN: ROBBERY SQUAD - Inv [redacted]

I requested that he send us his copy of the above noted bank robbery, supplied him with my address to which he stated he would send the reports. I suggest a photo of FRANKLIN be sent to Det [redacted] as soon as possible. I again advised we would keep in touch. b6 b7C

No further information.

P.O. [redacted], CIS b6 b7C

pm

5. Supervisor Approving Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer		Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		P.O. [redacted]		2-22-84	¼ hr.

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

84-172

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident	O xSx	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
Homicide		East Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2-23-84 I made further phone contacts in an attempt to confirm the contents of the statements made by FRANKLIN to DETS. [redacted] & [redacted] b6 b7C

I made contact with the Nashville PD, [redacted] 200 James Roberts Pkwy, Nashville, TN, 37201, and at first spoke with LT. [redacted] I advised him of what I was attempting to do, explaining briefly the background of my inquiries. He stated that there was a bank robbery in April 1979 and advised me that he would have to further research the incident and get back to me.

Later on in the morning I was contacted by a DET. [redacted] of the Nashville PD and he advised me that although he did not have the case no. or exact date for me at thistime, he was directly involved with the bank robbery I was inquiring about. DET. [redacted] stated that the robbery did take place in April 1979 and advised that b6 b7C two bank robberies took place, one right after the other, on that date with the same party responsible. He advised me that first the Nashville City Bank was robbed by an individual and as the suspect was leaving the bank, the bag which contained the money suddenly blew up. He stated that this bank had a dye-tear gas solution accompanying the money and that as the suspect left the bank, the device was triggered, thus spewing dye and tear gas all over the place. The suspect then dropped this bag and went directly into the United American Bank on Harding Rd. which is a short distance from the Nashville Bank. The suspect then fled in a dark blue Chrys. or Dodge and shortly thereafter a traffic officer on a motorcycle began following the getaway car. The chase ended up on Woodmont Blvd. and at that time the suspect within the car turned around, taking 3 or 4 shots at the traffic officer thru the back window of the veh. At that time the motorcycle officer backed off and a short time later the suspect veh. was lost. The suspect apparently lost control of his car and wrecked it near or in front of the Woodmont Baptist Church. DET [redacted] des. this church as being very large and fancy, having a large parking lot. At that time the suspect fled his own veh. and at the same time, a female was just either at her car or getting into her car in the parking lot. This veh. was a Cad. and DET. [redacted] advised that the suspect removed the woman from her veh. at gunpoint, stealing the Cad. This veh. was later found abandoned at the Radner Lake Park which is a wooded area just outside of Nashville. The veh. was found in a gravel parking lot and the suspect was never relocated.

The FBI subsequently became involved and somehow found that the suspect had stayed at the Dickson Rd. Motel in Nashville. He had been registered under another name and when the room was searched, they found numerous explosive devices, explosive manual, along with what he believed was a book on explosive tactics. The FBI subsequently recovered prints from one of these books, along with prints out of either the Dodge or the Cad. which definitely matched FRANKLIN's. He further advised me that photographs were taken from the [redacted] which were eventually shown to [redacted] and at that time [redacted] positively identified the photos as those of FRANKLIN. b6 b7C b7E

5. Supervisory	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		Off. [redacted]		2-23-84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

84-173

1. Offense/Incident	O S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
				130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		page 2

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

DET. [redacted] advised me that he did not have the case in front of him and he was recalling this from memory. He had just been contacted this morning by LT. [redacted] and as of yet, he had not a chance to locate this case. He could not tell for sure if this would be in his personal file at home or logged some place in the dept. He stated that he thought the lic. no. on theDodge type car, which the suspect had been driving, was Alabama [redacted]

b6
b7C

DET. [redacted] then advised me that the FBI had been inquiring about this same matter and indicated to me that they already knew about the other bank robberies and bombings. He stated to me that AGENT [redacted] (ph) had been in contact with him via phone and at that time had been told that they will be handling the entire matter ref. the bank robbery and indicated to me that he should not become involved. DET. [redacted] advised me that if I needed any further assistance, he would be more than happy to cooperate with me.

I telephonically contacted the Athens, GA, PD, [redacted] 133 E. Washington St., Athens, GA., 30601, and initially spoke with DET. [redacted] I explained to him the situation and he advised me that he did recall a rather large burglary involving guns and felt that it may have happened in 1977. He stated he would check further and get back to me.

b6
b7C

I was later contacted by SGT. [redacted] of the INtelligence Section, Athens PD. He advised me that the burglary I was referring to occurred on 7-7/8-77, ref. their case no. 77-06203, and occurred at the Otasco Hardware Store, previously named the Economy Auto Store. He advised me that the burglar removed what he called burglar bars from a window and after crawling thru this window, it allowed him access to a basement door which was at the bottom of the stairwell. The burglar then removed the lower portion of this door and indicated to me that somehow the locking bars were removed, thus allowing the lower portion of the door to be broken away. The store was alarmed with contact points, however by entering the store in this manner, the suspect was able to prevent the alarm from going off. Once inside, the burglar took numerous handguns including but not limited to the following: a couple of .32 caliber revolvers, 1 being an H & R, 1 Stoger .380 automatic pistol, quite a few .22 pistols including H & R, a Ruger semi auto and 1 Colt, several .38 Specials, 3 of hose being 1 SIA, 1 RT and 1 Smith & Wesson. The subject also took numerous boxes of ammunition fitting the above pistols and SGT. [redacted] advised me that many of the ammo boxes were found empty behind the store and that the suspect probably either emptied the ammunition loosely into his pocket or dumped it in a veh. The serial no. of these weapons had been entered on NCIC and to his knowledge, none of these weapons have ever been recovered. He advised me that if we needed a copy of this report, it would be available to me if we needed one and further indicated that he would like a copy of our report when it became available in order to clear out his cases. After thanking him for his cooperation, the telephone conversation was discontinued.

b6
b7C

5. Supervisory Off	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Cmdr. [redacted]	[redacted]	Off. [redacted]		2-23-84	

b6
b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-174

1. Offense/Incident	O S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
				130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request			page 3

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

I telephonically contacted the Silversprings PD, Maryland, 301-565-7744, 801 Sligo Ave., Silversprings, MD, 20910, and spoke with LT. [redacted]. I advised him of the circumstances of my inquiry and then asked if they had had a bombing of a Jewish Lobbyist's house, possibly with the resident being a MORRIS EMMETAG (ph). He stated that he didnot recall anything of this type happening, however he advised he would do somefurther checking and would get back to me. LT. [redacted] later called me back in the morning and advised me that although he did not have the case presently in front of him, the Fire Marshall did. He stated that there was such a bombing that did take place in 1977 but at this time he did not have the details surrounding the case. He advised me that as soon as he could obtain a copy of this report from the Fire Marshall, he would mail it to me directly. He further stated that he would like a copy of my report as soon as possible and further advised that two of his detectives would be going to Marion, Ill., shortly to interview FRANKLIN. The report should be mailed to the attention of LT. [redacted]. After thanking him for his cooperation, the conversation was discontinued.

b6 b7C

I telephonically contacted the Chattanooga PD, TN, 3300 Amnicola Hwy, Chattanooga, TN, 37406, and made contact with a CAPT. [redacted]. I briefly explained to him what I needed to learn and inquired if they had any synagogue which possibly was destroyed by explosion possibly in July or Aug. of 1977. CAPT. [redacted] advised me that he did recall such an incident, however would have to check their records and would get back to me.

b6 b7C

Later on that morning I received a call from CAPT. [redacted] and at that time he advised me he had located the case ref. the bombing and advised me that the Beth Salom Synagogue, located at no. 20 Biscah Ave., in Chattanooga, TN, was destroyed by explosion on July 29, 1977, at 8:59PM ref. their case no. 74659. Apparently dynamite was used and the detinating cord was ran out from the bldg., across the lawn, to an adjacent parking lot where it was set off. He stated that the parking lot was not actually a motel but was the parking lot to a rather large apt. complex located a short distance from the synagogue. CAPT. [redacted] requested a copy of my report along with the copy of the complete interview with FRANKLIN ref. his activities and further advised that he would be sending two of his dets. to Marion, Ill., to interview FRANKLIN, advising that they would depart either this afternoon or first thing in the morning. I advised him I would send the statement as soon as it could be released. After thanking him for his cooperation, the conversation was discontin

b6 b7C

On 2-23-84 in the afternoon I received a telephone call from a LT. [redacted] Chief Fire Marshall of Montgomery County, 301-251-2440, Executive Office Bldg., 101 Monroe, Rockville, Maryland, 20850. LT. [redacted] advised me that he had been contacted by LT. [redacted] and in turn looked up the case no. ref. the bombing. He stated that on July 25, 1977, at 3:17AM, the home of MORRIS J. AMITAY, [redacted] MD, was nearly destroyed by a dynamite explosion. This would be ref. their case no. 27396. He stated that electrical cord was used to set off the dynamite and that the explosives themselves were set down alongside the house near a chimney

5. Supervisory	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		Off. [redacted]		2-23-84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-175

1. Offense/Incident	O S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
				130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		page 4

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

and that the electrical cord was run back across the lawn quite some distance. At that point they were unable to determine if a car battery or some other means was used to set the dynamite off but stated that when it did blow, it nearly demolished the entire house. He stated he never saw a bldg. so devastated with no one being killed. The only death as a result of the explosion was that of a dog which had been in the house. He indicated to me that thru their investigation, it was Dupont brand dynamite which was used and thatthe dynamite was very possibly quite old. Dynamite of this type is not readily accessible in his state. He felt it was probably brought into Maryland from an adjacent state.

LT. [redacted] requested a copy of my report to which I advised him that as soon as the report could be released, it would be sent to him. He stated that he understood and further advised that if there was anything else I needed, to give him a call and he would see that I receive everything I requested. He stated he would cooperate fully and after thanking him, I discontinued the conversation. b6 b7C

No further action.

POLICE OFFICER [redacted] CIS b6 b7C

mw

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		P.O. [redacted]		2-23-84	6 HRS

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

HOMICIDE

130381

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Na[redacted] Business | 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

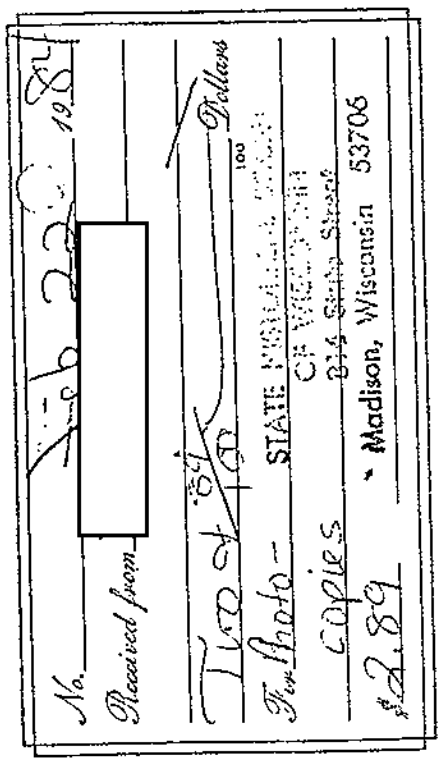
CASE NO.

PAGE ____ OF ____

On 2/22/84 about 2:55 PM. D/S [redacted] and I arrived at the State Historical Society 2nd floor, 816 State St. We located microfilm from the Atlanta, Ga. Constitution newspaper. microfilming of the Atlanta Ga. Journal, which is the afternoon news release wasn't available. b6 b7C

We viewed newspaper articles from June 16, 1977 through June 19, 1977. We located the following articles and had copies made. A news release dated Friday, 6/17/77 relating to a bank robbery at the De Kalb County, Ga. Trust Company Branch Bank located at 3850 Rockbridge Rd. that occurred on 6/16/77 at 9:20 AM. For details see copies of the attached news article release Page 9A. We also obtained copies of auto sales ads on the aforementioned dates, page 16C and 17C of 6/17/77, pages 21C, 22C and 22C continued of 6/18/77 and four pages from 6/19/77, 51E (4 copies).

D/S [redacted] paid for the copies with personal funds. Total cost $2.89. See attached receipt.



D/S [redacted]
D/S
I.S.B.

b6 b7C

5. Supervisory Officer | IBM No. | Reporting Officer | IBM No. | Date of Report 2/23/84 | Time Spent

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7.
Section ____ Investigator ____ Other ____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMEN

cockpit, injuring the pilot.

Gunman Escapes After Holdup Of Branch Bank in DeKalb

A DeKalb County bank was robbed Thursday morning of an undisclosed amount of cash by a young man, who still eluded DeKalb County police Thursday night.

According to police spokeswoman Mary Lyons, a man entered the Trust Co. branch bank at 3050 Rockbridge Road about 9:20 a.m., demanding of a teller, "Give me the cash or I'll start shooting."

The teller handed him an undisclosed amount of cash, Miss Lyons said, and the man left the area on foot, apparently getting into an escape vehicle later.

The suspect wore a porkpie camouflage hat and a green fatigue jacket, she said, and brandished a small-caliber pistol.

He had sandy hair and a mustache, and was about 5 feet 11 inches tall, she said. The suspect is believed to be in his 20's.

No one was injured. Few persons in the bank were aware that a robbery was taking place, Miss Lyons said.

thru-jets to Las
For i.stant
matic, call Delt
friendly Travel
Travel Agent a
and all other m
credit cards. H
The ai
DEL
HAMILTON OFFICIAL WATCH O

Tuesday - June 16th - 1977

Page 9A

June 17th 1977
Atlanta Georgia
Constitution Newspaper
Release

Case 130381

84-177

3B

ICM

D-251

INTRA-COUNTY MAJOR CASE INVESTIGATION UNIT
DANE COUNTY, WISCONSIN

84-178

TIP # 15

FOLLOW-UP - TIP SHEET ✓

Received From: [redacted]

Investigation Case # MPD 130381

NAME: [redacted] Type of Offense: Homicide b6 b7C

ADDRESS: [redacted] CITY & STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONES: [redacted] -tel 3:30 PM REPORTED TO: [redacted]

DATE: 8-8-77 TIME: 1:00 Am LOCATION: Station

REPORTS:

Was at Sears - Saw car with Alabama Plate - just before incident - didn't know if it was involved or not. - Saw 2 teen age girls leave the car and the Vehicle left the Scene.

3:00 pm time. 15 min before shooting took place. headed toward Pennsylvania Ave

Both ran into Sears. Entrance - appx. Dk green 4/71-76/ 4 M. product.

Red on White 1 letter 2 #'s + - Dark Regal Top

Int 2 girls BB - 17yrs of age

Received by OIC: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____ Inv.Assigned [redacted] b6 b7C

Returned to OIC: [redacted] Date: 8/23/77 Time: 10:00A Date _____ Time _____

Report filed

(This is not a supplemental offense report)

84-179

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	O/S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		E Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2-26-84 at approx 12:30PM, I contacted [redacted], age [redacted] b6
[redacted] phone [redacted] home phone [redacted] b7C

I identified myself to [redacted] and advisedhim that we had information that b6
an individual had been tatooed at [redacted] parlor and I wished to show him some b7C
photographs of that tatoo. I subsequently showed him photographs of an eagle, lower left forearm. Upon examining this photograph, he advised me that it was his opinion that that particular tatoo was five years or older, because of the deterioration of the lines and the fading of the colors. He went onto state that this particular tatoo was a copy of an original that he designed in the 60's and he still has stencils for. He went onto state that it appears to him that this particular tatoo was placed over probably another tatoo as certain portions of the tatoo (lower wings and legs), had been distorted and this would have been to cover the other tatoo. He seemed to be very certain that this was his work and he went onto state that he would probably have done the outline and one of [redacted] may have done the coloring. [redacted] has had a number of [redacted] over the years, and he was not sure who would have colored it, back in 1977, a [redacted] probably would have been working in the shop and judging from the coloring technique, it could have been her work.

He still has the stencil of the eagle and he made copies for me on lined paper. He stated that the tatoo itself on the arm has been reversed and as above stated, certain areas have been distorted to cover another tatoo. He also pointed out an area, upper part of the leg which goes into the tail, which could possibly be part of the tatoo. He stated that he probably would have charged in the neighborhood of $60 for that design in '77. He stated to do the outline, it would b6
take approx 45 minutes, and the coloring would take approx 15 minutes. He said b7C
one could do it in a one day session if the individual could sit that long.
I had him initial the back of a photograph and I also did the same.

I have since made copies of that photograph, pointing out areas of distortion and overshaded areas according to [redacted] The original photograph and one of the original copied stencils given to me are placed under tag #J 15480.

I have spoke with Off [redacted] and he will attempt to make a blow-up of the photograph to the same size as the original stencil.

No further information.

D/S [redacted] ISB

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	Reporting Off	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
C.J. [redacted]	[redacted]	DJS [redacted]	[redacted]	2-27-84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

84-180

No. J 15480 PROPERTY RECORD 130381

CASE NO.

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

SHELF NO. [redacted] BY

RECEIVED FROM [redacted] b6 b7C

ADDRESS

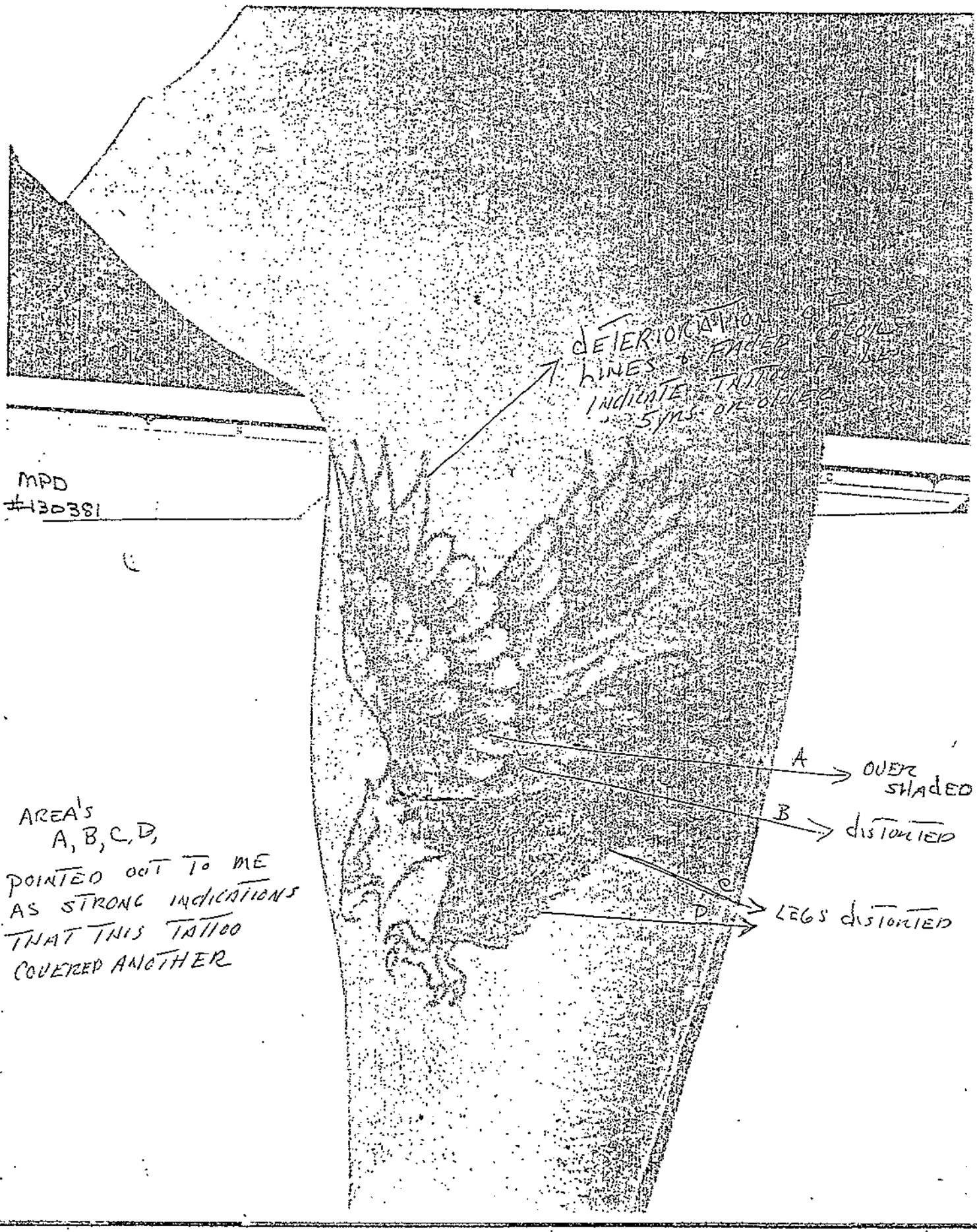
NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	Photo	shows tatto lower left arm (EAGLE)
1	Copy of stencil of EAGLE.	

PROPERTY PLACED BY [redacted] RESPONSIBLE DIV. L.S.B b6 b7C

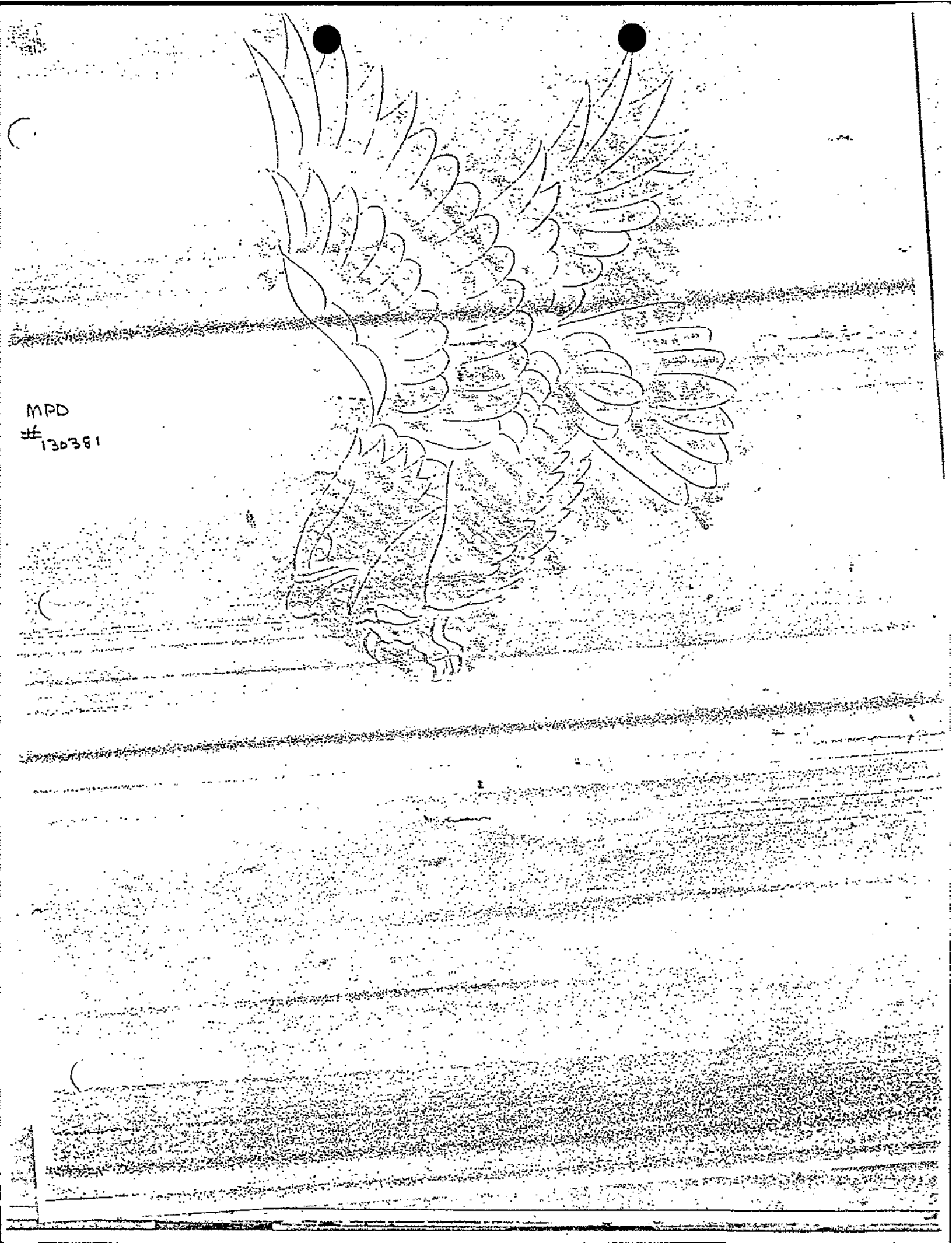
OFFICER DIS DATE 2/27/84

KP9-81

84-181



AREA'S A, B, C, D, POINTED OUT TO ME AS STRONG INDICATIONS THAT THIS TATTOO COVERED ANOTHER



MPD
#130381

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
Homicide	East Towne		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 2-24-84 I contacted SGT. [redacted] in an attempt to obtain the serial no. of the .380 automatic pistol taken ref. the Atasco Hardware Store burglary. That afternoon SGT. [redacted] returned the call and advised that the .380 was a Stoeger .380 semi automatic pistol, bearing serial no. 05935. In addition, SGT. [redacted] advised that several boxes of Remington .380 ammunition had also been taken. b6 b7C

I telephonically contacted the GA. motor vehicle dept. at 404-656-4100, and the Ala. motor veh. dept. at 205-271-3250. I requested that they do an alpha check for any and all vehicles listed to JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN or numerous aliases that I gave to them ref. any vehicles being reg. to him in 1976 thru1978. They agreed and advised they would get back to me via phone as soon as they could find anything.

On Monday morning, 2-27-84, I received a telephone call from [redacted] of the Ala. MVD. She advised me she did find one veh. reg. under the name of JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN with a given address of 3655 Whiting Ave., Montgomery, Ala. She stated that the subject FRANKLIN apparently came into the MVD on 6-17-77 and obtained plates for a 1972 Chev. Impala, possibly gray in color, bearing VIN 1M69H2D127283. At that time he obtained plates for this veh. and had noted on the application that he purchased the veh. in GA. from aprivate citizen whom he listed as [redacted] No address wasgiven for [redacted] however the application indicated that there was a GA. title for the veh. ref. GA. Title No. 8705544. [redacted] advised me that at that time it was policy that any veh. prior to the manufacture date of 1975 could be licensed in Ala. without title. She stated that the veh. could bear Ala. plates and never have a title on file with Ala. at all. b6 b7C

At that time I asked [redacted] if it would be possible for her to trace this VIN in an attempt to see if the veh. was still being operated or if it had been junked. I further advised that according to FRANKLIN, he sold the veh. sometime in 1977 to a car dealer in possibly Birmingham, Ala. and requested that she check to see if she could determine what car dealer that was. She advised me that she would do everything possible to track down this veh. and would get back to me. She further stated that she would obtain for me a certified MVD copy of the above des. transaction and would get it in the mail today. [redacted] further advised that the only other contact that MVD had with FRANKLIN was on 6-20-77 when FRANKLIN apparently applied for a set of replacement tags, claiming that his originals had been lost. After thanking her for her cooperation and effort, the phone conversation was discontinued. b6 b7C

Due to the fact that I had not heard back from the GA. MVD, I recontacted them by phone and at that time was advised that if I needed any information, I would have to send a formal letter head advising the nature of my inquiry and also details of why the information was needed, along with a $1 research fee. I was advised to include a self-addressed stamped envelope and to mail the request to Motor Veh. Dept., 122 Trinity- Washington Bldg., Atlanta, GA 30344, ATTENTION: RESEARCH DEPT. I then asked her if the research dept. had a direct telephone no. to which she stated no, they only take mailed in requests. I then discontinued the conversation.

5. Supervisory	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt [redacted]		Off. [redacted]		2-27-84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

84-184

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident	O S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
				130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		page 2

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

I then contacted the GA. MVD Drivers License Division and inquired what information was needed in an attempt to do an alpha check for drivers license files on [redacted] b6
[redacted] I asked if they could do it just by first and last names to which I was b7C
advised no, that they would have to have first, middle, and last name and DOB or DL no. to check their records. At that point the telephone conversation was discontinued.

I then called the Atlanta, GA, telephone directory assistance and inquired if they had a current phone listing for [redacted]. I was advised that they did not b6
have a listing for [redacted] but gave me a tel. no. of another person with the same b7C
last name. I then made contact with this party and was advised at that time that they did not have any relatives by the first name [redacted] and was further advised that the last name of [redacted] is not very popular in the Atlanta area. She could recall no relatives of her or her husbands by the first name of [redacted]. After thanking her for cooperating, the phone conversation was discontinued.

No further action.

POLICE OFFICER [redacted] CIS b6 b7C

mw

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		P.O. [redacted]		2-27-84	3 HRS.

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 1303

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	O / S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		East Towne		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

2/23/84 - 10:15 Hrs.

Telephone contact with Montgomery, Alabama Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms, Dept. of Treasury, Special Agent [redacted] ph. [redacted]. I requested his assistance in identifying Firearms/Sporting Goods business's on their Atlanta Highway right across from a T.G.Y. Shopping Center (See page #5 - 84-70 of FRANKLIN'S taped interview). b6 b7C

Business identified as OUTHOUSE (Sporting Items) of 5328 Atlanta, Hwy, Montgomery, Alabama., ph. 205-272-2880. Business [redacted]. Business (Federal Firearms acquisition and disposition forms received/ sold & stolen records managed by [redacted] (very reliable) according to [redacted]

13:15 Hrs. b6 b7C

OUTHOUSE [redacted] was telephonically contacted. I requested her assistance in identifying a .357 Mag. revolver, probably a cheaper import that was stolen or missing between June and August 1977, from the OUTHOUSE store. I emphasized the importance of her role in searching their business records which could confirm/identify a missing link regarding a double homicide case that occurred here during 1977. She offered her utmost assistance.

2/23/84

Sp. Agent, [redacted] telephonically recontacted me per OUTHOUSE [redacted]. A .357 double action 6 inch barrel revolver bearing serial #R-186114 was possibly sold and then returned to stock during July 1977. [redacted] will assist [redacted] with followup as to weapon brand name etc. b6 b7C

2/24/84

Telephonic contact with [redacted] Brand name ASTRA. She indicated pursuing greater detailed followup during the weekend.

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	Reporting	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		[redacted]		2/27/84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADDITION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-28-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

1. Offense/Incident	O | S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		East Towne		130381

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

2/27/84 11:10 Hrs.

Telephonically recontacted OUTHOUSE SPORTING GOODS [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] ph. 205-272-2880. Weapon, Astra .357 6" barrel, blued finish, wood stocks, adjustable rear sights (Standard model manufactured by Unceta Y Co., Guernica, Spain). Serial #R=186114 (NCIC Negative).

OUTHOUSE STORE acquired .357 Mag. Astra on 5/4/77 from HICKS INC., Luverne, Ala. (located approx. 50 miles south of Montgomery, Ala.)

OUTHOUSE listed retail sale price at $197.95.

Intended purchase on July 2, 1977 by [redacted] of Montgomery, Ala. b6 b7C Paper work (Federal Firearms Transaction form completed preparatory to sale.)

Former OUTHOUSE employee, [redacted] of Montgomery, Ala. was questioned by [redacted] on 2/24/84. He recalled the preparatory paper work and that the intended purchaser failed to return with monies to consummate same. Returned to stock/now missing.

[redacted] confirmed to Federal Firearms acquisition records they also displayed Colt Python's at this time. (See FRANKLIN'S taped interview, Page 53 - 84-118 Records).

13:14 Hrs.

Sp. Agent [redacted] office was telephonically contacted for current addresse: b6 information on [redacted] and [redacted] b7C

Madison Crime Lab firearms Tech. [redacted] confirmed that a bullet fired from an Astra .357 Mag. revolver would definitely be similar to the six right twists and lands measuring .060 of bullets recovered from SCHWENN/MANNING.

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		[redacted]		2/27/84	

INVESTIGATIVE

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

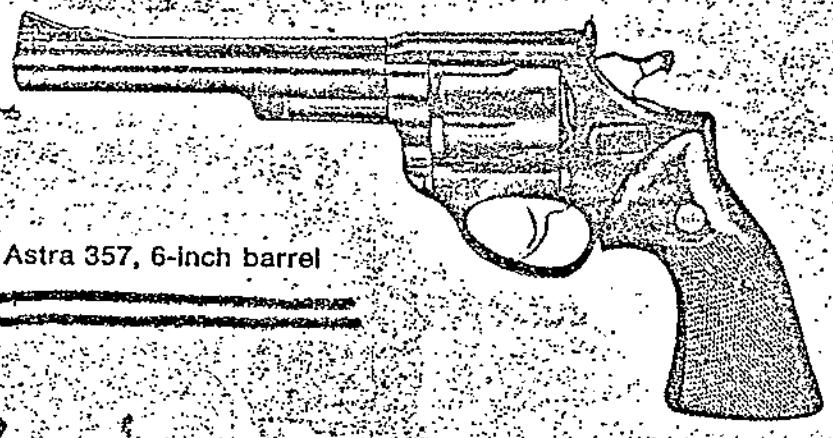
Continuance of ☐ Field ☐ Office
Changed to ☐ Field ☐ Office
Closed by ☐ Arrest ☐ Warrant Issued
☐ No Arrest ☐ Unfounded
☐ No Prosecution ☐ Diversion

7. Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2B-80

Case 130381

MANUFACTURED BY UNCETA Y CO., GUERNICA, SPAIN



Astra 357, 6-inch barrel

Astra 357 Double Action Revolver.....$200

Caliber, 357 Magnum. 6-shot cylinder. Barrels: 3-, 4-, 6-, 8½-inch. 11¼ inches overall with 6-inch barrel. Weight, 42 ounces with 6-inch barrel. Ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight. Blued finish. Checkered wood stocks. Made from 1972 to date.

IMG.ACK 17074 1527 02/27/84 0857 NCIC

IMG.NCIC 17074 1528 02/27/84 0857 MADC/1335
NO RECORD SER/ R186114 MAK/AST

See (Franklin) Taped interview
Pages 55 - 84 - 70
53 - 84 - 118

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

PAGE ____ OF ____

1. Offense/Incident: HOMICIDES | O/S | Address of Occurrence: East Towne

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business | 3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

Regarding tip sheet #15 on 8/8/77, [redacted] dob [redacted] of [redacted] [redacted] WI, phone [redacted] at 1am, contacted LT. [redacted] by telephone. At that time he related that he had been at the East Towne complex near the Sears Store, west entrance (which houses the, at that time, restaurant). He had then observed a dark green automobile leave off two girls, 17 years old. There is a notation on the tip sheet of 3 pm and this was subsequently sent to the Major Case Investigative Unit and a follow up contact was made on 8/23/77.

Det. [redacted] and I had spoken with a JOSEPH FRANKLIN at the Marion Federal Penitentiary in ILL and he did advise us that he had, in fact, picked up, what he described as juvenile girls and dropped them in the EAst Towne Complex, west side, which would be in the vicinity of the Sears store. As a result of that information, Det. [redacted] and I 2/28/84, drove to [redacted] WI, where we made contact with [redacted] and [redacted] at 2:38 pm. [redacted] was reinterviewed and related that on the date in question, he had been at Sears [redacted] and he was standing outside the Sears west entrance when he observed what he recalls as a dark green car, at the time, he didn't think it was a Chev., because it looked like a nice car, someone who would take care of their automobile. This vehicle drove just past the entrance of Sears and two, what he described as 16 to 17 year old girls, got out of the vehicle, from the front seat, and he thought they were scared. The reason being was they exited the vehicle in a hurry and split, one going to the rear of the vehicle and the other moving toward the front of the Sears building. The one that was moving toward the front of the Sears building, stopped and turned and looked back and observed that her partner was going in the other direction, away from the car and she then walked over to the other girl, they spoke briefly and then entered the store. As above stated, he thought they might have been frightened because of the manner in which they left the vehicle and subsequently he paid more attention to what was going on. He thought that one of them might be a little heavier than the other, both were fairly attractive girls, both had lighter colored hair wearing everyday type clothing. He had no recall of the driver of the vehicle, other than that it was a male. He did not recall seeing any squad car in the area and he recalled at the time he thought it was ALA plates on the vehicle. HE stated that the vehicle left from the front of the store, driving towards the Penney's complex. He was looking at the rear plate and he thought it was possibly a red and white plate. It was a short time after that ,while he was still standing in front of the store, that he thought he heard 3 shots. He subsequently then did begin to walk towards that area. By the time [redacted] came out of the store, the ambulance had already arrived at the scene. He stated that he had not been contacted at the scene and the more he thought about it after he got home, he decided he should call in and did call at 1 am on the 8th.

D/S [redacted] and D/S [redacted]

ISB

5. Supervisor	IBM No.		IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	2/28/84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATI[redacted]

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

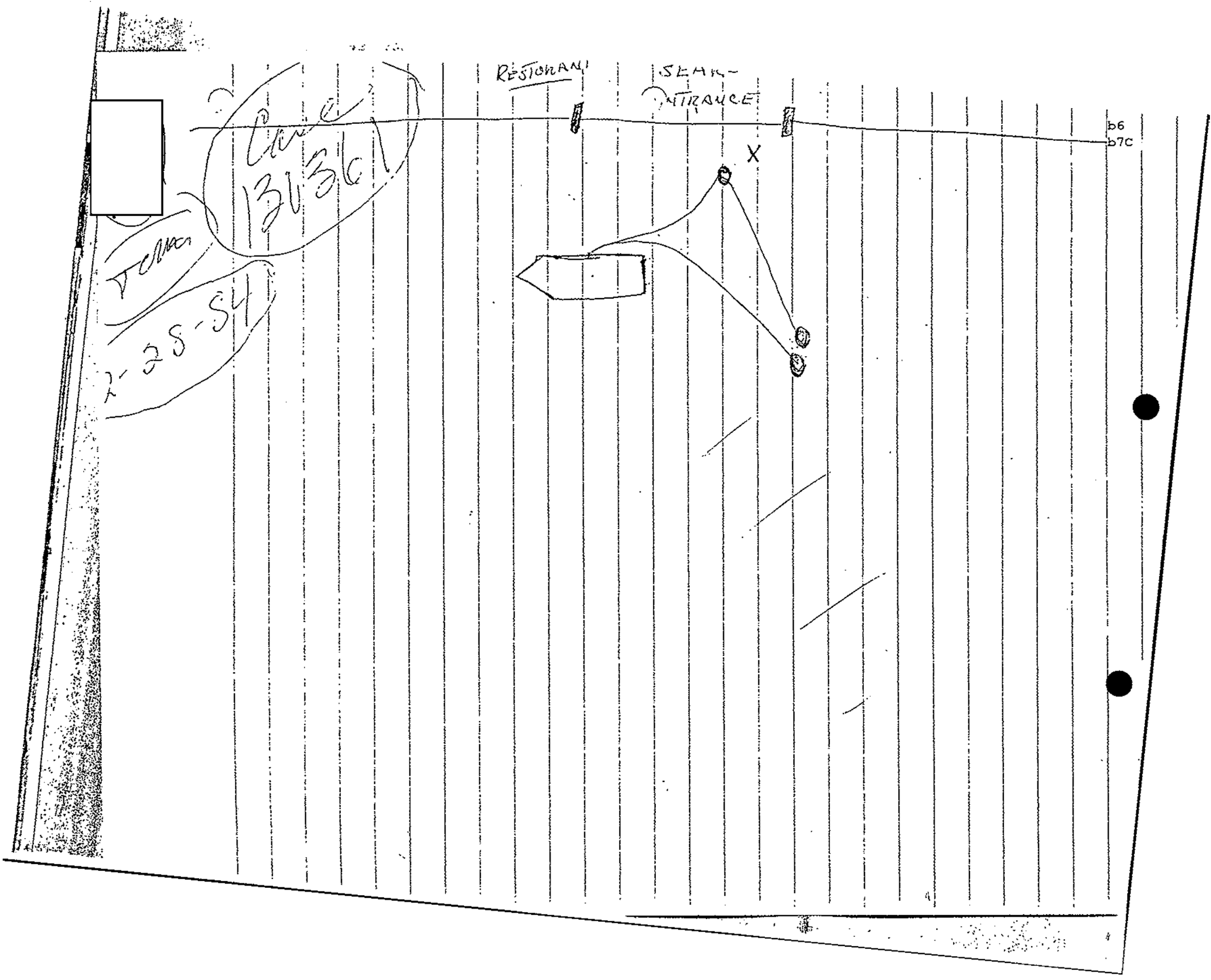
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____


RESTAURANT
SEAR-
ENTRANCE
b6
b7C
X

OJ-LE-102, (Rev. 4-73)

Re Submitted

DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin
53702

Telephone 266-2031
Area Code 608

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE Feb 28 1984 TIME 11:10 (AM) PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D ___ VIA ___ SPECIFY IN PERSON

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: MADISON P.D

b6
b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C=Court D=Destroy R=Return)
	Sealed paper bag containing:	
B	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from left leg of TONI SCHWEEN, MPD Tag # FG541	
G	Sealed plastic bag with bullet, reportedly from left side, 10th Rib of TONI SCHWEEN, MPD Tag # FG541	
H	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from left leg of TONI SCHWEEN, MPD Tag # FG541	
	Sealed paper bag containing:	
A	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from Spine of ALPHONSE MANNING MPD Tag # FG542	
E	Sealed plastic bag with bullet reportedly from body of ALPHONSE MANNING, MPD Tag # FG542	

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

[redacted]

b6
b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → Date Signature of Recipient

84-191

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2/28/84 ROUTINE PRIORITY

SUBJECT: WSCL 130381

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: F6541 Items #8, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 Bullet fragments from Time Addendum to WSCL

Released 2/28/84 940 Z

#8, 15, 17, 18 Returned 2/28/84

Signature DSB

b6
b7C

84-192

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2/28/84 ROUTINE PRIORITY

SUBJECT: WSCL 130381

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: #6548 Bullet fragments from Manning to WSCL (#11, #12)

Released 2/28/84 9485

b6
b7C

Signature [redacted]

* 84-193

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2/28/84 ROUTINE _____ PRIORITY _____

SUBJECT: WSCL 130381

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: F6543 bullet fragment from vehicle to WSCL

released 2/28/84 946 [illegible]

returned 2/28/84 [illegible]

Signature [redacted]

b6
b7C

84-194

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2/28/84 ROUTINE PRIORITY

SUBJECT: WSCL 130381

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: FBI74 Initial Request from Website done to WSCL

Initiated 2/28/84 944 JS

Initiated 2/28/84 JS

b6
b7C

Signature: [redacted]

[redacted] 3-1-84 84-195 b6 b7C

Telephone conversation with Franklin on 3-1-84 - Case 130381
Present in Captain's office - D/S [redacted], D/S [redacted] and Capt [redacted]

Capt: We've made contact with the District Attorney's Office here and they are reviewing the file right now.

Joe: Good.

Capt: We did have some additional questions we wanted to ask you if you had a few minutes.

Joe: Okay, no problem.

Capt: I've got Det [redacted] and Det [redacted] here, It's 9:24AM, our time up here, I'm on tape Joe, that's why I'm mentioning this. Today is March 1st, 1984. I'm going to let Det [redacted] and [redacted] ask you some questions. b6 b7C

Joe, do you have a diary?

Joe: A diary?

Capt: Yeah. Did you ever make a diary or anything like that about some of the activities?

Joe: No, no way. I'm not that stupid.

Capt: That's one of those things we wanted to ask.

Joe: No, no, I never made no diary, no.

[redacted] One of the things we wanted to touch basis on Joe...

Joe: What made you think that I made some kind of diary?

Capt: There was a mention in one of the reports of someone having a diary, we're not sure, we can't even locate that

Joe: The FBI was trying to fabricate that one time, when I was down in Tampa ya know, they were asking me about a diary you know. I guess the bastards were thinking I had a diary ya know, so it would make it all real easy for them.

Capt: That's probably where we saw it, because we couldn't locate it...this morning.. b6 b7C

Joe: Those are the ones who started it, needless to say, I wouldn't be that dumb.

Capt: Okay.

[redacted] One of the things we want to touch basis on, is remember when we were talking about that .357 that you confiscated or shoplifted at that store?

Joe: Yeah, the one I confiscated down in Alabama, yeah, Montgomery..

[redacted] We've been checking with some of the stores down there, can you remember anything about the physical lay-out of the store?

Joe: Yeah, it was a really big store, just like a regular sporting goods store, ya know, where you buy hunting, fishing equipment, stuff like that..

[redacted] Was this strictly sporting goods stuff?

Joe: Yeah, all kinds of sporting goods they had there. It's right in a shopping center there, next to a movie theater ya know. Shop is easy to find.

[redacted] Okay, the shop was next to a movie theater?

Joe: Yeah, which is right across from the TGY Shopping Center on the Atlanta highway.

[redacted] Okay...

Joe: I think there's a Hardee's I think, Hardees or some little fast food right across fromthe sporting goods shop also.

b6
b7C

[redacted] But they deal strictly in sporting good items?

Joe: Yeah, correct, right at the corner of Atlanta highway and the Eastern bypass. It's a pretty big sporting goods store in there ya know. They have counters, glass counters with the guns down there, like any regular gun store. But in this one, they had it unlocked, so I just, I was checking them out, casing around, I noticed everyone was involved in a conversation or doing something, and at that point I opened the, reached over, pretended I was looking at the guns, I opened up the slide door in back, which they didn't notice either, so I walked around a little bit more and I noticed again they weren't looking, so I just reached over there and noticed two pistols, COlt Python and other magnum, so I took that magnum really fast and stuck it in my belt, walked out.

[redacted] Would that counter be close to the front door or in the back?

Joe: Yeah, right by the front door.

[redacted] By the front door?

Joe: The front yeah. I shoplifited another one down in Mobile one time, a .357 from one of these little Tasco stores, and ya know, I just stood there looking at guns, I had the salesman there showing me the pistols right?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: So, in fact I got caught with that gun, I filed the serial # off it and got caught for Concealed Weapon on that pistol down in Mobile, got two weeks in jail on that charge.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Joe, [redacted] here..As far as the weapon that you confiscated, you had mentioned you returned to Montgomery and you were registering the car..

Joe: Yeah, I registered that car down there.

[redacted] After the date you registered the car, or was this the same day that you registered your car that you confiscated the .357 magnum?

Joe: I had the car when I confiscated that weapon, so it had to be somewhere about that time, but it was after I bought the car, I recall I had that car at that time. Cuz the car I had prior to that, broke down, so I wasn't even driving one prior to that.

[redacted] Okay, the car you made a purchase after the confiscated money in Dekalb Co, Atlanta, Georgia, you describe that again as the approximate time of the day and how you happen to...

Joe: Can you repeat that again, I can't hear you..there was someone making noise back here. What was that question again?

[redacted] On the Chevrolet Joe.

Joe: Okay.

[redacted] That you made your purchase after the confiscation of the money from the bank in Atlanta, Ga...

b6
b7C

Joe: Right.

[redacted] Was that the same day of the bank money confiscation?

Joe: I believe it was yes, it was either the same day, I remember I was, waited until I got the money so I could purchase that car, so, once I got that money, I think I bought that car either that same day or the day after, I know it was the very next day or the same day.

[redacted] Do you recall the person who sold it to you?

Joe: Just a guy in his late 20's or early 30's,something like that. I was staying at a Holiday Inn on Piedmont Rd in Atlanta, right next to a Denny's on the day of the bank robbery and where I went, after I robbed the bank, I went over there, and from there I called the dude up and asked him about the car, so he brought the car on over there to Denny's, agreed to meet me there at Denny's, so that night I took it for a test drive and I bought the car from him.

[redacted] Okay, the bank robbery occurred in the AM and during the PM hours that same day you purchased the car?

Joe: Yeah, yeah right, I'm pretty sure it was the same day.

[redacted] And this was from,where did you obtain the information again and a repeat on the car itself?

b6
b7C

Joe: I got his number out of a newspaper ad, Atlanta Journal or Constitution, one or the other, I think they run the same classified ads for the Constitution and the Journal, just got it out of the paper.

[redacted] That ad would have been on the same day as the bank robbery?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Do you remember, did the guy have the price for the car listed in the paper?

Joe: Let's see, let me think, he asked for around a $1,000, I think I jewed him down a little bit. I think I ended up paying him $975.00 for the car.

[redacted] He was asking a thousand, approximate?

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, and it might have been $975.00, but I do remember that I wound up paying him $975. I usually try, ya know, I try to jew them down a little bit.

[redacted] You did get him down some though?

Joe: Seemed like I did yeah, and I paid him the $975, to me it seemed like a good price for that car, it was just like a new car and I took it to a gas station down

e: (continued)
in Montgomery and had some work done on the transmission, it just had one little defect, you know the transmission needed adjusting, the shift ya know, I think I paid $100 to fix that, after that I had no trouble whatsoever with the car, once I got that fixed. He advised me that it did have that problem when I bought it, so I just had that fixed down in Montgomery when I, at the time I had it registered.

[redacted] Is this prior to the shoplifting of the 357?

Joe: I'm not exactly sure of the sequence, but it was about that ya know, that time frame there, a few days, give or take..

[redacted] When you left the Holiday then after the bank robbery, when you left the Holiday where you were staying, after you had purchased the Chevrolet...

b6
b7C

Joe: Yeah, right.

[redacted] Where did you go from there Joe?

Joe: Let's see, I probably went up to Chattanooga to blow up that synagogue, cuz I remember I was very interested in a person having some dynamite after getting that money. I had planned on blowing up that synagogue for a long time.

[redacted] What plates would have been on the car at that time? What state?

e: What?

[redacted] What state, what license?

Joe: Georgia, yeah, I had Georgia on it. Georgia title is what the guy gave me, but I took it down there and had it registered in Alabama so I could have it in my name ya know, I did put it in my name, I distinctly remember that, I just went from there to Chattanooga.

[redacted] Did you have...

b6
b7C

Joe: I hung around Montgomery for a few days I guess, and then I went back up to Chattanooga, wasn't too long after that that I bombed the synagogue.

[redacted] Did you have an occasion when you were in Montgomery to recontact Motor Vehicle Dept regarding this car?

Joe: Recontact them?

[redacted] Yes, did you make two contacts at MVD there at Montgomery?

Joe: I don't understand...

[redacted] For your license, for your Alabama license. Did you...

b6
b7C

Joe : Did I go there two times?

[redacted] Yes, did you?

Joe: I just went and had the thing registered.

[redacted] Do you recall returning at all for additional anything else?

No, no, I'm sure I didn't. I had it put in my name, and showed them my registration from Georgia he gave me, they didn't take my title, cuz they don't require a title for a vehicle under 1975.

[redacted]

Do you recall if you had to designate a color for the car?

e: No sir , I can't, I probably did and probably put down green, because it looked green in the daytime. I can't really reall. I sold the car later on to a car dealer up in Birmingham, I told this to [redacted] ya know when he bought the car, he probably took the title and put it in his name or to the new customer's name, so it necessarily wouldn't be in my name now because ya know, I'm sure someone else bought the car later ya know that was registeredand put in their name, so, it wouldn't be in my name. b6 b7C

[redacted] Okay, this is [redacted] again. [redacted] is going to ask you about the hat. b6 b7C

[redacted] Just to go over that thing with the hat again, you bought that out in Virginia right?

Joe: Yeah, yeah, a little country, country-western shop in Falls Church.

[redacted] Do you remember anything about any labels or markings inside the hat at all?

Joe: No, I don't.

[redacted] And that was, could you tell me again what you paid for that?

Joe: I think $7.95, they were having a special, a sale and were selling their hats and boots cheap, going out of business sale.

[redacted] You don't remember any markings in the hat at all? b6 b7C

Joe: No, no sir I don't.

[redacted] Did you do anything or put any hat band on the hat at all, or alter it at all?

Joe: I might have put a hat band on it, yeah. I was, I usually done that when I had a hat like that.

[redacted] What kind of band would you lean towards, leather or silver, or what?

Joe: Leather. I used to wear a hat like that, a long time ago, I used to have different hat bands on them, red scarf or something like that, or just a regular belt put around the top, just so the hat wouldn't blow off, a head band I would put on them.

[redacted] I wanted to ask you another question, when you were at the East Towne there, when the shooting took place... b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, right...

[redacted] When you walked up to the car, that would be the black guy's car..

Joe: Yeah, right..

[redacted] And fired, do you know whether you would have put your hand on that car at all, touched it?

Joe: No, I don't think I touched it, no. I'm not sure, I can't, ya know say definitely, but I'm sure that I wouldn't have touched it, I didn't have any reason.

[redacted] You wouldn't have laid your hand on there to look in the window or anything?

Joe: Yeah right, I just, I was concentrating on firing that pistol, so I don't think I touched it, but I really couldn't swear to it.

[redacted] We asked you this before when we were down there whether anybody from any law enforcement had talked to you about this East Towne thing.

Joe: Yeah, right.

[redacted] And you told us that nobody had?

Joe: Not that I can recall.

[redacted] Okay, has any inmates from any institution that you have been in ever asked you or talked to you about that East Towne thing?

Joe: No.

[redacted] No?

Joe: No, I don't tell nothing to snitches to any place at all.

[redacted] [redacted] here..

Joe: I don't tell anybody nothing.

[redacted] Joe, [redacted] here again. Any civilian visitors at all ever discuss anything about East Towne?

Joe: Discuss anything about what?

[redacted] About the homicides here, any of your visitors or civilian visitors, or friends of, your relatives or anyone?

Joe: Let's see, I can't really recall that.

[redacted] Okay. Did you have many visitors prior to our arrival within that immediate?

Joe: Prior to your arrival?

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: Not really, I had a visit fro[redacted] last year, and then a visit from [redacted]

[redacted] Is that [redacted]

Joe: Yeah, she lives in Alabama, yeah.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] Where does she live in Alabama?

b6
b7C

Joe: [redacted]

[redacted] When did they last visit you?

Joe: It was, about the last of June, about June 28th, 1983.

Capt: Joe, the two female hitchhikers you picked up here in Madison,

Joe: Yeah, right...

Capt: What kind of clothing do you remember they were wearing, you indicated I think one was blonde?

Joe: Yeah, I think one had kind of blondish hair. I really don't know what type of clothing, you mean like the brand name?

Capt: No not brand name, but colors, or was it a shirt, t-shirt, or..

Joe: It just seemed like, casual wear that you would see teenage girls wearing you know, jeans, sweaters, stuff like that.

Capt: Do you remember..

Joe: Can't remember off hand.

Capt: Do you remember the color?

Joe: Nothing unusual that stood out in my mind, no. Seemed like they had jeans on though.

Capt: How about the clothing that the female, Schwenn, the one that was shot, what kind of clothes was she wearing Joe?

Joe: Oh,that bitch, the nigger loving bitch?

Capt: Yes.

Joe: She had on a green or, something like a green or some other color dress, I'm not sure.

Capt: It was a dress though right?

Joe: Yeah, it was a dress. I'm positive of that.

Capt: Other distinctive other than the color about it?

Joe: No, seemed like it could've been nylon or something like that, rayon..

Capt: Okay, how about the black male, did he have any distinctive clothing on?

Joe: No, I didn't see anything else on him either, no,nothing unusual.

Capt: What kind of car again were they driving and the color of it? Do you remember?

e: Like I said before, it just seemed like to me it was a white, white car seemed like, maybe with a purple, or a purple color with a white top, I'm not sure, I can't really remember. Seemed like it was a light colored car, I can't remember off hand.

Capt. Okay.

[redacted] When you left the next morning, you remember that you talked about the road stop up there on the interstate?

Joe: Yeah, that truckstop right...

[redacted] No, no, I mean when you left the following morning...

Joe: Oh yeah... out of town, you mean the roadblock.

[redacted] Yeah, the roadblock..

Joe: Okay, right.

[redacted] Do you remember what time of the morning you left, was it early in the morning?

Joe: I left early in the morning, 8 or 9. Seemed like I left as soon as I got up, maybe 10 o'clock.

[redacted] What time, would you normally get up, are you an early riser?

Joe: All depended, cuz I kept all various hours of the night, I might have been up until 2, 3 4 in the morning, or maybe went to bed early.

[redacted] But you think you left early in the morning?

Joe: I remember going to bed early that night, so I left early the next morning.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: Sometime before 12 I left.

Capt: Were you with anyone when you were in Madison Joe, or were you by yourself?

Joe: Yeah, I was all by myself.

[redacted] Since we've talked to you, is there anything else that you can remember that we didn't cover with you regarding East Towne that we might have missed?

Joe: No, I just told a couple guys that are in here last night about, I used the same pistol, the one I confiscated there in Montgomery...

[redacted] Yeah..

Joe: I confiscated a bank in Chattanooga and another one in Virginia..

[redacted] Which gun are we talking about?

Joe: The 357 magnum, the one I used in the East Towne..

[redacted] Okay. Thatwas before you came up here right?

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

e: Right.

[redacted] These guys you were talking to last night, they are from Wisconsin here? b6 b7C

Joe: No, they are from Chattanooga.

[redacted] From Chattanooga?

Joe: Chattanooga, Tennessee.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: A guy by the name of [redacted] and another guy named [redacted] I believe it was.

Capt: Have the people from TOmah been down to see you yet Joe?

Joe: I haven't seen them yet, I've been waiting, was wondering, I guess the guy is suppose to be here today.

Capt: How about the West Virginia?

Joe: No, they really haven't contacted me yet. I'm just waiting for the guy from Tomah to come down.

[redacted] As we told you originally on the phone here, we, our DA is going over this stuff b6 b7C

Joe: Say what now?

[redacted] Our DA is looking at the stuff we had gotten,so that's where that sits right now. We had spoke with him yesterday and we just wanted to touch basis with you in regards to some questions that were brought up and that's what we've been talking about here, whether you touched the car or not, any more details on the hat and like I said anything that you can think of that we may have missed when we were talking to you.

Joe: I can't really recall any details..

[redacted] When you got that tatoo down in Lake Geneva..

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] Do you think that was the day before you came up here, or when was that? b6 b7C

Joe: It was before I came up, a day, two days, couple days or something like that. It might have been the same day, I was thinking about that later, I might have went up there, left Chicago and went to Lake Geneva, had the tatoo put on and then went to Madison the same night, that might have been that way.

[redacted] Okay.

e: I can recall I stayed in a motel in Lake Geneva, although Istill can't...

[redacted] You don't remember whether you stayed in Lake Geneva or not?

Joe: Huh?

[redacted] You don't remember if you stayed in Lake Geneva or not?

Joe: No, I can't recall staying there overnite, but I might have, I can't remember.

[redacted] Do you remember how that shop was laid out, the tatoo shop?

Joe: It was upstairs, upstairs place. You had to go up the steps and then, more or less, it wason the right when you got up the steps. You went up the steps and turned to your right and there it was.

[redacted] The man did the outline?

Joe: YEah, the guy did the outline.

[redacted] And the girl did the coloring?

Joe: Huh?

[redacted] A girl did the coloring?

Joe: A chick did all thecoloring.

[redacted] What did she look like?

Joe: Huh?

[redacted] What did the girl look like?

Joe: A girl in her [redacted]s.

[redacted] Was she attractive?

Joe: Brown hair, medium build ya know.

[redacted] And you seen his ad where, in the paper, yellow pages, or where?

Joe: He had a classified ad in the Chicago directory.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: So, that's how I found out about him.

[redacted] You had mentioned earlier when we talked to you before about any articles that you might have read after the shooting...

Joe: Hm hm.

[redacted] Now, you had mentioned that you read an article in what, the Milwaukee paper?

Joe: Seemed like it was Milwaukee, yeah, might have picked up one, little small, tiny thing, said something about the East Towne, had a couple people shot over there at the mall..

[redacted] Just a small article?

Joe: Yeah, little tiny, like an AP wire, one of those articles.

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b6
b7C

You didn't see any of our local papers here in Madison?

No. No, I couldn't get a copy of that down there.

: You weren't able to get one?

: No, I went down toward, ya know I was in southern Wisconsin...

[redacted] Yeah.

: I was trying to get a paper, but I couldn't find one, just got a Milwaukee newspaper.

[redacted] And that as the next day? b6 b7C

oe: The next day, day or two after, I'm not sure.

[redacted] Did you drive right out of Wisconsin the next day?

Joe: Oh yes, I drove directly out of Wisconsin the same day, the next day afterwards.

[redacted] When you, when the incident happened at East Towne, did you have a wig on or anything?

Joe: A wig?

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: No. I usually didn't wear a wig unless I was trying to confiscate some money.

[redacted] Okay. Now, would, do you remember whether you would have dyed your hair or not then. b6 b7C

Joe: Dyed? No I didn't dye it.

[redacted] You didn't dye it.

Joe: After the thing?

[redacted] Pardon.

Joe: You mean after the shooting?

[redacted] No, I mean at the time of the shooting, would you have had your hair dyed. b6 b7C

Joe: Oh now, I wouldn't have it dyed.

[redacted] Just a few days before that...

Joe: I had it done in 1980, that was about the only time I done it.

[redacted] The only time you dyed it?

Joe: I dyed it blonde then.

[redacted] Okay, that was in 80?

Joe: Yeah right. 1980, that March, that spring sometime.

[redacted] At the time of the shooting, do you remember if you would have had a mustache or a beard, goatee or anything? Or would you have been clean shaven?

Joe: I was pretty clean shaven.

[redacted] And you wore your hair shoulder length?

Joe: Let's see, it wasn't shoulder length, wasn't all that short either.

[redacted] Joe, [redacted] again. The hat itself, when you were at East Towne, prior to or during the incident, where was the hat?

Joe: Prior to, I wore it in there.

[redacted] You were wearing it?

Joe: Yeah, on top of my head.

[redacted] Did you have it on when you picked up the two girls at the busstop?

Joe: Yeah, I wore it around all the time when I was in the car. That's why I happened to drop it then, otherwise I wouldn't have even wore it, if I would have known, if I expected that was going to come up ya know.

[redacted] Were you still wearing the hat when you were firing the shots atthe blonde?

Joe: Yeah, hm hm.

[redacted] The female?

Joe: Yeah, I was still wearing it then. I didn't drop it until I was around back to my car, that's when it blew off.

[redacted] How did it happen that you dropped your hat? How did this happen?

Joe: What's that?

[redacted] How did you happen to lose your hat?

Joe: It just blew off as I was running back to the car.

[redacted] You had mentioned about noticing some damage to your windshield or something like that?

Joe: Yeah, crack in the left, lower left hand side of it, corner there

[redacted] And prior to the shooting, you said you did not recall that your vehicle had been damaged?

Joe: Yes, I just noticed it later on, so I wasn't able to determine how the crack got there.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

[redacted] What was the color of your car when you sold it?

Joe: Say what?

[redacted] You mentioned the color of the car being dark green, was it the same color when you sold it?

b6
b7C

Joe: Same color, yes. Chevrolet, green.

[redacted] Again, approximately how many weeks or days after the incident atEast Towne here that you sold the car?

Joe: Let's see, I drove it to Chicago, went down to Nashville, back thru Alabama, I didn't know if they had my tag number or not, I decided to get rid of it as soon as possible, hoping that the guy, I thought maybe it was on NCIC, but evidently it wasn't, so I got rid of it as fast as I could,

[redacted] Approximately how many weeks would you say this was?

Joe: I would say no more than one or two weeks.

[redacted] And you recall describing the clothing you were wearing at East Towne?

Joe: Yeah.

[redacted] The homicides?

Joe: Yeah, I had a black t-shirt with Leonard Skinner on the front, little decal, with a confederate flag and cowboy hat in a skull, smoking a marijuana joint.

b6
b7C

[redacted] You talking about a short sleeve t-shirt?

Joe: Yeah. Seemed like I had a purple jacket over it and a pair of black pants, I believe it was a pair of black pants, or dark blue, something like that.

[redacted] Do you recall when the girls, when you left the girls off at East Towne. Do you recall what their gait was, how they walked or what they did immediately after they left your vehicle?

Joe: No, I can't recall off hand.

[redacted] Do you recall which...

b6
b7C

Joe: Seemed like regular chicks to me ya know. I didn't really try to pick them up or nothing, cuz I was too involved in my conversation, that case I was telling you about...

[redacted] Yes.

Joe: We got into that conversation, so we kept that up until I let them out, so I was pretty pissed off on what they had told me ya know in the first place, just talking to them, they were really pissed off about the niggers raping the white girl, and then the judge, the Jew Judge let them go, so just from talking about that, it got me really pissed off, so I was mad when I was that nigger, and the conversation was really about that, I didn't ask them for their number or make any passes at them.

[redacted] Did they appear angry though when they left your vehicle?

Joe: Huh?

[redacted] Did they appear to be angry when they left your vehicle?

Joe: No, they weren't angry, they were just disgusted as to what that jew, that jew judge had done, releasing the niggers for that crime. b6 b7C

[redacted] When did you see Simonson on..

Joe: I got really pissed off just listening to them talk..cuz one of them said they knew the girl or went to the same school like I told you before, so I was really mad, as soon as I left, I was in a bad mood.

[redacted] When did you view Simonson on television?

Joe: Excuse me..

[redacted] You said you had seen Simonson on t.v.

Joe: No, I didn't see him on t.v. I just read about it an article down in the papers, down in Alabama.

[redacted] Did you, in the article was there some mention that he had been on some show, some talk show on television, because there was a mention about television?

Joe: I saw David Couper on t.v., that was the police chief of Madison, he was on the television one time, right here, a few months ago, about nine months ago. I seen him talking, that's how I got his name, I never seen Simonson on t.v. or a talk show. b6 b7C

[redacted] Was there any mention on some television program about Simonson when you said you were near Chicago or in that particular area staying at a motel?

Joe: No, I never seen him.

[redacted] You never seen him though? b6 b7C

Joe: I never said nothing like that. I just said I read about it in the papers and some kind of recall by staying up on the news. Did they recall him or something like that.

[redacted] Yeah, he was recalled.

Joe: So they got rid of him as a judge right?

[redacted] Yeah. b6 b7C

Joe: Okay.

[redacted] Do you remember when you picked those two girls up that were hitchhiking, do you remember who brought up the conversation about the rape, was it you or was it them?

Joe: Oh, the two girls, they weren't hitchhiking, they were just sitting at the busstop, and I just went and offered them a lift.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: They looked like they hadbeen waiting a long time, so I voluntarily asked them if they needed a ride.

[redacted] How far from East Towne were you when you picked up the girls, do you remember?

Joe: How far?

[redacted] How far from East Towne were you when you picked them up? b6 b7C

Joe: Several miles, it seemed like. I had been cruising all over down that way...

[redacted] Were you up near town or where were you?

Joe: I can't remember where it was at.

[redacted] They were at a busstop?

Joe: Yeah, they were waiting at a busstop, I just went around, seemed like it was some main street.

[redacted] You had to drive a considerable distance to get to East Towne?

Joe: A few miles, yeah.

[redacted] Okay.

b6 b7C

Joe: I had a conversation with them, I instigated the conversation about the Jew now.

[redacted] You brought it up?

Joe: I did.

[redacted] And they mentioned that they knew this girl or had gone to school or something?

Joe: Yeah, and told me what they knew about it. I was trying to gather information about the case, just ya know, when I first got there, to know a little more about it, so they told me what they know, so I just..

[redacted] Can you remember any more about where you got rid of that gun at since we've talked to you, can you remember any more as to...

Joe: Let's see, what I told you already that's it.

b6 b7C

[redacted] You drive quite a ways, to get back to the hotel after you got rid of the 357, you had to drive what, half hour, 45 minutes what?

Joe: It was a pretty good ways, it was dark, so I had to find my way back down that main street.

[redacted] Okay.

[redacted] Joe, [redacted] again. As far as the Athens entry in that store where the weapons were taken..

Joe: Athens, GA yes..

[redacted] Yes. As far as the ammunition..

Joe: Yeah, right...

[redacted] Do you remember taking, what type of ammunition do you recall taking from there?

Joe: What type of ammunition?

[redacted] Yes, right..

Joe: Let's see, bunch of boxes in there. I remember it was a Western Auto and I saw a bunch of, I got handguns mainly, that's what I wanted, they had rifles and shotguns, but wasn't interested in any of those, so I just took all the pistols I could hold ya know, lot of 380 ammunition, and seemed like mostly automatic weapons and ammunition I got. I got a 38 special I got from the same place. b6 b7C

[redacted] What did you do, what did you do as far as the ammunition, as far as the boxes, was the ammunition removed intact within the boxes or left behind, theboxes left behind?

Joe: Seemed like I left the boxes there.

[redacted] How did you gain entry?

Joe: Just broke in back

[redacted] Was there an alarm system there?

Joe: Nothing, it was a piece of cake. I didn't even see where they got my prints, I left my prints all over the sucker, I didn't wear no gloves, so, I just took I think I had to push a big piece of plywood that they had sitting up there, with auto parts hanging on it ya know, knocked it down and made a real loud noise, so ya know, I just figured I would crawl in there, when I got in there, I set the burglary bar againstthe window, that way any cops that would have checked the area wouldn't know any difference, I could have been in there doing anything I wanted. So then, I saw a door, I had to knock off, seemed like I cut out a little partition with a knife and crawled thru the lower part of the door and ya know, slipped in there, looked around, try to find as many guns as I could.. b6 b7C

[redacted] You are talking about this 380?

Joe: Yeah, thats one of the guys I got from there.

[redacted] Was that the one used in Dekalb in the bank robbery?

Joe: Say what now?

[redacted] The Atlanta, Ga and your bank robbery there? b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, one bank robbery yeah, the first one.

[redacted] Yeah.

Joe: Yeah, you're right. You said the bank robbery in Clarkston, a small automatic. At that time, I didn't have the 357 magnum, otherwise, definitely it was a much better gun,so I would have used that. I had a 380 and a 38 special when I robbed that bank in Clarkston.

[redacted] The 380 you are referring to, is that the gun you also had at East Towne for a back up gun?

Yeah, I had it when I went up to East TOwne, but I didn't use it, I didn't shoot it when I was up there. Didn't shoot anybody with it.

: We asked you this before about East Towne, you told us you lost your hat there, right?

: Hm hm.

[redacted] Did you lose anything else, rings or anything?

e: Rings? No. Not that I can recall.

[redacted] Okay. Is [redacted] what's [redacted] last name? b6 b7C

oe: Which one, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Joe: Yeah, [redacted]

[redacted] Where do they live now?

[redacted] They live [redacted] Do you want their address?

[redacted] If you have it handy there.

Joe: [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: I don't really know, [redacted] moved I think, I don't know her new address, let me get, see if I can furnish you with [redacted] work phone number is.... [redacted] let me find it.....I thought I had it memeorized, [redacted], thats the work number for [redacted] and she has another work number [redacted] Both area code of [redacted]

[redacted] Okay. You haven't seen her for how long now?

Joe: Since that visit.

[redacted] About a year ago?

Joe: Yeah, right. b6 b7C

[redacted] Did you mention to them anything about East Towne or anything?

Joe: I can't recall.

[redacted] Okay. Where are you calling from, the visitor's room there?

Joe: No,I'm calling from a cell right here.

[redacted] Your cell?

Joe: I have aphone jack in here.

[redacted] Oh I wondered how they did that.

Joe: Yeah, they just hook a phone jack in the door.

[redacted] Did they finish constructing that visiting room yet?

Joe: Them bastards are in there today, pissing everyone off you know, even the snitches are getting mad now. Can't even embrace your kiss your own son, or wives, sisters whatever.

b6
b7C

(Something about a noise on the phone, apparently an operator picked up the phone).

[redacted] I guess we covered most of the things our DA wanted to touch basis with you again on Joe.

Joe: Alright. Do you think the guy will be coming down from Sparta or Tomah area?

[redacted] We guessed they were going to be there sometime today, we heard, I can't confirm that, that's the information we got.

Joe: Alright.

[redacted] They haven't said anything to you yet?

Joe: They what?

b6
b7C

[redacted] They haven't told you they are going to be there today?

Joe: I talked to the guy last week.

[redacted] Okay.

Joe: [redacted] he said he would be here pretty soon. I would give the information about those three when he gets here.

[redacted] Okay. Is that correct Captain, are they going to be there today?

b6
b7C

Capt: Joe, Italked to [redacted] this morning and he indicated that people were coming down to see you tonite?

Joe: Tonight? Okay.

Capt: West Viriginia was also interested in talking with you also, I think it was State Police down there about the Rainbow.

Joe: Oh, that's right?

Capt: They were interested, but they have the impression that you don't want to talk to them Joe..

Joe: I never said that, I'm much interested in talking to them.

Capt: Do you want me to give you his name and phone number?

Joe: Yeah, sure.

Capt: We'll grab that real quick, I've got the guys name and phone number and he is definitely interested in talking to you.

Alright.

His name is

Sometimes they don't even give you messages here ya know. I've had occasion, they are busy they give me the wrong number, so when I dial the people, its the wrong people..

:: Here we go...

: Can't depend on these bastards whatsoever.

pt: His name, the guy I talked to Joe is Cpl [redacted]. Apparently he was the one who actually did the investigation on that incident down there. His phone number. b6 b7C

oe: [redacted]

apt; His name is [redacted]. He's with the West Virginia state police.

Joe: Okay.

Capt His business number is [redacted]. He's interested in talking to you.

Joe: Okay. I haven't heard nothing from him.

Capt: Okay, you will probably get some calls or contacts from other people down there. We've done everything we can at this point, so we let the other jurisdictions know that you have an interest in talking to some of those people about those situations.

Joe: Two dudes came up here last night from Chattanooga, I didn't even know they were coming. They came in here by surprise. I did talk tothem for awhile.

capt: Right, right. We made a contact with them to let them know you might have some information for them and they said they would give you call.

Joe: Okay, I appreciate it.

Capt: I just want to let you know, we haven't forgotten about you, we're still working it thru up here.

Joe: Okay, I appreciate anything you can do to get me transferred out of here.

Capt: Alright Joe.

[redacted] Joe, [redacted] again. On East Towne, we had mentioned the shots that were fired, back to that again, you were talking about the two shots that were fired at the black, b6 b7C

Joe: Yeah, right.

[redacted] And then how many remaining shots to the best of your recall now were fired at the blonde female?

Joe: At the blonde? Let's see, she was hit with about three to the best of my recall.

[redacted] When you mention about this discarding the spent casings, you are talking about th truck stop you described to and you mentioned...

Vacant, weeded lot next door.

: When you did, do you recall if they were all empty casings or if there were some

Might have been one live round.

[redacted] Might have been one live round?

Might have been one live round,yes.

[redacted] But also you mentioned too that there still is a possibility that there can be a total of six..

e: Seemed like it might have been, but at that point, it's really vague, I can't really recall.

[redacted] Is there anything else you would like to ask of us?

Joe: That's about it I guess.

[redacted] 10AM here, ddes that coincide with your time?

Joe: Yeah. Same here.

[redacted] Keep in touch okay.

Joe: Okay, appreciate it.

[redacted] Bye.

Joe: Bye.

End of taped conversation.

[redacted]

3-1-84
TOT [redacted]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

84-215

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 13038

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	O / XS	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		E. Towne		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3/1/84 at approx. 9:20 AM. a phone call was received from JOSEPH FRANKLIN in CAPT. [redacted] office.

Present was D/S [redacted] D/S [redacted] and CAPT. [redacted] CAPT. [redacted] advised FRANKLIN that he was going to tape the phone conversation. b6 b7C

We subsequently re-interviewed FRANKLIN regarding the East Towne homicides. For details, see typed transcripts. Phone call ended approx. 10:06 AM. on 3/1/84. The tape was placed under Property Tag J15-515 by D/S [redacted] and turned over to the Property Room.

5. Supervis	IBM No.	Repo	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	3/1/84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

Nº J 15515 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

SHELF NO. A-87 BY

RECEIVED FROM D/S

ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	TAPE	Telephone conversation with JOSEPH FRANKLIN 3/1/84.

PROPERTY PLACED IN LOCKER NO. RESPONSIBLE DIV. I SB

OFFICER D/S DATE 3-1-84

KP9-81

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

84-217

1. Offense/Incident	O / XX	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		East Towne		130381

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

CASE NO. PAGE OF

On 3/2/84, S/I [redacted] and I contacted [redacted] of the MOTOR OASIS, 925 E. Broadway. He advised us that he thought that sometime in 1977 or 1978, the Sity of Monona had redone a drainage sewer which runs along the west side of his property. This would be the area where we believe that FRANKLIN had discarded the empty .357 rounds. He did furnish me with two photographs, one depicts the restaurant service station as it would have appeared in 1977 and the other is another shot from the road, showing the restaurant and motor oasis sign and truck stop sign. He also gave me a rough diagram of the interior of the restaurant as he recalls it in 1977. Copies of that will be attached to this report. The two above mentioned photographs will be turned over to Ident. to see if they can make copies.

b6 b7C

We next contacted [redacted] City Engineer, City of Monona, [redacted] Upon checking their records, it appears that a sewer line was installed in 1976 and was completed Nov. 1976. This does run along the west edge of the parking area of the Oasis Truck Stop. [redacted] went on to state that he was hired in 1979 and he knows that the City of Monona did,in the summer of either 80 or 81, return to the area where the drain is and using an end loader, cleaned out the area,going anywhere from 6" to 2' deep and approx. 20' wide, cleaning out all debri, etc. This would be the area where we believe that the empty cases were discarded. He did furnish me with a copy of a blue print of the Motor Oasis truck area and where the pipeline is installed. It therefore appears that our chances of recovering the spent cartridges, if they were, in fact, tossed in that area, are slim to none. The dirt that was removed from the area was hauled to Monona land fill which is now in the vicinity of the South Towne Mall.

b6 b7C

D/S [redacted]
ISB

b6 b7C

se

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Rep[redacted]	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
				3/2/84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

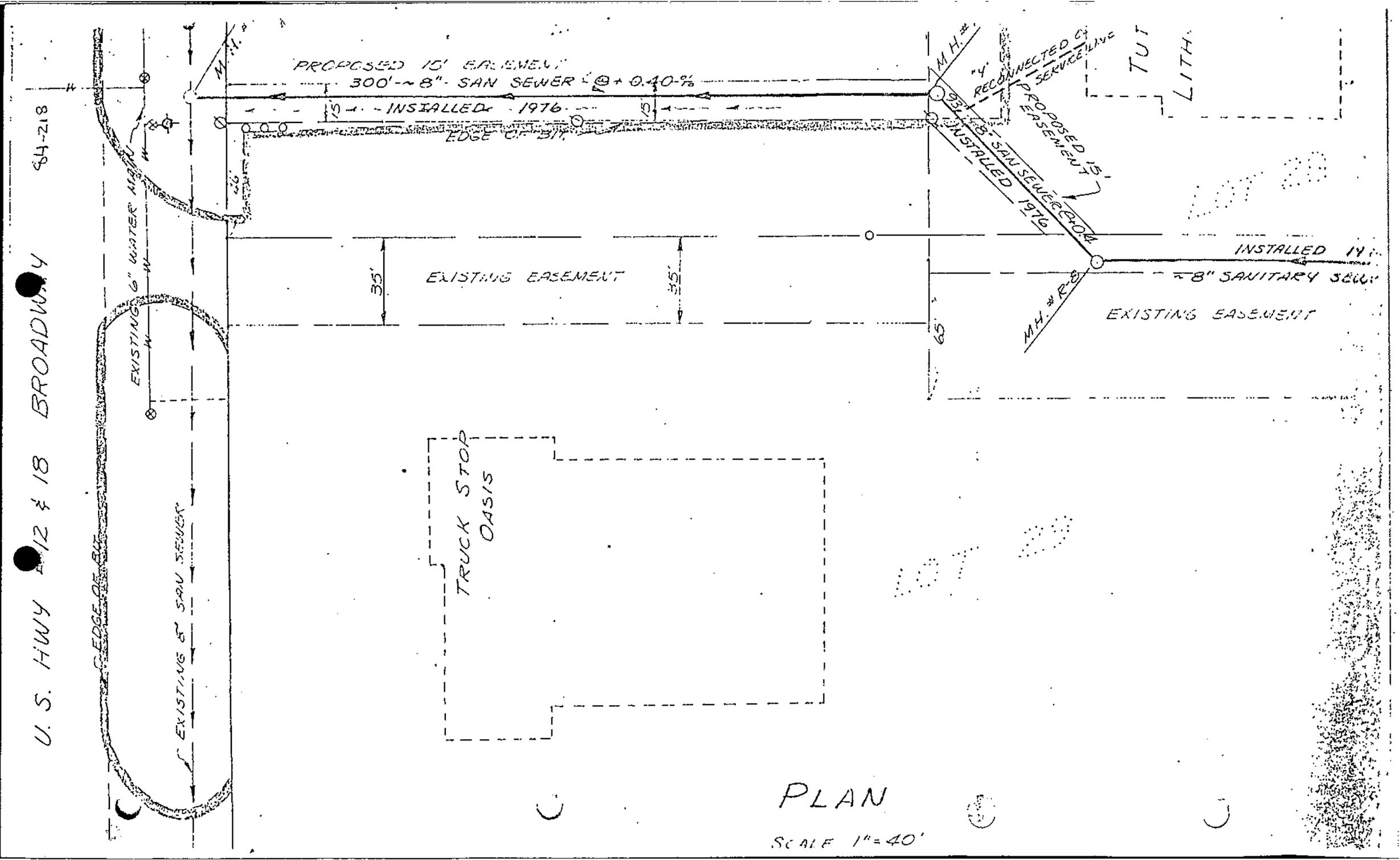
Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT


64-218
U. S. HWY #12 & 18 BROADWAY
PROPOSED 15' EASEMENT
300'-~8"- SAN SEWER @+0.40-%
INSTALLED 1976
EDGE OF 31'
M.H.#
"4" RECONNECTED TO SERVICE LINE
PROPOSED 15' EASEMENT
93'-8" INSTALLED 1976 SAN SEWER @+0.4
INSTALLED 14'
~8" SANITARY SEW
M.H.#R-8
EXISTING EASEMENT
35'
EXISTING EASEMENT
35'
65'
EXISTING 6" WATER MAIN
EDGE OF 64'
EXISTING 8" SAN SEWER
TRUCK STOP
OASIS
TUT
LITH.
PLAN
SCALE 1"=40'

84-219

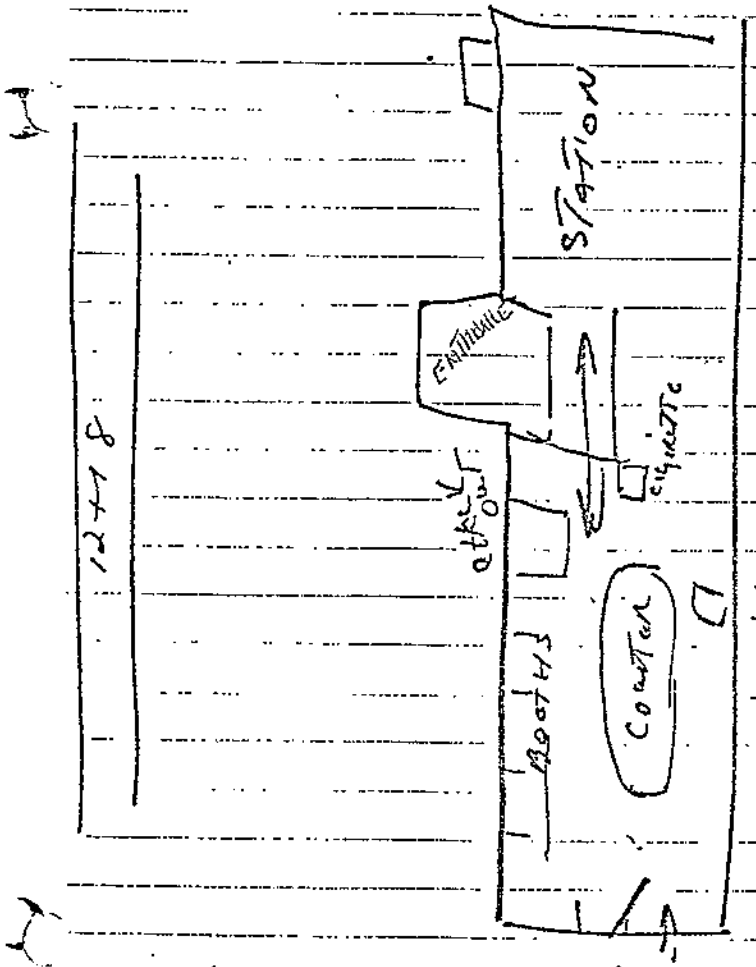
Case 130381

DIS [redacted] b6 b7C

3/2/84

DRAWING MADE by [redacted]

SHOWING OASIS TRUCK ENTRANCES TO RESTAURANT AS AE RECALLS IT IN 1977



84-220

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	O / xSx	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE		East Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		
MINNING, ALPHONSE/SCHWENN, TONI				

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3/6/84, CAPT. [redacted] requested latent lift #3 be compared against the known inked prints of JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, DOB: 4/13/50. b6 b7C

CAPT. [redacted] had received from the Federal Bureau of Investigation a photo copy of FRANKLIN'S fingerprints.

Latent lift #3 contains two question latents of value for identification purposes. One of the latents is a partial whorl pattern. The other question latent is an area of a delta. This latent may be a partial loop or whorl pattern.

Both latents on latent lift #3 were compared against the known inked prints of JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN, DOB: 4/13/50. The results are negative.

At this time the latents on lift #3 have not been identified.

POLICE OFFICER [redacted] b6 b7C
Identification Section
Administrative Services Bureau

am

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
			3/6/84	3 Hrs.

INVESTIGATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.
Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

84-221

LAB WORK REQUEST

Date Requested 2/6/84 Department _____ Case # 130381

- ☐ Latent Comparison
- ☐ Document Exam
- ☐ Photographs
- ☐ Polygraph
- ☐ Other

Explain in Detail:

[illegible] from victim's vehicle for [illegible] without prints — victim's prints could be [illegible]

SUSPECTS:

Last	First	Middle	Ident. # or D.O.B.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Requesting Officer _____

RESULTS:

Negative results

DATE COMPLETED 3-6-84 Inv. Officer [redacted] b6 b7C

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE Commanding Officer _____

160-17(06/77)

U.S. Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use $300

Washington, D.C. 20537

Postage and Fees P
Federal Bureau of
Jus 432

Case
130381

FIRST CLASS M

Madison Police Department
Attention: Captain [redacted]
211 South Carroll Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53710

b6
b7C

STATE USAGE

SIGNATURE OF PERSON FINGERPRINTED

Joseph P. Franklin

THE DATA WAS SEARCHED IN LOCAL, STATE AND NATIONAL FILES

DATE 10/29/80

CHARGE DEPRIVATION OF CIVIL RIGHTS (BY KILLING)

FINAL DISPOSITION

ARRESTING AGENCY ORI FLUSM0600 USM TAMPA, FL

DATE ARRESTED OR RECEIVED DOA 10-29-80

YOUR NO. OCA 015712-018

FBI NO. FBI

SID NO. SID

SOCIAL SECURITY NO. SOC 420-66-7424

CAUTION

NAME FRANKLIN, JOSEPH PAUL

ALIAS O TOM BOHNERT

SEX	RACE	HGT.	WGT.	EYES	HAIR	DATE OF BIRTH DOB	PLACE OF BIRTH POB
M	W	72"	200	BRO	BRN	4-13-50	MOBILE, ALA

LEAVE BLANK

CLASS. 17 M 13 W 09 U 10

REF

NCIC CLASS · FPC

979 437 C

b6
b7C

R. H. THUMB | R. H. INDEX | R. H. MIDDLE | R. H. RING | R. H. LITTLE

L. H. THUMB | L. H. INDEX | L. H. MIDDLE | L. H. RING | L. H. LITTLE

R THUMB | L THUMB

SIMULTANEOUS

RIGHT FOUR FINGERS TAKEN SIMULTANEOUSLY

Madison Police Department Case 136381

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 5-6-84 ROUTINE ____ PRIORITY ✓

SUBJECT: [illegible] 4-1543

ROUTING:

- [ ] _____
- [ ] _____
- [ ] ASB
- [ ] ISB
- [ ] S.S./T.B.
- [ ] Patrol Bureau
- [ ] P.B.B.
- [ ] Management Team
- [ ] Executive Section
- [ ] Planning & Research
- [ ] Records, Ident. & Property
- [ ] Special Services
- [ ] Communications
- [ ] Personal Crimes
- [ ] Property Crimes
- [ ] General Assignments
- [ ] YAS
- [ ] Metro, CIS
- [ ] Traffic
- [ ] SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- [ ] For Your Information
- [ ] Read, Initial & Return
- [ ] Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- [ ] Return With Comments
- [ ] See Me
- [ ] Disseminate To Your Staff
- [ ] File For Future Reference
- [ ] File In Library
- [ ] Direct Reply To Sender
- [ ] Draft Reply For My Approval
- [ ] Draft Reply For My Signature
- [ ] Investigate & Report
- [ ] Approval
- [ ] Coordinate
- [ ] For Correction
- [ ] Signature
- [ ] Per Conversation
- [ ] Return
- [ ] Need Not Return
- [ ] Other: _____

REMARKS: [illegible]

[illegible]

Signature [illegible]

b6
b7C

Madison Police Department

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

84-225

DATE: 3-1-84 ROUTINE PRIORITY

SUBJECT: Homicide (2) [redacted] 3-1-84

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: [redacted]

Signature [redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 2-1-84 ROUTINE ____ PRIORITY V

SUBJECT: UNSUB; O-IE287

ROUTING: 1 1

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ ____
- ☐ ____
- ☐ AS8
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: ____

REMARKS: [illegible] Division [illegible]
[illegible] (DIA Investigation)
[illegible] 1 DAE - 2-12-84. THIS
[illegible]
S.O.
[illegible]

Signature [illegible]

b6
b7C

OJ-LE-102, (Rev. 4-73)

DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin
53702

Telephone 266-2031
Area Code 608

Resubmitted items

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE MAR 6 1984 TIME 10:20 (AM) PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D ____ VIA ____ SPECIFY IN PERSON

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: MADISON P.D

b6
b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C=Court D=Destroy R=Return)
J	Sealed plastic bag with paper bag, pillbox and vial containing bullet and reputedly removed from inside passenger side door of 1977 OLDSMOBILE, WIS - YC 4166, MPD Tag # F6543	
AD	Sealed plastic bag with pillbox, and vial containing metal fragment reputedly removed from passenger door, 1977 OLDSMOBILE, WIS Lic # YC-4166, MPD Tag # F6574	

Received at
✓ Crime Laboratory Bureau

[redacted]

b6
b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → _____ Date _____ Signature of Recipient

DIVISION OF LAW ...
CRIME LABORATORY
4706 University Avenue
Madison, Wisconsin
53702

DATE 3/6/84 19 TIME 10:22 (AM)

REC'D VIA SPECIFY In Person

AGENCY: Madison P.D.

127
0381

Description and Source	Disposition C=Court D=Destroy R=Return
2). One latent fingerprint card bearing 1 major case Joseph P. Franklin Date 10/29/80	

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Received at Crime Laboratory Bureau

RECEIPT OF EXHIBITS

Items

When material is received, please sign and date

Date

Received by

Signature of Recipient

Date

84-229

1. Offense/Incident	O	S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE			East Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3/6/84 at approx. 1:30 PM. I contacted [redacted] Traffic Engineer, City of Madison. He subsequently furnished me with three copies of diagrams of the following intersections: Egan Rd., E. Wash. and Continental Ave., Independence La. & E. Wash. and Zier Rd. and E. Wash. [redacted] informed me that if the orig. construction is done by the state stop and go lights were installed at Egan Rd., Continental Ave. and E. Wash. and at Zier Rd. and E. Wash. The intersection of Independence La. and E. Wash. was controlled by an arterial. There have never been stop & go lights at that intersection. The above mentioned lights were installed on 10/12/71. There was some work done on the intersection of Independence La. and E. Wash. in summer of 1981 and at that time a medium closure was installed (island) and this nolonger was then a through intersection north and south. Up until that point in time this was a through intersection controlled by a stop sign. b6 b7C

I also learned that the original contractors for the East Towne Mall were [redacted], [redacted] and [redacted] who formerly had an address of 25425 Center Ridge Rd., Cleveland, Ohio, ph. 216-871-4800. We will apparently have to contact the manager of the East Town Mall in order to obtain a diagram of the building locations and parking lot for 1977. The above mentioned diagrams will be placed under property tag along with the diagram I received from the Monona Traffic Engineers depicting the Oasis Truck Stop. Diagrams placed under Prop. Tag 15591. b6 b7C

5. Supervisory Capt.	IBM No.	Rep	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
				3/6/84	

b6 b7C

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

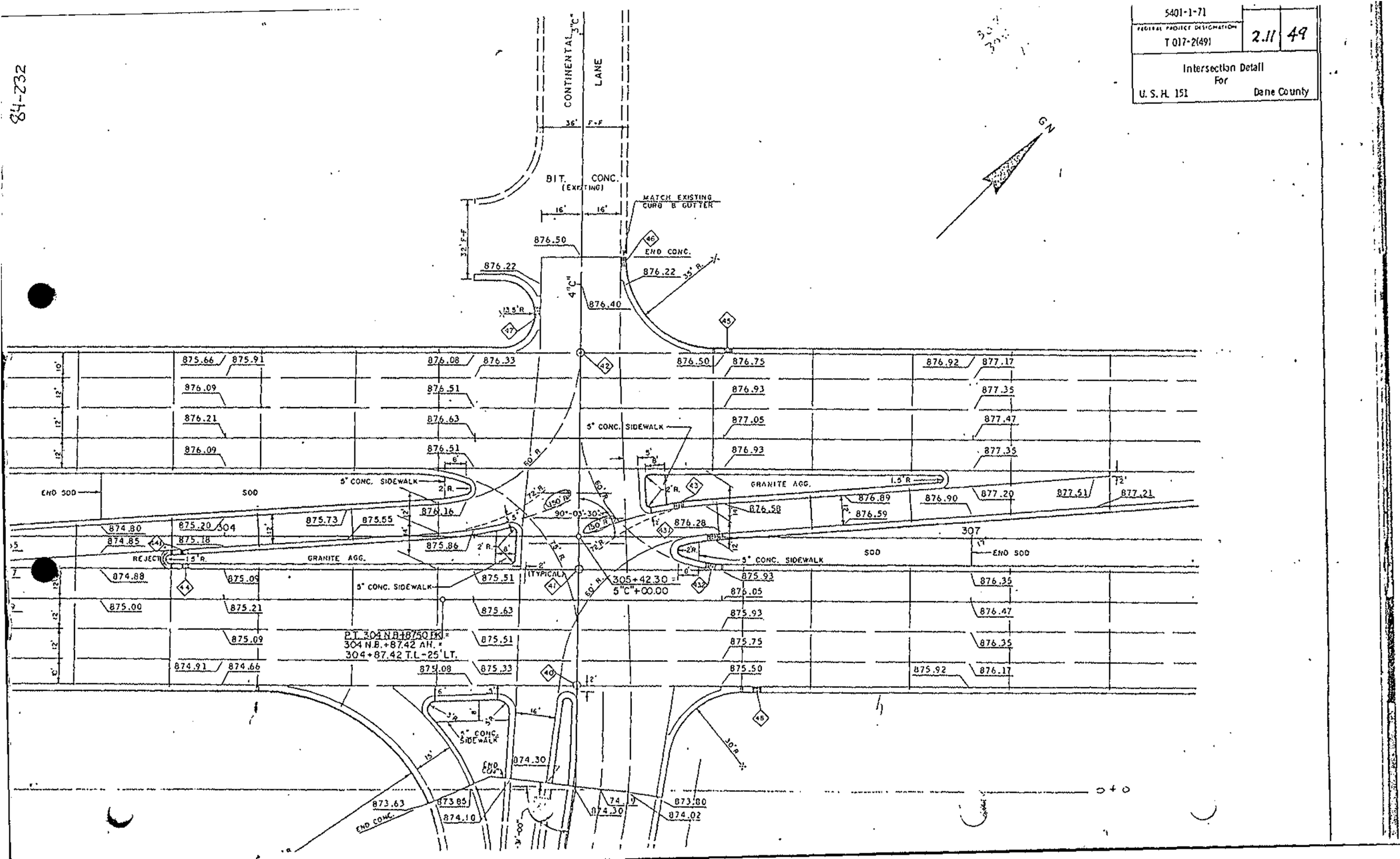
CASE NO. _____ PAGE ____ OF ____

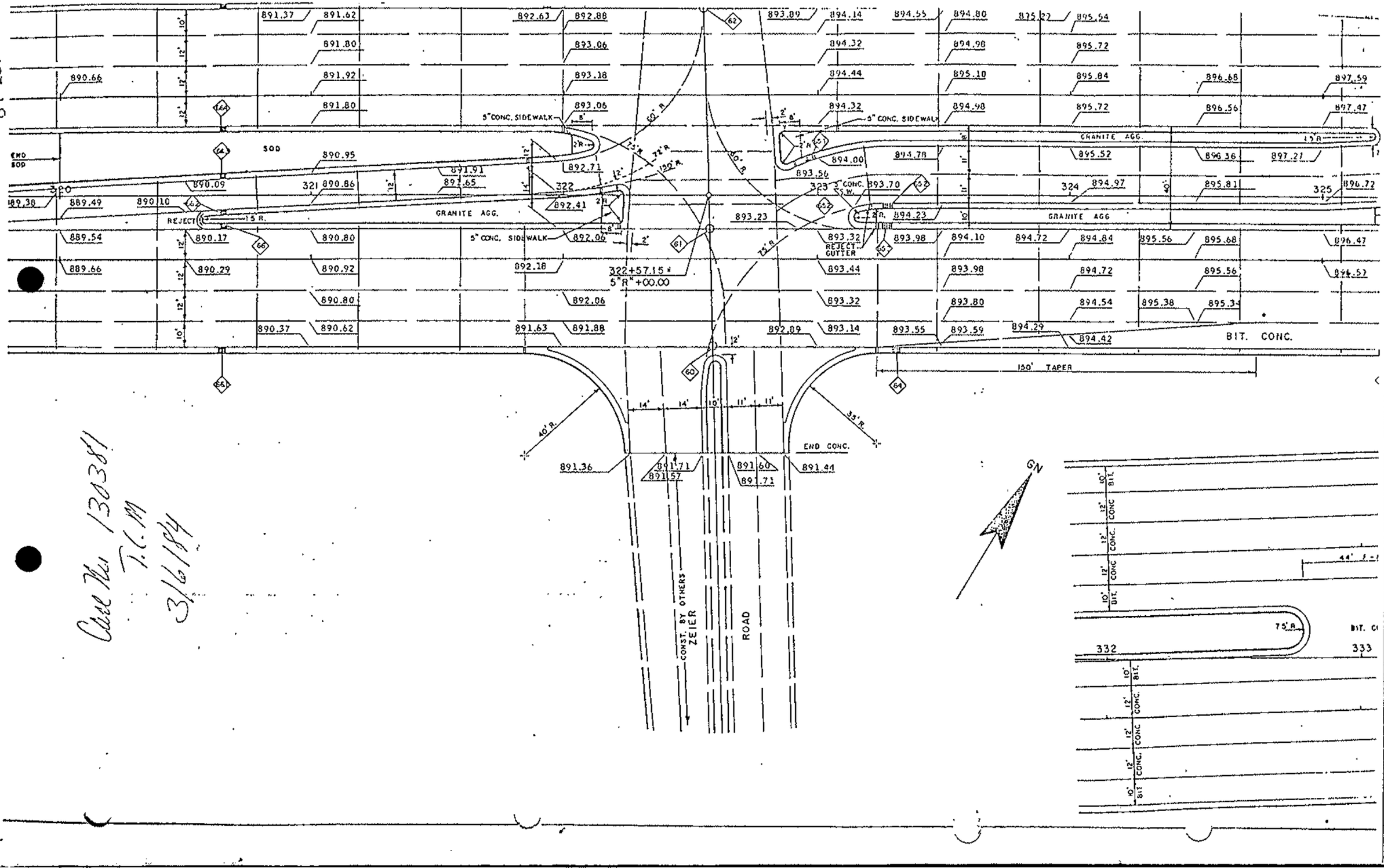
MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-232

5401-1-71		
FEDERAL PROJECT DESIGNATION T 017-2(49)	2.11	49

Intersection Detail
For
U. S. H. 151 Dane County

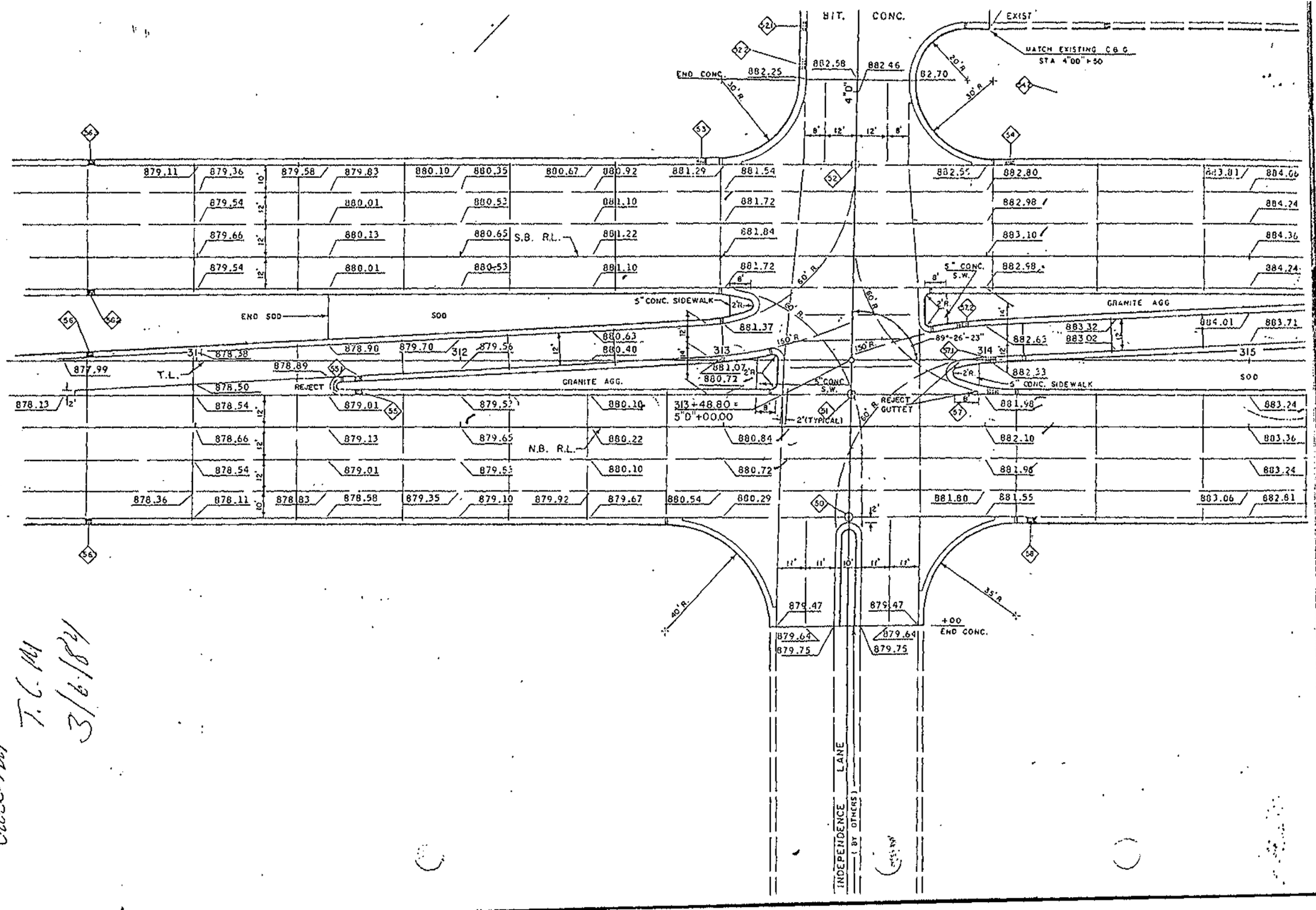




127-19

Case No. 130381
T.C.M.
3/6/84

84-230



Calc. No 13030
T.C. M
3/6/84

84-233

1. Offense/Incident		Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
Homicide	O [redacted]	East Towne		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business		3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

CASE NO. _____ PAGE _____ OF _____

On 3-1-84 I made telephone contact with [redacted] of the Alabama MVD. At that time I inquired if she was able to locate any information ref. the suspect veh. in this case. She advised me she had located the original certificate ref. the purchase and licensing of the veh. by FRANKLIN, advised me that she had this certified and that the copy had been mailed to me as previously arranged. She further ndicated to me that she was able to locate that the veh. had been sold to another individual in 1978 and she attempted to trace this veh. further with no other record being found in Ala. She advised me this would also be included in the packet that she mailed to me. Shestated she checked the entire file, however this was the last record that the State of Ala. had for this veh. b6 b7C

The packet was received by OFF. [redacted] on 3-2-84 due to the fact that this was my day off. OFF. [redacted] retained possession of the packet and due to the fact that I had ERT training on 3-5 and 3-6-84, the packet was turned over to CAPT. [redacted] by OFF. [redacted] on 3-6-84.

No further action.

POLICE OFFICER [redacted] CIS b6 b7C

mw

5. Supervisor	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
Capt. [redacted]		PO [redacted]		3-7-84	1/2 HR.

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

84-234

No record of registration 1978 year.

Dealers are exempt from transferring vehicles into their name.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

84-235

STATE OF ALABAMA, JEFFERSON COUNTY
PASSENGER
AUTOMOBILES
TITLE APPLICATION NO.

TAX AREA CODE: 01 01 11703

MAKE	YR	MODEL	BODY TYPE	GVWR		ASSESSED VALUE
Ole	72	Imp.	4d	18		300

ST & CO TAX	MUN TAX	MUN DIST TAX	ST & CO WHEEL TAX			TOTAL →
6.60	8.70		14.00			29.30

ACQUIRED FROM

NEW USED

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, HEREBY CERTIFY UNDER OATH THAT I HAVE CAREFULLY READ AND EXAMINED ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN AND THAT IT IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS 10-2 19 78

JEFFERSON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
JAMES HEALEY, DIRECTOR

X [redacted] HW
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

REVENUE

b6
b7C

84-236

CERTIFICATION

Montgomery, Alabama

It is hereby certified that this document is a true, and correct ~~computer printed~~ microfilm of a record duly recorded in this division. This 27th day of February 1984.

b6
b7C

OFFICIAL: Attest

Motor Vehicle Division
Registration Section
State of Alabama

GA 8705544 STATE OF ALABAMA Monty

1977 CURRENT TAG YEAR

MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION AND TAG RECEIPT

Franklin, Joseph Paul
3655 Whiting Ave
Mont, AL. 36105 (1)

67259
TAG EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1977
GRACE PERIOD ENDS NOV. 15, 1977

MON.	WT. YR.	M.V. CLASS	SINGLE IF APPLICABLE
2	2	18	1/4 2/4 3/4 9

MAKE	YEAR	MODEL	BODY TYPE	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	ASSESSED VALUE
Che	72	IMP	4D	1M69H2D127283	

TAG FEE	STATE TAX AND COUNTY TAX	CITY TAX	SCHOOL TAX	SPECIAL TAX	OTHER	TOTAL TAX
6.50 .75	- In State 6-16-77					

PENALTY | ACQUIRED FROM: 1 X Stanley Greenway | NEW USED | COLOR: Gry | DATE ACQUIRED MO 6 DAY 16 YR 77 | TITLE APPLICATION NO.

CITATION

INTEREST

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE INFORMATION HEREIN IS AND ON REVERSE SIDE IS TRUE AND CORRECT

17 June 77

STATE DEPT. OF REVENUE

1977 REPLACEMENT RECEIPT

STATE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE No.

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That JOSEPH PAUL FRANKLIN

Street or R. F. D. No. 3655 WHITING AVE City or Town MONTG.

has filed with the State Department of Revenue an affidavit stating that Tag _____ issued to him on the 17 day of June 19 77 for

Make Chev Vehicle Identification No. 1M69H20127283

Model Year 1972 by the Judge of Probate or License Commissioner of MONTGOMERY County, has been lost; has paid to said Department the sum of TWO DOLLARS and to the License Inspector ONE DOLLAR, and new License Tag bearing number as shown above has been issued to him.

This the 20th day of June 19 77

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

By _____

1977 Tag Expires September 30, 1977. Grace Period Ends November 15, 1977.

Title Chg

STATE OF ALABAMA

1977 CURRENT TAG YEAR

MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION AND TAG RECEIPT

New

77425 (1)

EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1977
GRACE PERIOD ENDS NOV. 15, 1977

MON.	WT. YR.	M.V. CLASS	SINGLE IF APPLICABLE
1	2	5	1/4 2/4 3/4 9

Tom M Cook Jr TE51-5792-45

TAG FEE	TOTAL TAX
6.50 .75	None

Rec'd 11/7 Montgomery

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

(84-239-)

DATE: 3-7-84 ROUTINE ____ PRIORITY ____

SUBJECT: Kidnaping; Unk. 1350 81

ROUTING:

- ☐ ____
- ☐ ____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☐ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

ACTION DESIRED:

- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: ____

REMARKS: Subj. Richard Lee Unk. 11/16 1977 - Vehicle Investigation file sent (Auto) obtained by Subj. to assist Paul Trumbo in 1977 Chev Van. 4 Dr. for release to Madison W.S.C.L., Released 3/7/84 9:19 ?

[redacted]

Signature [redacted] 3-7-84

b6
b7C

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE	E Towne Mall		130381
2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request		

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3-7-84 at 15:25 hours, phone # 606-371-3927, telephonic contact with Chief of Police CHARLES R. CALLEN, Florence Police Dept, Florence, Kentucky pertaining to [redacted] As a result of a federal grand jury subpoena [redacted]

CHIEF CALLEN agreed to [redacted] via Air Express Mail.

All items requested are for immediate examination by WSCL Document Examiner [redacted] under lab case #77-1727.

b3
b6
b7C
b6
b7C

D/S [redacted]

b6
b7C

pm

5. Supervisor Capt. [redacted] IBM No. [redacted] Reporting [redacted] Date of Report 3-8-84 Time Spent 1 1/2

INVESTIGATIVE

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80

N.O.P.D.
715 S. Broad Ave
N.O., LA. 70119
Homicide Div.

Case
13035

Det. [redacted]
Madison Police Dept.
211 South Carroll St.
Madison, Wisc.
53711

b6
b7C

84-241

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

:ent	O	XS	Address of Occ
CIDE			E Towne
me (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business			3. Special Ro Request

)UM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS
)PMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3-8-84, D/S [redacted] and I interviewed [redacted] had been interviewed in 1977 and this was a re-interview. For details, see the typed transcript from the tape, as this was a taped interview. During the course of that interview, she was shown a black and white mugshot line-up in which she did identify JOSEPH FRANKLIN as the individual that she had observed in a vehicle near the scene in the vicinity of the victim's vehicle in 1977. That line-up was subsequently placed under property tag by D/S [redacted] Tag J-15623. During the course of the interview, she also made a rough diagram of the position of the vehicles, suspect and victims and her location when she first heard the shots. I also obtained a copy of a partial diagram of the E Towne parking lot and she also made some markings on that, both of these diagrams were placed under property tag #J 15639. Copies of which will be attached to this report.

On the afternoon of 3-8-84, [redacted] made telephone contact with D/S [redacted] and advised him that she and [redacted] by thename of [redacted] had been [redacted] now lives at [redacted] Arrangements were made to interview both these individuals and due to the fact that [redacted] we were not able to get together with her until after 5:30PM. [redacted] dob is [redacted] and [redacted] is [redacted] The interview with [redacted] was taped at her apt. For details, see the transcript.

We picked up [redacted] at her residence, escorted her to [redacted] and upon arrival, were informed that [redacted] and D/S [redacted] and I then elected to return a little later. We took [redacted] in the squad and [redacted] had taken on August 7, 1977.

[redacted]

5. Supervisory Officer	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY FACTORS

Eliminated by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Developed by Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Remaining for Investigation	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.
Section Investigator Other

b6
b7C
b3
b6
b7C
b3
b6
b7C
b3
b6
b7C

J 15639 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

O. D/S [redacted] BY

FROM

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
20	diagrams	from interview with [redacted]

PLACED IN LOCKER NO. [redacted] RESPONSIBLE DIV. I.S.B

OFFICER D/S DATE 3-5-84

No. J 15640 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

SHELF NO. BY

RECEIVED FROM D/S [redacted]

ADDRESS

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
1	TYPED TRANSCRIPT OF INTERVIEW OF [redacted]	

PROPERTY PLACED IN LOCKER NO. [redacted] RESPONSIBLE DIV. I.S.B

OFFICER D/S DATE 3-9-84

KP9-81

b6
b7C

44-250

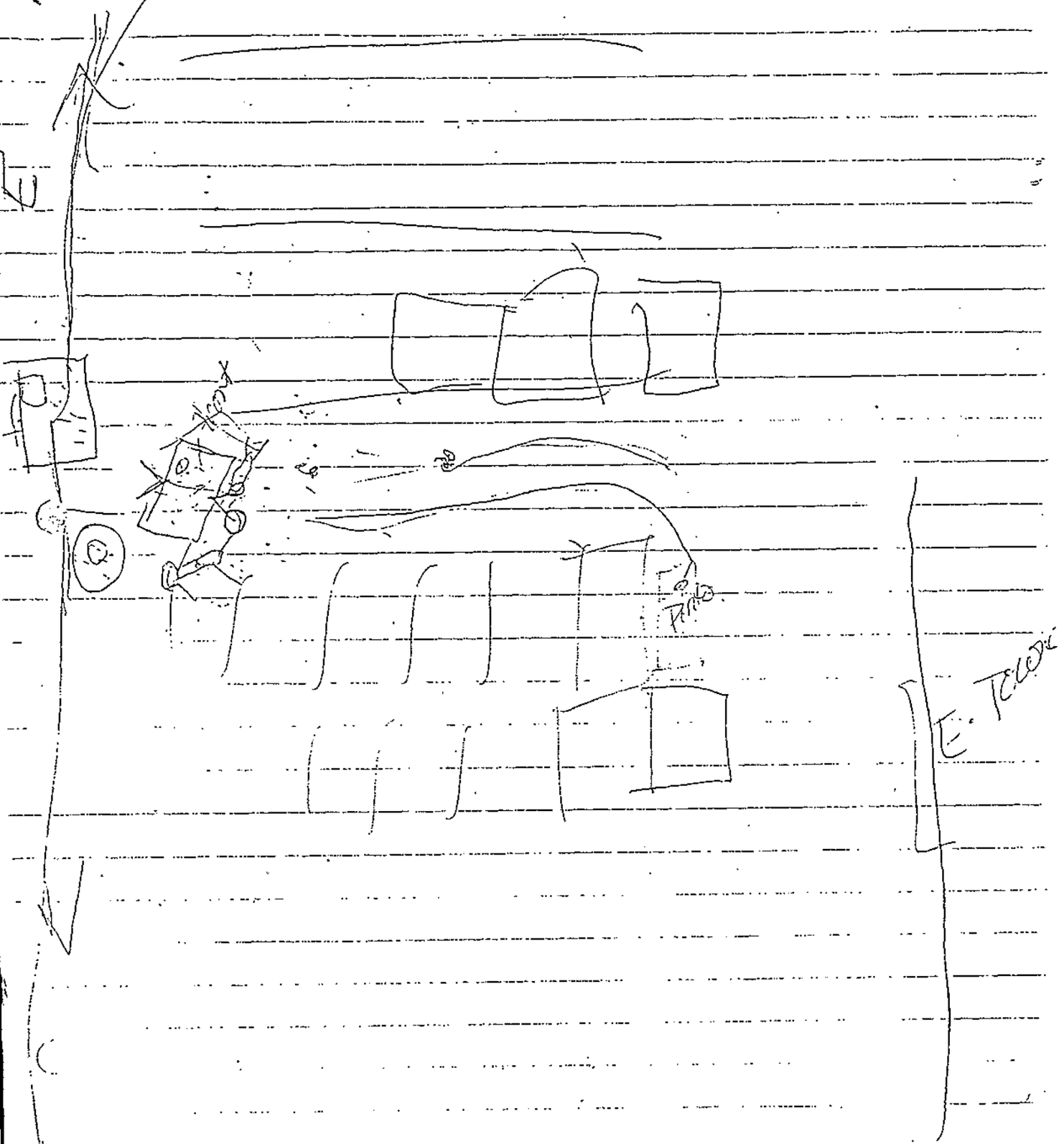
84-251

130381

8-84

[redacted]

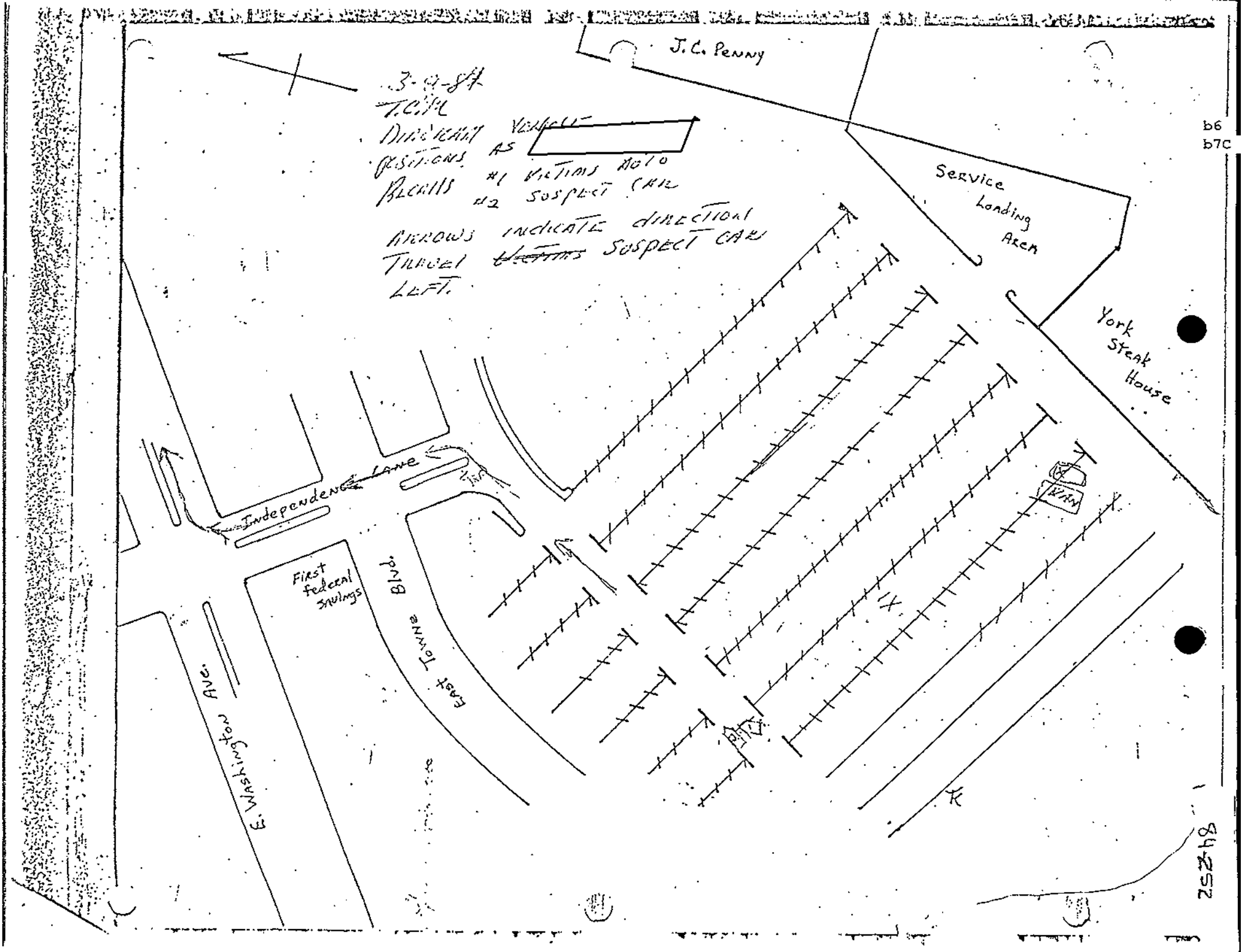
b6
b7C



DINGMAN Joy

[redacted]

b6
b7C


J.C. Penny
3-9-84
T.C.S.C.
Diagram
Positions
Blocks
Vehicle
As
#1 Victims Auto
#2 Suspect Car
Arrows indicate directional
Travel
Victims
Suspect Car
Left.
Service
Loading
Area
York
Steak
House
Independence Lane
First
federal
Savings
Blvd.
East Towne
E. Washington Ave.
b6
b7C
25248

Case 130381 84-253

The date is 3-8-84, the time is 1:24PM. [redacted] are present in the ISB coffee/interview room. This is reference the East Towne homicides which occurred in August of 1977.

[redacted] during the afternoon of August 7, 1977, you were driven to East Towne Shopping center? b6 b7C

[redacted] Yes.

[redacted] Who were you with at that particular time?

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Your present address is?

[redacted]

[redacted] Okay. Your married name is [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] Yes.

[redacted]

[redacted] Yes.

[redacted] And your phone number there is?

[redacted]

[redacted] Who drove you to East Towne?

[redacted]

[redacted] And [redacted] do you recall his name?

[redacted]

[redacted] What type of a vehicle [redacted] that you recall. b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Do you remember which way the car was facing?

[redacted] The way the car was facing, I couldn't see anything that happened. [redacted] We couldn't see anything. When I heard the shots, Ithought it was fireworks, [redacted] b6 b7C

Was that a uniformed officer?

He was in a marked car yeah. He came flying around. All of a sudden I heard his siren, I thought "oh god", I thought someone was going to get busted for fireworks.

When you seen him, you heard the siren, he had the siren on?

b6
b7C

Yeah, he had the siren on, he came flying around the corner and at that

This was in the same aisle that this car was in. Was your car in the same aisle as the...

No,it wasn't even in the aisle, it was like in the middle of the aisle out towards the edge of the parking lot.

Let's make a diagram...

Okay. Alright, this is E Towne, okay, we were parked..

This is the main entrance?

b6
b7C

Okay, that's what I'm getting at. Was your car, this is the front of your car...

Hm hm.

Was there another car nose to nose with it?

No, because this is the other side over here and no,I think there was one behind it, like this. This was facing out.

Your's was facing out?

Hm hm.

b6
b7C

When you come around the front of the van, you are heading towards E Wash Ave?

Yeah, hm hm..

Where is the victim's car, in the same aisle?

It was kind of like, yeah, it was kind of like this, with the doors open.

Okay, there would be a row of cars here..

Yeah, there was a row of cars here, and here..

And cars over here?

Yeah..

What I'm getting at is.. b6 b7C

This was an aisle.

If the owner of this car that [redacted] was to drive out of here, he would drive right down the same aisle this car sits, okay..

Hm hm.

Okay, I just wanted to be sure.

Yeah yeah.

And this van was blocking your view?

Yeah.

You said the police officer came screaming around from where?

He was coming from around the side of E Towne, ya know how it is shaped real odd, you have to go around, he was going thru there, I guess he was just patrolling around, looking for a stolen car, all of a sudden he just tore off and when [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] He went this way, toward I-90.

Okay.

He took off, I guess I heard that he went out on I-90 and then the cop chased right after him and I guess he lost him at that point. That's all [redacted] there was nobody out in the parking lot, I couldn't see anybody, it was really strange, all of a sudden I looked around and there was nobody there. b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

Okay, you live in what kind of a home?

[redacted]

[redacted] Longer than [redacted]

Oh definitely, probably 5 or 6 of my houses. b6 b7C

So its quite a distance.

Yeah, quite a distance.

Do you watch football?

Yes, about half a field then.

So a field in your mind would be a 100 yards, half a field would be 50 yards?

Yeah, yeah. So it was more like that.

Around 50 yards then?

Yeah.

He was seated in his car?

Could you describe his car please.. in your recall..if you are able to.. b6 b7C

I think that it was a green car and I think, it seemed like it was an Impala or something like the sort of that type of car. I think it was a four door, might not have been, maybe only a two door, but it seems like it was a four door. It was that not a bright green, like the color of your pants, little lighter than that, not a lime green, like a light olive green.

Olive green?

Hm hm.

What could you say as far as the driver, how would you describe him? I know you are relating back 6½ years, but, race? b6 b7C

White; it seemed like he had medium to dark brown hair. Seemed like he was young, wasn't very old, kind of boyish face in a way.

Approximate age?

Approx 20's, mid twenties. He looked like he might be of the medium build, not very big and not real small, but something in between.

How about the length of his hair?

About right, to his shoulders, all feathered back. Your basic southern hair cut the guys used to wear back then ,just all feathered back, about this length yeah. b6 b7C

You are relating his hairstyle?

Yeah, it was all feathered back.

Collar length?

About collar length yeah.

Do you recall any facial hair? b6 b7C

No, I don't remember a mustache or a beard.

Do you recall any glasses?

No, I don't remember any glasses.

Do you recall as far as a hat?

Yeah, there was a black hat and I can't remember if he had it on or if he threw it, I remember there was a hat that landed on the ground and it was one of those wide brimmed hats that stood up tall on the top, like a pimp hat almost, that's the hat. b6 b7C

Did you see this person that was operating the Chevrolet, did you see him in possession of any handgun or any type of a gun?

No I didn't. If I would have, I probably would have been scared to death.

b6 b7C

How many shots did you, that you thought were possibly firecrackers?

Must have been about four, five or six. It was a lot of them, real quick, that's why it sounded like firecrackers.

When you first came around to the side of the van, where you could see, what's the first thing you could see?

What do you recall about the position of the body? b6 b7C

This is the car door, she was laying this way, her legs were going this way, her head was kind of this way.

What side of the car was she on? Driver's or passenger's?

I think it was the passenger.

Could you view her face?

This would be the front then?

Yeah.

Okay, just put an "x" there, that's the front of the car. Now, she is laying this way?

Yeah.

Now, when you first come around the corner of the van, you see the car, you don't see the body..

No, yeah, I don't know why I didn't see the body, it was facing more this way, no, more this way... b6 b7C

Now, where were you the very first time you saw the suspect?

About right here.

You had come down a considerable distance?

Hm hm.

Okay where is the suspect driving?

Right there, he had driven up just like this, it seemed like he was going real slow, he stopped and he was sitting right here.

How far is he from this car?

Very close to it, not far at all, 10' at the most.

We have already established that you are approx 50 feet from him when you are looking at him, 50 yards.. b6 b7C

Hm hm.

So you were back here farther?

Yeah, I must have been. It wasn't that far, but I wasn't up to there yet..

When you ran up here, was there anyone running with you?

No. [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] There was nobody that even heard it, nobody came over, it was like me and these people. The black guy was over here.

Place an initial where he was...

He was over here and his head was facing this way.

He was behind the car?

Yeah. [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] Do you recall any clothing that the person in the green Chevrolet was wearing, the driver?

[redacted] No I don't.

[redacted] Do you recall anybody else being in the vehicle?

[redacted] No, there was nobody else in the vehicle, just him.

[redacted] GOES TO GET A DIAGRAM OF THE EAST TOWNE PARKING LOT)

[redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] And at that particular time, the suspect was doing what?

[redacted] He was gone.

[redacted] He had left?

[redacted] He was gone. He was gone when I was about here.

[redacted] And when you're saying here, how far would you estimate that you were away from the bodies?

[redacted] Well if this was 50 yards, it was probably 40 yards away from the body at that point, the bodies.

[redacted] Which direction did he, that you noticed he made his departure? b6 b7C

[redacted] What is that, going out...

[redacted] Let's say, we are relatingto E Wash, going east and E Wash also going west..

[redacted] Okay, this is east and this is west right? Because this is going towards the downtown area, so he took off, west..

[redacted] Thedowntown area would be west. b6 b7C

[redacted] The downtown area would be west, okay then he definitely went east, yeah.

[redacted] Did you happen to notice the vehicle on E Wash Ave at all?

[redacted] No, once he left, he tore off, and once he left, I looked over to the car and I noticed the bodies and then I walked over there, ran over there to

(continued)
see if I could help them, or what was going on, what had happened.

The first body you came to was which one?

The girl.

b6
b7C

The girl.

Hm hm.

And then afterwards, you made contact

She was dead.

She was dead?

Hm hm.

Can you tell me the location as far as her body, just describe it what you recall on how she was lying there on the asphalt itself?

b6
b7C

She was lying kind of turned, toward the car, and I think she had like one arm up..

Would that be her right arm or?

Her right arm and I think the other one was just straight down by her body. She had a purple dress on I remember,
She had blonde hair.

b6
b7C

Could you view her back in that position?

Yeah.

What did you notice about her back?

Nothing really, just

And you could just from viewing her, you were aware that she was certainly deceased?

Oh yeah, I never had seen a dead person before, but I knew she had to be dead,

b6
b7C

And then what did you do after viewing her?

Well I noticedthat

What position was he in?

Flat on his back.

Flat on his back? b6 b7C

Hm hm, looking up.

Towards you or?

Toward me and just slightly away from the car, just like this.

So how far away were you at that particular time when you noticed that he was moving? b6 b7C

I was standing right here, I was looking at her, I was right by her hair, my feet were right by her hair, and I was probably 4 or 5 steps away from him. Not very far.

Did you make any contact with his hand, was there any...

I don't think I did.

You mentioned something about this black hat, at that particular time, where do you recall the hat being?

It was back over here.

It was close to the car? b6 b7C

It was big hat, yeah.

It was close to the car?

Yeah, like right in between the two cars when he left, the hat was right there. It may have been on him when he came up and ran, when he got shot, the hat may have fell off. It looked like the type of hat he might wear. Seemed like he had on black pants and a white shirt.

But you do recall the hat in relationship to the bodies and the vehicle? b6 b7C

Hm hm. Definitely, I remember that hat.

Now, about how much time did you spend, or did you remain atthe scene before your departure?

Probably for a total of about a half hour because people were running around, Dets and policemen, alright saying okay, who saw this and I.

Did you speak to anyone?

Yes I did.

Do you recall who?

I told the cop I wasn't going to say anything, I was really scared that the guy was going to come back and get me [redacted]

(continued)

Did [redacted] discuss this with one of the officers?

[redacted] b6 b7C

How does the vehicle you are talking about, the large vehicle that remained at the scene, did you happen to notice which particular section of glass which had obvious bullet holes in?

I think it was both the windows on both sides it seems. There was glass, I'm pretty sure it was on both sides of the car into the windows, the front window, where thepeople would be sitting, the passenger windows, and your driver's side window, right in the front seat.

Okay. After you left, which you said was about a half hour later, did anyone ever recontact you regarding East Towne?

No. The guy who [redacted] he works [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] and I went over and told him about it and I guess he called in and told my story to the police dept too, so, nobody ever did come out. I guess there were going to be some Dets that were coming out, but it never happened.

But [redacted] was contacted?

[redacted] was contacted I believe, yeah.

At that particular time, where were you living [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

And now you have a [redacted] b6 b7C

Hm hm.

And you number is [redacted]

[redacted] b6 b7C

That's [redacted] too, zip code.

What is your work phone number?

[redacted]

Okay, I've got these diagrams here. This is not the whole lot at E Towne, but this would be the mall center, just off the paper here, right here, and this

(continued)
would be the York Steak House, and there is an indentation there, loading service area, and this is Penneys here, this would be a service road and this would be an aisle road here and this goes out, this is Independence Lane, this goes out and E Wash Ave and there is another exit down here, on the other side of the Penneys service road,

So the opening is right over here then..

The opening for the center of the mall would be right about in here..

b6
b7C

We were parked probably over here somewhere.

In one of these lanes..

Yeah in one of these lanes.

Okay. Why don't you put about where youmight have been..

Probably about here. This is where the van was. The parking lot was jammed packed.

These lines on here indicate the parking spaces, so you are drawing this bigger than what the cars would

b6
b7C

Right.

Now, looking at your other diagram, lets put an "x" here. This is the front of your car?

Hm hm.

This "V" here is for the van.

Matter of fact, now that I think about it, the cars are parked, this was on the side cuz there was another car here too, and another car here. We were facing toward another car.

You were facing a car?

b6
b7C

Yes, I had to run out in between these.

Your car was facing and another car facing your car?

Yeah.

We won't show that on the diagram, but we know there is another car facing your's. You come between the cars and around the side of the van and now would you place where you think the victim's car was..

b6
b7C

This must be farther than I think. It was right in between this place right here , so it would have been either, probably would have been right up here.

Okay, let me show something, when you're drawing the next car, make them small, draw like that with thepoint on, that will indicate the front of the car..

Okay. well, the one car that had two passengers in it was kind of facing that way. The green car was right, facing this way...the doors..

Which way did the officer come?

b6
b7C

He came from around here. He must have come down thru here, he was going really slow at first and then, I think, I don't know when it all happened, if he tore off after the shots, it seemed he tore off after this guy. I don't even know if he heard the shots. But when I think he saw him speeding out of here, was when he started to go for him, because he saw him all of a sudden step on it and he went flying by. I think he went down here and out like here.

Would you place an "x" where you were at the very first time you saw the squad car..

b6
b7C

I was probably more than half way up here when I first saw the squad car.

Okay, put an "x" there. Where wereyou when you first saw the suspect car? Had the suspect car already left?

I saw him before I saw the cop.

You saw him first?

I had to be up closer if these cars are this small, I would have had to have been closer than that.

b6
b7C

Well, this is deceiving..

Yeah.

I'm guessing, I would say the distance from here, the aisles would you say [redacted] there about a half of a in length, the aisles? On the drawing it really looks further...

Okay, yeah it wasn't very far, it was close enough where I could see him and make out what he looked like and I could make out the car. It wasn't too far back, otherwise I would've seen a shadow, it was close enough so I could see..

The officer came around...

b6
b7C

Yeah, I saw him after he had taken off. THere was nobody, it was silent, there [redacted] I didn't even know there was a police car then.

[redacted] walked up after the crowd came up?

Yeah, after the crowd started to gather, maybe there were 10 people [redacted] came up.

The female victim was laying on the passenger side of the car?

Yeah.

Looking at the other diagram, her head was towards the rear of the car?

b6
b7C

Yeah.

This man that is in the suspect car, he's just sitting there?

He's sitting there, hands on the wheel.

b6
b7C

And you were close enough to tell that he was what, grinning or something?

No, he had a very straight face on him..

Okay, I see.

b6
b7C

Oh, alright.

I thought he was going to get in trouble for shooting off firecrackers or something like that, that's what I thought the whole deal was in the first place.

You described what portion of his face or the whole face or side view whatever...

It was more, like right in between a side view and a front view, just like a half a turn, 45 degree angle.

How many seconds would you say elapsed before he left and you were viewing him?

b6
b7C

5, 10, not very, it seemed like a long time when I think back, but it couldn't have been that long,

Yeah, Hm hm.

b6
b7C

Was the vehicle moving at that particular time, was he moving?

No it was just sitting there,but the vehicle was running.

The motor was running?

Yes.

That's an olive green, 4-door, why do you say Impala?

Cuz I'm a car nut, I know my cars.

You probably know them better than I do then. It was your impression at that time that he was involved? b6 b7C

Yeah.

You think it was possibly a four door?

Yeah, early 70's maybe.

Good shape or a beater?

Good shape, good shape, but not clean, kind of a scroungy looking car, but it wasn't beat up or anything. b6 b7C

When you are referring that it wasn't clean, you are talkingabout like you were operating a vehicle over a perio d of time without washing it, is that what you mean?

Yeah.

This is unwashed?

About how cars look... not that dirty. b6 b7C

Have you been following this in the paper lately?

No I haven't. As a matter of fact, [redacted] just told me today, he said boy was that ever stupid. They have you come in for a line-up or whatever, they showed all kinds of pictures last night of him on t.v., well I didn't see it. I haven't seen any pictures of him, I haven't seen any news things, I haven't been home. So, its kind of good, I don't want to know, I would rather make the decision for myself if its.

We are going to show you a photo line-up consisting of 8 black and white photographs...

Okay. b6 b7C

[redacted]: And as far as your recall, go thru these phtographs, spend as much time as you would like viewing the photographs, if there is anyone that you feel that from your recall, could have been the operator of this vehicle, we would like you to pick that picture out and describe the reason why you are picking it out. Total of 8 photographs, count them out, 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, I shuffled these photos, do not view the rear ofthe photos, do not turn them over, just the face of the photo themselves, no particular set photo. The time now is 1:57PM.

You want me to turn these over.

Just place them any way you want, out in front of you...

That one, I'm not saying for positive, but without that, I don't remember him having a beard..

You are pointing at the chin whiskers?

b6
b7C

Yeah, he didn't have any whiskers or mustache or anything.

The only thing, we can't lead you in any direction in these photographs, the only thing we can say is that we have to take into consideration hairstyle and facial hair changes with people, and she is acquainted with hairstyles because of her profession.

Yeah, but what I'm looking at is the face.

You are pointing at this photo here..

b6
b7C

From the side view, that looks like him.

;You seen him more from the side..

Mostly from the side, but he turned, like half, ya know 45 degree angle, the front and looking totally straight on from the sideways, sitting in the driver's seat.

Would you like to mark the rear of that photo? For us please? Thetime of the viewing that I mentioned was 1:57PM.

Put your initials and time and date on the rear..

It was 1:57 pm

b6
b7C

Reuter: you're writing a narrative about your thoughts as to the identification of the suspect in the East Towne homicides. Could you just, for the record, read exactly what you wrote on the back side of this photograph, although you have not viewed the back side of any of the photographs until we asked you to just write a narrative about your feelings as to the reason why you identified this photo.

Okay, I wrote, I believe this may be the suspect. I remember him being Of the 8 pictures I looked thru, this one looked the most like the guy I saw.

And this person was operating a vehicle?

b6
b7C
b7E

Yeah.

Do you want to describe that again please?

Looked like a light olive green Chev. Impala, probably around early 70's, maybe 72.

You had mentioned that you are a car buff?

Yes, definitely

84-268

You are definitely acquainted with vehicles?

Yes.

Is there anything else that would be of some value. You have been an exceptionally alert and knowledgeable person of what your recall is. Is there anything else you could tell us at this particular time that we did not cover in our interview?

b6
b7C

Boy, you really covered a lot. Not anything I can really think of. If there is anything I remember that we didn't talk about, I would definitely give you a call. It might help.

Okay, thank you very much.

I would like to mention at this time, if you speak with [redacted] please don't mention anything that we have discussed here. We want to talk to her.

We don't talk any more.

b6
b7C

If you should, we don't want you discussing it so that she might pick something up.

Get the stories straight, yeah, I understand that, definitely.

The last time you saw [redacted] was how long ago?

b6
b7C

We got in a fight about four years ago, 3 or 4 years ago, we haven't talked since.

Time of interview closing is: 2:08 pm

84-269

№ J 15622 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

SHELF NO: L-84 BY S

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

RECEIVED FROM New Orleans Louisiana P.D.

ADDRESS Records

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
One of Eight	4 X 5 Color/White Mussa Photo	Identified

PROPERTY PLACED BY [redacted] RESPONSIBLE DIV. JSB b6

OFFICER DLS DATE 3-8-84 b7C

KP9-81

№ J 15623 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

SHELF NO. L-84 BY S

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

RECEIVED FROM Interview w/ [redacted]

ADDRESS 5th & Orleans St

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
2	4-608	Photo Array Report from + Photo Copy + Narrative written on back of Joseph P. Frankowski Photo.

PROPERTY PLACED BY [redacted] RESPONSIBLE DIV. b6

OFFICER DLS DATE 3-8-84 b7C

KP9-81

84-301

No. J15661 PROPERTY RECORD

CASE NO. 130381

EVIDENCE [X] OTHER [ ]

SHELF NO. _____ BY _____

RECEIVED FROM Florence Ky. P.D.

ADDRESS Florence, Kentucky

NO. OF ITEMS	NAME OF ITEM	SERIAL NUMBERS AND/OR OTHER DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
	Motel Registration Cards (Copies)	
	Drivers Lic. (Copies)	
	Rights Waiver (Copies)	
	Suspects: Joseph Paul Franklin	

PROPERTY PLACED BY [redacted] NO. 6.6 [redacted] DIV. LSR

OFFICER [redacted] DATE 3-10-84

KP9-81

b6
b7C

Madison Police Department

84-302

ROUTING & TRANSMITTAL SLIP

DATE: 3-12-84 ROUTINE ____ PRIORITY V

SUBJECT: Case 13038 - Tag # 2.15661

ROUTING:

- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ ASB
- ☐ ISB
- ☐ S.S./T.B.
- ☐ Patrol Bureau
- ☐ P.B.B.
- ☐ Management Team
- ☐ Executive Section
- ☐ Planning & Research
- ☑ Records, Ident. & Property
- ☐ Special Services
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Personal Crimes
- ☐ Property Crimes
- ☐ General Assignments
- ☐ YAS
- ☐ Metro, CIS
- ☐ Traffic
- ☐ SOS

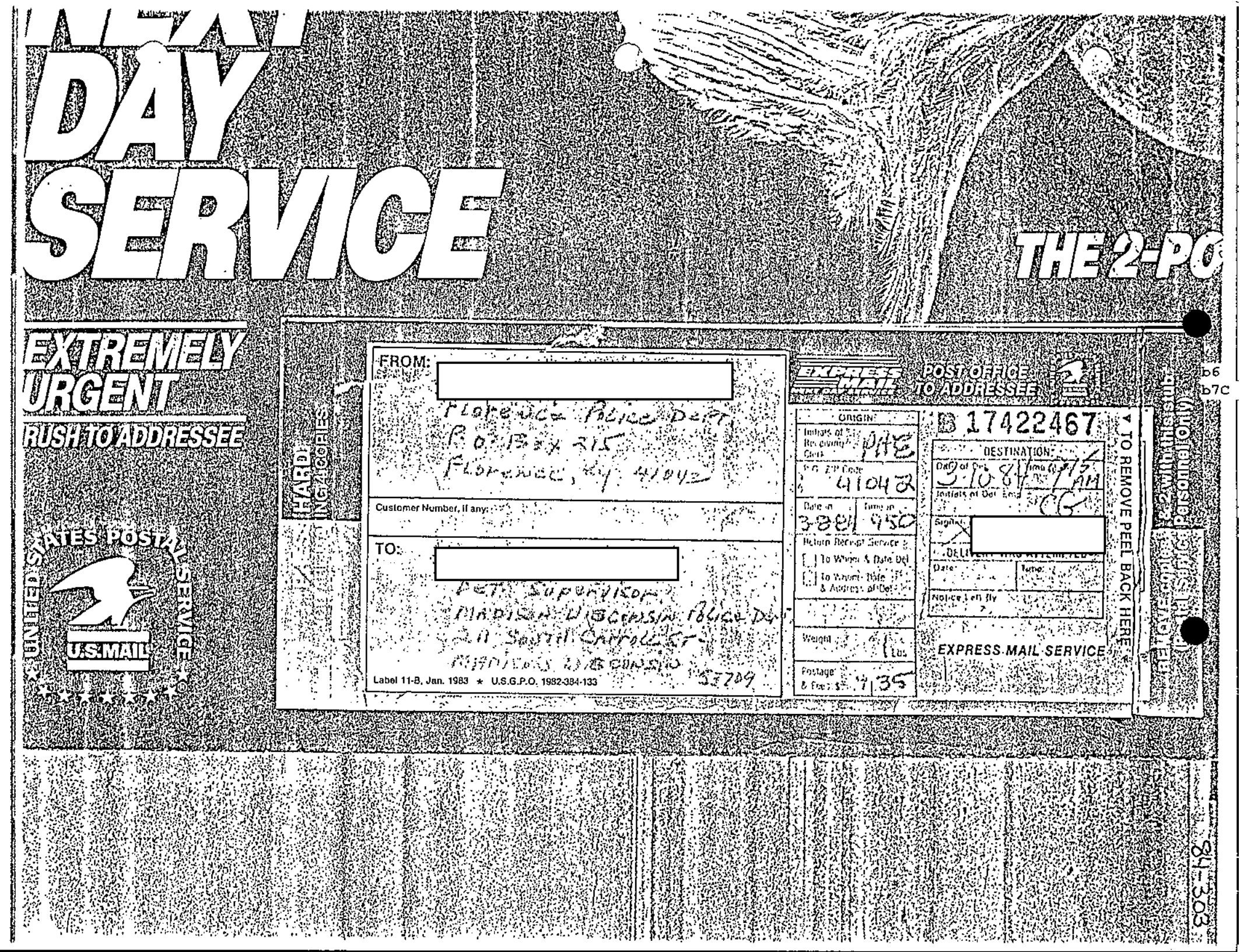
ACTION DESIRED:

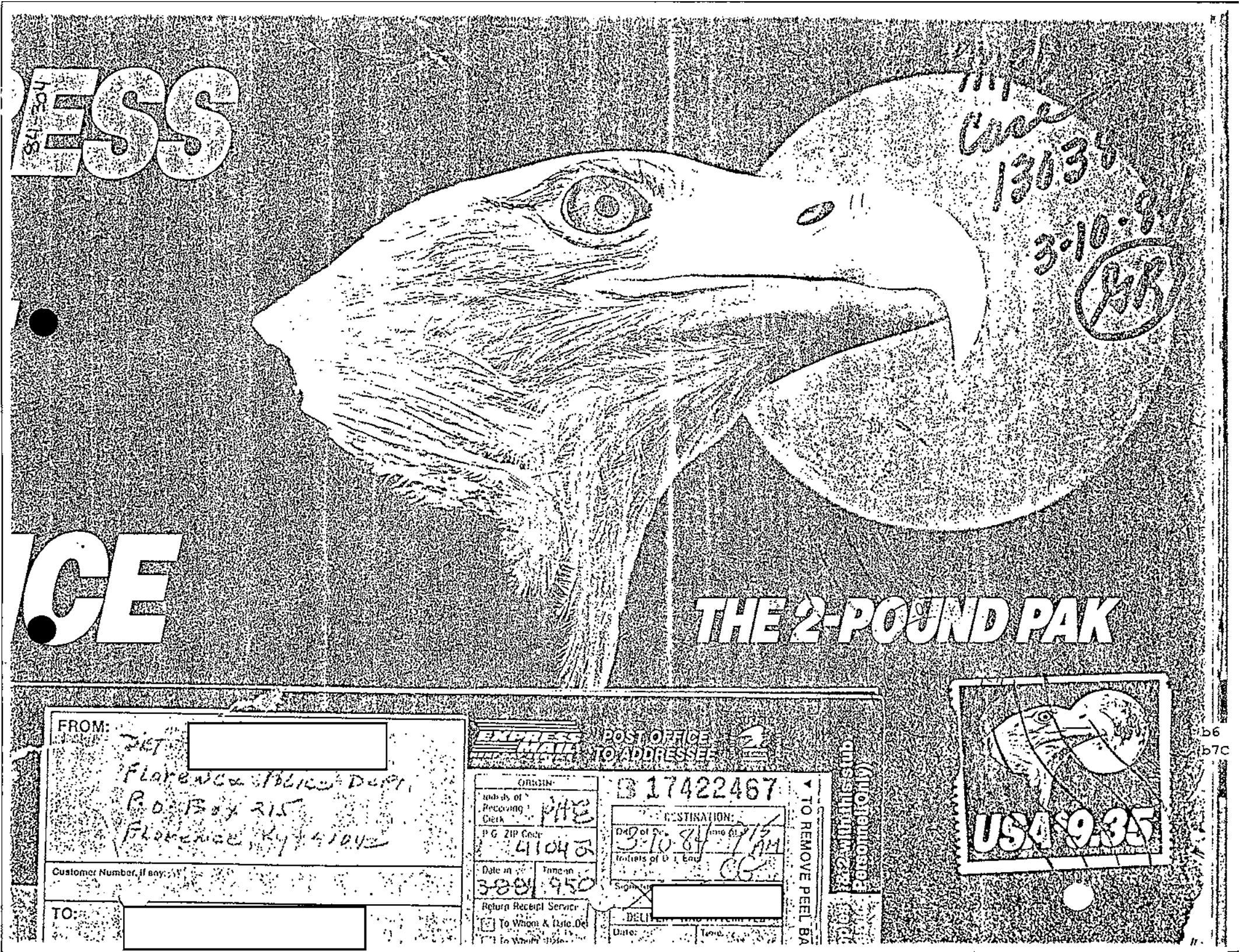
- ☐ For Your Information
- ☐ Read, Initial & Return
- ☐ Take Appropriate Action & Reply
- ☐ Return With Comments
- ☐ See Me
- ☐ Disseminate To Your Staff
- ☐ File For Future Reference
- ☐ File In Library
- ☐ Direct Reply To Sender
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Approval
- ☐ Draft Reply For My Signature
- ☐ Investigate & Report
- ☐ Approval
- ☐ Coordinate
- ☐ For Correction
- ☐ Signature
- ☐ Per Conversation
- ☐ Return
- ☐ Need Not Return
- ☐ Other: _____

REMARKS: Please Make Registration
[illegible] Vehicle Owned
Franklin(S) Ricky Wayne 2-
[illegible] Tag Number, Thx
[illegible] [illegible]
Received 3/12/84 804 [illegible]

Signature [redacted]

b6
b7C


DAY
SERVICE
THE 2-PO
EXTREMELY
URGENT
RUSH TO ADDRESSEE
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE
U.S. MAIL
HARD TO SEAL CATEGORIES
FROM:
Florence Police Dept
P.O. Box 315
Florence, Ky 41042
Customer Number, if any:
TO:
Pct. Supervisor
Madison Wisconsin Police Dept
211 South Carroll St
Madison Wisconsin 53709
Label 11-B, Jan. 1983 ★ U.S.G.P.O. 1982-384-133
EXPRESS MAIL
POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE
ORIGIN
Initials of Rec'ving Clerk: PHE
P.O. ZIP Code: 41042
Date in: 3/8/87
Time in: 9:50
Return Receipt Service
To Whom & Date Del
To Whom, Date & Address of Del
Weight: 1 Lbs.
Postage & Fees: $ 7.35
B 17422467
DESTINATION:
Day of Del: 3/10/87
Time of Del: 7:15 AM
Initials of Del Emp: CC
Signature
DELIVERY AND ATTEMPTED
Date:
Time:
Notice Left By
EXPRESS MAIL SERVICE
TO REMOVE PEEL BACK HERE
b6
b7C
84-303


ESS
CE
THE 2-POUND PAK
FROM:
Florence Police Dept.
P.O. Box 215
Florence KY 41042
Customer Number, if any:
TO:
EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE
ORIGIN:
P.O. ZIP Code 41042
Date in 3-8-84
Time in 9:50
Return Receipt Service
To Whom & Date Del.
B 17422467
REGISTRATION:
Date of Del. 3-10-84
Time of Del. 7:15 AM
Signature
Date:
TO REMOVE PEEL BA
US 1.35
b6
b7C

Case 130381
3-16-94

SOC-49

[redacted]
Detective Supervisor
Madison Wisconsin Police Department
Madison, Wisconsin 53709

b6
b7C

% 211 South Carroll St.

345 FOOTHILL BOULEVARD
ALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84108

Date In 6-2

Wilmington Golf

625 Oak St.

Fairmont, Ca

STATE CA

NO. 559-6962

STATE

Check Year 76

NUMBER PERSONS 1

Pet Decl

Yes

ENDING

84-306

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115

TELEPHONE: (801) 487-7801

Hart, Joseph H.

Stop

Stop

Stop

2665 PARLEYS WAY

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84109

84-308

GISTRATION CARD

ME

RET

Y

PRESENTING

24-209

ATION CARD

Roof

Joseph Sales Louisville

Hart Roofing

84-310

84-311

Country Club Motor Inn

2665 PARLEYS WAY
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84109

UNIT No. 122

Date In 14 AUG 82 Date Out 15 AUG 82

Total Days 1

Rate $ 16.20

NAME Joseph A. Hall

STREET 1355 Dickson Rd

CITY Nashville STATE Tenn.

CAR LICENSE NO. HKL-568 STATE Tenn

MAKE CAR Chev Year 76 NUMBER PERSONS 1

TELEPHONE

REPRESENTING

No pets please.

Sun.	
Mon.	
Tues.	
Wed.	
Thur.	PD
Fri.	
Sat.	

DEPOSIT RECEIVED

HOW PAID

CONFIRMED

Phone Charges

Date	Amount

015.0 [illegible]

001.20 TAX

016.20 TOTAL

HOW PAID CASH

84-312

REGISTRATION CARD

Room No. 34

NAME Joseph Hart

STREET 5965 North Hwy STATE Ky

CITY Louisville STATE Ky

CAR LICENSE 758-HMX NUMBER PERSONS 1

MAKE OF CAR Chev YEAR 76

REPRESENTING

NOTICE TO GUESTS — ADVANCE PAYMENT REQUESTED

This property is privately owned and the management reserves the right to refuse service to anyone and will not be responsible for accidents or injury to guests or for loss of money, jewelry or valuables of any kind.

Date In 2-10-82 Rate Room Total Total 18.00

Date Out Misc. Total Tax (if any) 1.44

Amount Paid 19.44

No 9902

Form 100
Valiant Products Corporation • Denver • Salt Lake City • Phoenix

ROOM 34 NAME Hart Joseph

S M T W T F S Total Days

84-313

D 103121

O'Hare Motor Hotel
1900 SOUTH STATE STREET
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115
TELEPHONE (801) 467-7801

Hart, Joseph H.

NAME Joseph H. Hart

STREET 1650 S 515 E

For Your Protection Please Give Full Address

CITY and STATE Indianapolis Ind

REPRESENTING

CO STREET ADDRESS

CITY and STATE

LIC. NO & STATE HHA 995 MAKE OF CAR Olds TYPE 4 dr

DATE 5-11-80

DEP. DATE 5-12-80

ROOM NO 339

NO. GUESTS 1

RATE 28

CLERK Pat

30

CHECK CASH	MASTER CHARGE	CARTE BLANCHE	AMERICAN EXPRESS	DINERS CLUB	VISA	EXON	AOHO	OTHER
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

TYPE OF PAYMENT

REGISTRATION CARD O'Hare Motor Hotel

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE Code

STATE

NUMBER PERSONS

PAYMENT REDUCED

INDICATE GUESTS

ROOM NO

RATE

DATE

DATE OUT

DAYS OCCUPIED

TOTAL TAX

TOTALS

O. PD.

84-314

REGISTRATION CARD

Hap Key
Dope Lucky

NAME Joseph Hart

STREET 8456? Broadstairs

CITY Edmonton STATE Md. Zip Code

REPRESENTING BDC-76 KY

CAR LICENSE 648-HYL STATE Md

MAKE OF CAR Chev. NUMBER PERSONS 1

ADVANCE PAYMENT REQUESTED

Cancel

NOTICE TO GUESTS

THIS PROPERTY IS PRIVATELY OWNED AND THE MANAGEMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE SERVICE TO ANYONE, AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCIDENTS OR INJURY TO GUESTS OR FOR LOSS OF MONEY, JEWELRY OR VALUABLES OF ANY KIND.

ROOM NO. E

RATE $ 10.00

DATE IN Aug 5

DATE OUT

DAYS OCCUPIED

SUN.				
MON.				
TUE.				
WED.				
THU.	✓			
FRI.				
SAT.				

TOTAL DAYS

TOTAL $

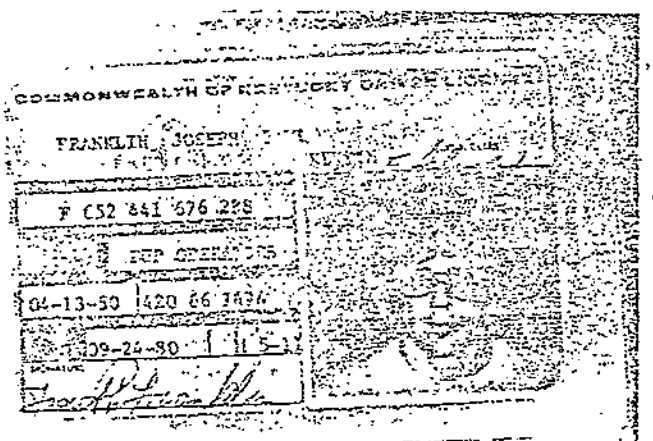
TAX (IF ANY)

AMOUNT PD. $

AM. HOTEL REG. CO., 2778 SHERMER RD., NORTHBROOK, ILL. 60062 FORM 348

Registration cards used in Utah - Salt Lake City

84-315


COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
FRANKLIN
F 052 841 676 228
04-13-50
09-24-80

84-316

Boone Co./Florence Felony Squad

YOUR RIGHTS

Place Florence Police Dept.

Date 9-25-80

Time 7:14 AM

Before we ask you any questions, you must understand your rights.

(1) You have the right to remain silent.

(2) Anything you say can and will be used against you in a court of law.

(3) You have the right to talk to a lawyer and have him present while you are being questioned.

(4) If you cannot afford to hire a lawyer, one will be appointed to represent you before any questioning if you wish one.

If you decide to answer questions now without a lawyer present, you will still have the right to stop answering at any time. You also have the right to stop answering at any time until you talk to a lawyer.

Signed X [redacted]

WAIVER OF RIGHTS

I have read this statement of my rights and I understand what my rights are. I am willing to make a statement and answer questions. I do not want a lawyer at this time. I understand and know what I am doing. No promises or threats have been made to me and no pressure or coercion of any kind has been used against me.

Signed X [redacted]

b6
b7C

Witness Det [redacted]

Witness _____

Time _____

Receipt of Physical Evidence
DJ-LE-102, (Rev. 12/82)

84-317

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

Add

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE 3/7/84 19 ___ TIME 10:00 (AM) ___ PM ___

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D ___ VIA ___ SPECIFY In person

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] AGENCY: Madison P.D. b6 b7C

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C = Court, D = Destroyed, R = Returned)
AJ(513)	One photo copy Alabama Motor Vehicle Registration signed Joseph Franklin	

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau [redacted] b6 b7C

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → _____ Date _____ Signature of Recipient

Receipt of Physical Evidence
DJ-LE-102, (Rev. 12/82)

84-318

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DIVISION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
CRIME LABORATORY BUREAU

4706 University Avenue
P.O. Box 5708
Madison, Wisconsin 53705
(608) 266-2031

CASE NO: 77-1727 DATE 3/12/84 19 TIME 9:10 (AM) PM

SUB. AGENCY NO: 130381 REC'D VIA SPECIFY in person

SUBMITTED BY: [redacted] b6 b7C AGENCY: Madison P.D.

Item Designation	Description and Source	Disposition (C = Court, D = Destroyed, R = Returned)
	Photocopies allegedly received from Florence P.D. Records Files, Florence Kentucky	
AJ(514)	one Eagles Joint 9/25/80 Joseph L Franklin	
AJ(515)	one Drivers License Joseph L. Franklin	
AJ(516)	one Registration Card date Aug 15 name Joseph Hart (Joseph Franklin)	
AJ(517)	one Registration Card date 8/10/80 name Joseph Hart (Joseph Franklin)	
AJ(518)	one World Motor Hotel Registration name Joseph Hart (Joseph Franklin)	
AJ(519)	one Country Club Motor Inn Registration, name Joseph Hart 14 Aug 80 (Joseph Franklin)	
AJ(520)	one photocopy (enlarged) Registration card name William L Jackson (Joseph Franklin)	
	Two envelopes address to [redacted] Madison P.D.	b6 b7C

Received at
Crime Laboratory Bureau

RETURN OF EXHIBITS

Items	Date	Released by

When material is received, please sign and date → _____ Date _____ Signature of Recipient

84-319

MADISON POLICE DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATIVE ACTION REPORT

CASE NO. 130381

PAGE 1 OF 1

1. Offense/Incident	O	S	Address of Occurrence	Ref. No.	Case No.
HOMICIDE			E Towne Mall		130381

2. Victim's Name (Last, First, MI) Firm Name if Business	3. Special Routing Request
	•

4. ADDENDUM: DO NOT REPEAT THE RESULTS OF THE PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION. REPORT ALL ACTIONS TAKEN AND ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CASE SINCE THE LAST REPORT. EXPLAIN CLASSIFICATION CHANGE.

On 3-9-84, I contacted [redacted], dob [redacted], at [redacted] phone [redacted]. [redacted] works at [redacted]

She stated that [redacted] She stated that [redacted] a number of years. She recalled that in August of 1977, [redacted] She no longer remembers how she got the information, but she recalled on that day, there had been a double homicide at E Towne, and one of the victims was TONI SCHWENN, who she had known when she went to Marquette School and EAST HIGH. TONI was not a personal friend, [redacted] As above stated, she cannot recall how she obtained the information, either radio or t.v., but was aware of the homicides [redacted]

[redacted] She stated that she noted that [redacted]

b6
b7C
b3

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b3

She could provide no further information in regards tothe homicide at E Towne.

The typed transcript (original) of [redacted] statement was placed on tag #J-15641. I did receive some snapshots of [redacted] one of which shows them together, probably was taken in 1977 and there are two separate photos of [redacted] ~~taken in 1978.~~

~~No further information.~~

D/S [redacted]

b6
b7C

pm

5. Supervisor Capt.	IBM No.	Reporting Officer	IBM No.	Date of Report	Time Spent
				3-12-84	

INVESTIGATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

6. SOLVABILITY. FACTORS

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
Eliminated by Investigation								
Developed by Investigation								
Remaining for Investigation								

INVESTIGATIVE STATUS

Continuance of	☐ Field	☐ Office
Changed to	☐ Field	☐ Office
Closed by	☐ Arrest	☐ Warrant Issued
	☐ No Arrest	☐ Unfounded
	☐ No Prosecution	☐ Diversion

7.

Section _____ Investigator _____ Other _____

KP-2R-80